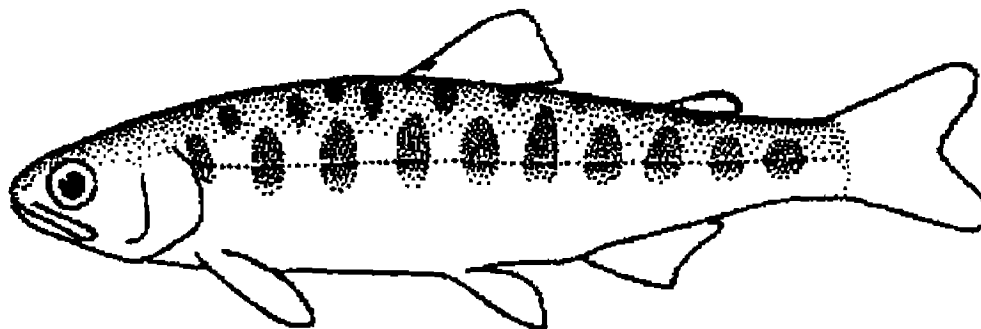


**FLOW-HABITAT RELATIONSHIPS FOR CHINOOK SALMON  
REARING IN THE SACRAMENTO RIVER  
BETWEEN KESWICK DAM AND BATTLE CREEK**



U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office  
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605  
Sacramento, California 95825



Prepared by staff of  
The Energy Planning and Instream Flow Branch

**CVPIA INSTREAM FLOW INVESTIGATIONS  
SACRAMENTO RIVER BETWEEN KESWICK DAM TO BATTLE CREEK  
CHINOOK SALMON REARING**

**PREFACE**

The following is the final report for the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service's investigations on salmonid rearing habitat in the Sacramento River between Keswick Dam and Battle Creek. These investigations are part of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) Instream Flow Investigations, a 7-year effort which began in February, 1995. Title 34, Section 3406(b)(1)(B) of the CVPIA, P.L. 102-575, requires the Secretary of the Interior to determine instream flow needs for anadromous fish for all Central Valley Project controlled streams and rivers, based on recommendations of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service after consultation with the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). The purpose of these investigations are to provide scientific information to the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Central Valley Project Improvement Act Program to assist in developing such recommendations for Central Valley rivers.

Written comments or questions about this report or these investigations should be submitted to:

Mark Gard, Senior Biologist  
Energy Planning and Instream Flow Branch  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office  
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605  
Sacramento, California 95825

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The field work for this study was conducted by Will Amy, Ed Ballard, Brian Cordone, Mark Gard, John Kelly, Jason Kent, Jeff Thomas, Erin Sauls, Jerry Big Eagle and Rick Williams. Data analysis and report preparation were performed by Ed Ballard and Mark Gard. Funding was provided by the Central Valley Project Improvement Act.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <b>PREFACE</b> .....  | <b>ii</b>   |
| <b>ACKNOWLEDGMENTS</b> .....                                | <b>iii</b>  |
| <b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> .....                              | <b>iv</b>   |
| <b>LIST OF FIGURES</b> .....                                | <b>vi</b>   |
| <b>LIST OF TABLES</b> .....                                 | <b>viii</b> |
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....                                   | <b>1</b>    |
| <b>METHODS</b> .....  | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>STUDY SITE SELECTION</b> .....                           | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>TRANSECT PLACEMENT (STUDY SITE SETUP)</b> .....          | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>HYDRAULIC AND STRUCTURAL DATA COLLECTION</b> .....       | <b>5</b>    |
| <b>HYDRAULIC MODEL CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION</b> .....   | <b>10</b>   |
| <b>HABITAT SUITABILITY CRITERIA (HSC) DEVELOPMENT</b> ..... | <b>29</b>   |
| <b>HABITAT SIMULATION</b> .....                             | <b>51</b>   |
| <b>RESULTS</b> .....  | <b>54</b>   |
| <b>REFERENCES</b> .....                                     | <b>68</b>   |
| <b>APPENDIX A STUDY SITE AND TRANSECT LOCATIONS</b> .....   | <b>71</b>   |
| <b>APPENDIX B PHABSIM WSEL CALIBRATION</b> .....            | <b>89</b>   |
| <b>APPENDIX C VELOCITY ADJUSTMENT FACTORS</b> .....         | <b>98</b>   |
| <b>APPENDIX D BED TOPOGRAPHY OF STUDY SITES</b> .....       | <b>106</b>  |
| <b>APPENDIX E 2-D WSEL CALIBRATION</b> .....                | <b>124</b>  |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>APPENDIX F VELOCITY VALIDATION STATISTICS.....</b>   | <b>132</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX G SIMULATION STATISTICS.....</b>            | <b>197</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX H HABITAT SUITABILITY CRITERIA.....</b>     | <b>218</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX I HABITAT MODELING RESULTS.....</b>         | <b>222</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX J SEGMENT HABITAT MODELING RESULTS.....</b> | <b>243</b> |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|                  |   |           |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| <b>FIGURE 1</b>  | Sacramento River Stream Segments 2-6.....                                     | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>FIGURE 2</b>  | Chinook Salmon Fall-run Fry Rearing Depth HSC.....                            | <b>40</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 3</b>  | Chinook Salmon Fall-run Fry Rearing Velocity HSC.....                         | <b>41</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 4</b>  | Chinook Salmon Late-fall-run Fry Rearing Depth HSC.....                       | <b>42</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 5</b>  | Chinook Salmon Late-fall-run Fry Rearing Velocity HSC.....                    | <b>43</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 6</b>  | Chinook Salmon Winter-run Fry Rearing Depth HSC.....                          | <b>44</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 7</b>  | Chinook Salmon Winter-run Fry Rearing Velocity HSC.....                       | <b>45</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 8</b>  | Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Depth HSC.....                                | <b>46</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 9</b>  | Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Velocity HSC.....                             | <b>47</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 10</b> | Chinook Salmon Fall-run Fry Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC.....                | <b>48</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 11</b> | Chinook Salmon Late-fall-run Fry Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC.....           | <b>49</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 12</b> | Chinook Salmon Winter-run Fry Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC.....              | <b>49</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 13</b> | Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC.....                    | <b>50</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 14</b> | Fall-run Chinook Salmon Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships.....           | <b>55</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 15</b> | Fall-run Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships.....      | <b>55</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 16</b> | Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships.....      | <b>56</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 17</b> | Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships..... | <b>56</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 18</b> | Winter-run Chinook Salmon Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships.....         | <b>57</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 19</b> | Winter-run Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships.....    | <b>57</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 20</b> | Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 6 ACID Boards In.....      | <b>58</b> |

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>FIGURE 21</b> Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 6 ACID Boards In..... | <b>58</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 22</b> Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 6 ACID Boards Out.....     | <b>59</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 23</b> Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 6 ACID Boards Out.... | <b>59</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 24</b> Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 5.....                     | <b>60</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 25</b> Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 5.....                | <b>60</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 26</b> Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 4.....                     | <b>61</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 27</b> Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships for Segment 4.....                | <b>61</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 28</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Fall-run Segment 6 ACID Boards In.....           | <b>62</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 29</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Fall-run Segment 6 ACID Boards Out.....          | <b>62</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 30</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Fall-run Segment 5.....                          | <b>63</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 31</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Fall-run Segment 4.....                          | <b>63</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 32</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Late-fall-run Segment 6 ACID Boards In.....      | <b>64</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 33</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Late-fall-run Segment 6 ACID Boards Out.....     | <b>64</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 34</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Late-fall-run Segment 5.....                     | <b>65</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 35</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Late-fall-run Segment 4.....                     | <b>65</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 36</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Winter-run Segment 6 ACID Boards In.....         | <b>66</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 37</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Winter-run Segment 6 ACID Boards Out.....        | <b>66</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 38</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Winter-run Segment 5.....                        | <b>67</b> |
| <b>FIGURE 39</b> Limiting Life Stage Analysis Winter-run Segment 4.....                        | <b>67</b> |

## LIST OF TABLES

|                 |  |       |
|-----------------|--|-------|
| <b>TABLE 1</b>  | Mesohabitat Units Selected for Modeling Chinook Salmon Rearing.....    | 4     |
| <b>TABLE 2</b>  | CFG Files Used for ADCP Data.....                                      | 7     |
| <b>TABLE 3</b>  | Substrate Descriptors and Codes.....                                   | 8     |
| <b>TABLE 4</b>  | Cover Coding System.....   | 9     |
| <b>TABLE 5</b>  | Number and Density of Data points Collected for Each Site.....         | 11    |
| <b>TABLE 6</b>  | Sacramento River Flows at Study Sites (cfs).....                       | 13-14 |
| <b>TABLE 7</b>  | Flow/Flow Regression Equations.....                                    | 15    |
| <b>TABLE 8</b>  | Calibration Flows for Study Sites 130, 96, 81, 80 and 61/63 (cfs)..... | 16    |
| <b>TABLE 9</b>  | ADCP Files Used in PHABSIM Decks.....                                  | 17    |
| <b>TABLE 10</b> | Initial Bed Roughness Values.....                                      | 22    |
| <b>TABLE 11</b> | Chinook Salmon YOY HSC Sampling.....                                   | 30    |
| <b>TABLE 12</b> | Statistical Tests of Difference Between Cover Codes.....               | 32    |
| <b>TABLE 13</b> | Statistical Tests of Differences Between Cover Code Groups.....        | 32    |
| <b>TABLE 14</b> | Distances Sampled for Juvenile HSC Data - Mesohabitat Types.....       | 34    |
| <b>TABLE 15</b> | Distances Sampled for Juvenile HSC Data - Cover Types.....             | 34    |
| <b>TABLE 16</b> | Differences in YOY Habitat Use as a Function of Size.....              | 36    |
| <b>TABLE 17</b> | Differences in YOY Habitat Use as a Function of Race.....              | 37    |
| <b>TABLE 18</b> | Number of Occupied and Unoccupied Locations.....                       | 38    |
| <b>TABLE 19</b> | Logistic Regression Coefficients.....                                  | 38    |
| <b>TABLE 20</b> | Adjacent Velocity Coefficients.....                                    | 48    |

**LIST OF TABLES (CONTINUED)**

**TABLE 21** Statistical Tests of Difference Between Cover Codes.....52

**TABLE 22** Statistical Tests of Differences Between Cover Code Groups.....52

**TABLE 23** Ratio of Habitat Lengths in Reach to Habitat Lengths in Modeled Sites.....53

**TABLE 24** Limiting Life Stage Analysis Parameters.....54

## INTRODUCTION

In response to substantial declines in anadromous fish populations, the Central Valley Project Improvement Act requires the doubling of the natural production of anadromous fish stocks, including the four races of chinook salmon (fall, late-fall, winter, and spring runs), steelhead, and white and green sturgeon. For the Sacramento River, the Central Valley Project Improvement Act Anadromous Restoration Plan calls for October through April flows ranging from 3,250 to 5,500 cfs, with the recommended flow varying with the October 1 carryover storage in Shasta Reservoir (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1995). In December 1994, the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service prepared a study proposal to identify the instream flow requirements for anadromous fish in certain streams within the Central Valley of California, including the Sacramento River. The purpose of this report is to produce models predicting the hydraulic and structural characteristics of rearing sites for chinook salmon in the Sacramento River between Keswick Reservoir and Battle Creek over a range of streamflows.

A 2-dimensional hydraulic and habitat model (RIVER2D) was used for this modeling, instead of the Physical Habitat Simulation (PHABSIM<sup>1</sup>) component of the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology (IFIM). The 2-D model uses as inputs the bed topography and substrate of a site, and the water surface elevation at the downstream end of the site, to predict the amount of habitat present in the site. The 2-D model avoids problems of transect placement, since the entire site can be modeled. The 2-D model also has the potential to model depths and velocities over a range of flows more accurately than PHABSIM because it takes into account upstream and downstream bed topography and bed roughness, and explicitly uses mechanistic processes (conservation of mass and momentum), rather than Manning's n and a velocity adjustment factor. Other advantages of 2-D modeling are that it can explicitly handle complex habitats, including transverse flows, across-channel variation in water surface elevations, and flow contractions/expansions. The model scale is small enough to correspond to the scale of microhabitat use data with depths and velocities produced on a continuous basis, rather than in discrete cells. The 2-D model does a better job of representing patchy microhabitat features, such as gravel patches. The data can be collected with a stratified sampling scheme, with higher intensity sampling in areas with more complex or more quickly varying microhabitat features, and lower intensity sampling in areas with uniformly varying bed topography and uniform substrate. Bed topography and substrate mapping data can be collected at a very low flow, with the only data needed at high flow being water surface elevations at the top and bottom of the site and flow and edge velocities for validation purposes. In addition, alternative habitat suitability criteria, such as measures of habitat diversity, can be used.

The results of this study are intended to support or revise the flow recommendations above.

---

<sup>1</sup> PHABSIM is the collection of one dimensional hydraulic and habitat models which are used to predict the relationship between physical habitat availability and streamflow over a range of river discharges.

## METHODS

### *Study Site Selection*

We divided the Sacramento River study area into six stream segments (Figure 1), based on hydrology and other factors: Grimes to Colusa (Segment 1); Deer Creek to Red Bluff Diversion Dam (Segment 2); upstream of Lake Red Bluff to Battle Creek (Segment 3); Battle Creek to Cow Creek (Segment 4); Cow Creek to Anderson-Cottonwood Irrigation District (ACID) dam (Segment 5); and ACID to Keswick Dam (Segment 6). Segment 1 addresses green and white sturgeon, while the other segments address chinook salmon.

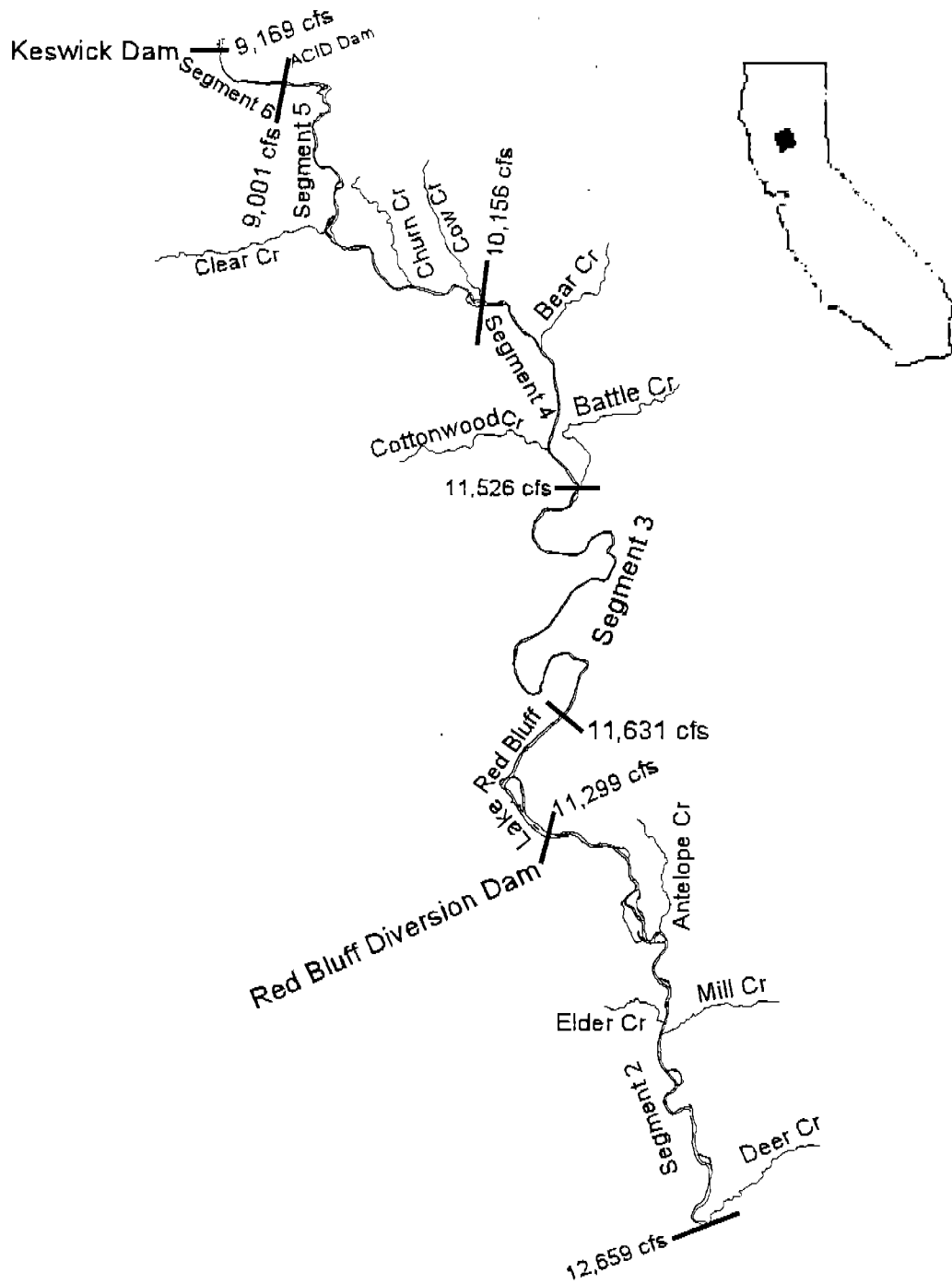
CDFG conducted mesohabitat mapping of the Sacramento River between Keswick Dam and Battle Creek. CDFG used 13 mesohabitat types: bar complex glides, bar complex pools, bar complex riffles, bar complex runs, flatwater glides, flatwater pools, flatwater riffles, flatwater runs, side channel glides, side channel pools, side channel riffles, side channel runs, and off-channel areas (Snider et al 1992). The only mesohabitat types found in Segment 6 are Flatwater pool, Flatwater glide, run and pool. In Segment 5, there are no side channel glides, and there are no side channels in Segment 4. Off-channel areas were not modeled because our snorkel survey data in FY-96 indicated that they were rarely used by juvenile chinook salmon, compared to other mesohabitat types (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996), and because the amount of habitat in off-channel areas is not sensitive to flow.

We selected one site of each mesohabitat type in Segments 4 through 6 (Table 1). To minimize duplication of effort, we first selected for use spawning sites (Lower Lake Redding, Upper Lake Redding, Salt Creek, Posse Grounds, Above Hawes Hole, Powerline Riffle and Price Riffle). For the mesohabitat types present in each segment which were not found in a spawning site, we used a random number generator to randomly select a mesohabitat unit. In January 1998, we conducted a reconnaissance of the sites in Segments 4 through 6 to confirm their viability as study sites. Each site was evaluated based on morphological and channel characteristics which facilitate the development of reliable hydraulic models. Also noted were riverbank and floodplain characteristics (e.g. steep, heavily vegetated berms or gradually sloping cobble benches) which might affect our ability to collect the necessary data to build these models. The landowners along both riverbanks of the sites were identified and temporary entry permits were sent, accompanied by a cover letter, to acquire permission for entry onto their property during the course of the study.

### *Transect Placement (study site setup)*

Study sites (Appendix A) were established in March and April of 1998. A PHABSIM transect was placed at the up- and downstream end of each study site. The downstream transect was modeled with PHABSIM to provide water surface elevations as an input to the 2-D model. The upstream transect was used in calibrating the 2-D model - bed roughnesses are adjusted until the water surface elevation at the top of the site matches the measured water surface elevation. For

Figure 1  
Sacramento River Stream Segments 2-6<sup>2</sup>



1 in = 7.2 mi

<sup>2</sup> Flows are the average flows for the period October 1974 to September 1993 at the upstream end of each segment.



Table 1  
Mesohabitat Units Selected for Modeling Chinook Salmon Rearing

| Stream Segment | River Mile  | Location                | Mesohabitat Type(s)                              |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|
| 6              | 298.7-298.8 | Lower Lake Redding Site | Flatwater Pool                                   |
| 6              | 299-299.3   | Upper Lake Redding Site | Flatwater Glide                                  |
| 6              | 300.6       | Salt Creek Site         | Run  |
| 5              | 297.7-297.8 | Posse Grounds Site      | Flatwater Riffle                                 |
| 5              | 296.6-296.8 | Site 130                | Bar Complex Pool                                 |
| 5              | 294.9-295   | Site 112                | Bar Complex Riffle                               |
| 5              | 291.6-291.7 | Site 96                 | Side Channel Run                                 |
| 5              | 298.4-298.8 | Site 81                 | Bar Complex Glide                                |
| 5              | 298.4-298.5 | Site 80                 | Side Channel Pool                                |
| 5              | 287.5-288   | Site 61/63              | Side Channel Riffle/Bar<br>Complex Run           |
| 5              | 286.1-286.2 | Site 52                 | Flatwater Run                                    |
| 5              | 282.7-282.8 | Above Hawes Hole Site   | Flatwater Glide/Flatwater<br>Pool                |
| 4              | 279.8-280   | Site 28                 | Bar Complex Pool                                 |
| 4              | 279.2-279.4 | Powerline Riffle Site   | Flatwater Glide                                  |
| 4              | 276.9-277.4 | Site 15/17              | Flatwater Pool/Flatwater<br>Run/Flatwater Riffle |
| 4              | 272.8-273   | Site 9                  | Bar Complex Run                                  |
| 4              | 271.5-271.7 | Price Riffle Site       | Bar Complex Glide/Bar<br>Complex Riffle          |

Site 61/63, an additional transect was placed in the middle of the site across the entrance to a side channel (which is not part of the site). This transect was also modeled with PHABSIM to provide water surface elevations as an input to the 2-D model. Transect pins (headpins and tailpins) were marked on each river bank above the 30,000 cfs water surface level using rebar driven into the ground and/or lag bolts placed in tree trunks. Survey flagging was used to mark the locations of each pin.

In most cases, the study site boundaries (up- and downstream ends) were selected to coincide with the upstream and downstream ends of the mesohabitat unit. The exceptions to the above were: 1) Salt Creek; 2) Upper Lake Redding; 3) Lower Lake Redding; 4) Posse Grounds; 5) Site 81; 6) Site 61/63; 7) Powerline; and 8) Price. The mesohabitat units that Salt Creek, Upper Lake Redding, Lower Lake Redding and Powerline were located in were extremely long (on the order of a mile), and thus it was impractical to model the entire mesohabitat unit. We decided to model 800 feet for Salt Creek and Powerline sites, since the average length of the other sites was 800 feet. Since Salt Creek only had one transect, the transect was used as the downstream end of

the site; it was also located a short distance (approximately 200 feet) upstream of the downstream end of the mesohabitat unit. Powerline Transect 2 was located at the downstream end of the mesohabitat unit, and was thus used as the bottom end of this site. The two transects of the Upper Lake Redding site were selected as the up- and downstream end of this site to reduce the amount of additional data that needed to be collected; in addition, this resulted in a 729-foot-long site (i.e. almost as long as the average length of other sites). ACID dam (the downstream boundary of this mesohabitat unit) was selected as the downstream end of the Lower Lake Redding site, while the transect at this site, located 469 feet upstream of ACID dam, was selected as the upstream boundary of the site, again to reduce the amount of additional data that needed to be collected. Posse Grounds Transect 7 was selected as the upstream study site boundary, since it was located near the upstream boundary of the mesohabitat unit on the left bank, while Posse Grounds Transect 1 was selected as the downstream boundary to once again reduce the amount of additional data that needed to be collected. Approximately 80 percent of the mesohabitat unit that Site 81 was located in was selected for modeling for logistical reasons (so that there would be the same flow throughout the site). Mesohabitat unit 61 consisted of several channels; we only chose to model the channel which was located adjacent to (and discharged from and into) mesohabitat unit 63 to most efficiently collect data. All of mesohabitat unit 63 was included in the study site. Price Transects 2 through 5 are located in two mesohabitat units, with the mesohabitat boundary crossing the river at an extreme angle. Price Transect 2, located at the downstream end of one of the mesohabitat units, was selected as the downstream boundary of the site, while the upstream boundary of the site is at the upstream boundary of the other mesohabitat unit.

### *Hydraulic and Structural Data Collection*

Vertical benchmarks were established at each site to serve as the reference elevations to which all elevations (streambed and water surface) were tied. Vertical benchmarks consisted of lag bolts driven into trees. In addition, horizontal benchmarks (rebar driven into the ground) were established at each site to serve as reference locations to which all horizontal locations (northings and eastings) were tied.

The data collected on the upstream and downstream transect included: 1) water surface elevations (WSELs), measured to the nearest 0.01 foot at a minimum of three significantly different stream discharges using standard surveying techniques (differential leveling); 2) wetted streambed elevations determined by subtracting the measured depth from the surveyed WSEL at a measured flow; 3) dry ground elevations to points above bankfull discharge surveyed to the nearest 0.1 foot; 4) mean water column velocities measured at a mid-to-high-range flow at the points where bed elevations were taken; and 5) substrate and cover classification at these same locations and also where dry ground elevations were surveyed. In between these transects, the following data were collected: 1) bed elevation; 2) horizontal location (northing and easting, relative to horizontal benchmarks); 3) substrate; and 4) cover. These parameters were collected at enough points to characterize the bed topography, substrate and cover of the site. For the

spawning sites with PHABSIM transects within the sites, these transects were used as an additional data source to characterize the bed topography and substrate of the sites. Hydraulic and structural data collection began in March 1998 and was completed in March 2000. See U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1999 for details on the hydraulic and structural data collection on the spawning site PHABSIM transects.

Water surface elevations were measured at all sites at the following flow ranges: 4,000-6,500 cfs, 8,000-10,500 cfs, 13,500-15,500 cfs, and 29,000-36,000 cfs. Water surface elevations were also collected at a range of 11,000-13,000 cfs (Above Hawes Hole, Powerline and Price Riffles, Sites 28, 15/17 and 9), and 22,000-26,500 cfs (Sites 130, 112, 61/63 and Above Hawes Hole). Depth and velocity measurements were collected at all sites for the flow range of 13,000-15,500 cfs.

Depth and velocity measurements in portions of the transects with depths greater than 3 feet were made with a 600 kHz Broad-Band Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP), while depths and velocity measurements in shallower areas were made by wading with a wading rod equipped with a Marsh-McBirney<sup>R</sup> model 2000 or a Price AA velocity meter. The ADCP settings used are shown in Table 2. Starting at the water's edge, water depths and velocities were made at measured intervals using the wading rod and Marsh-McBirney<sup>R</sup> model 2000 or Price AA velocity meter until the water became sufficiently deep to operate the ADCP (approximately 3 feet). The distance intervals of each depth and velocity measurement from the headpin or tailpin were measured using a hand held laser range finder<sup>3</sup>. At the location of the last depth and velocity measurement made while wading, a buoy was placed to serve as a starting point for the ADCP. The boat was then positioned so that the ADCP started operation at the buoy, and water depth and velocity data were collected across the transect to the location near the opposite bank where water depths of approximately 3 feet were reached. A buoy was placed at the location where ADCP operation ceased and the procedure used for measuring depths and velocities in shallow water was repeated until the far bank water's edge was reached. Additional details on the ADCP operation are given in Gard and Ballard (2003).

Substrate and cover classification was accomplished using underwater video equipment along the deepwater portion of the transects and visually in shallow water. The underwater video equipment consists of two waterproof remote cameras mounted on an aluminum frame with two 30-lbs. bombs. One camera was mounted facing forward, depressed at a 45° angle from the horizontal, and the second camera was mounted such that it faced directly down at a 90° angle from the horizontal. The camera mounted at a 45° angle was used for distinguishing changes in substrate size and cover types, while the camera mounted at 90° was used for assessing substrate size and cover type. The frame is attached to a cable/winch assembly, while a separate cable from the remote cameras is connected to two TV monitors on the boat. The two monitors are

---

<sup>3</sup> The stations for the dry ground elevation measurements were also measured using the hand held laser range finder.

Table 2  
CFG Files<sup>4</sup> Used for ADCP Data

| CFG File | Mode | Depth Cell Size (ft) | Depth Cell Number | Max Bottom Track Depth (ft) | Pings | WT <sup>5</sup> | First Depth Cell (ft) | Blanking Dist. (ft) |
|----------|------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| MD8A     | 8    | 0.66                 | 15                | 26                          | 4     | 5               | 1.61                  | 0.33                |
| MD4C     | 4    | 0.33                 | 30                | 26                          | 4     | 5               | 1.51                  | 0.33                |
| MD4E     | 4    | 0.66                 | 30                | 26                          | 4     | 5               | 1.84                  | 0.33                |
| MD4G     | 4    | 0.66                 | 50                | 39                          | 4     | 5               | 1.84                  | 0.33                |
| MD4H     | 4    | 0.66                 | 100               | 52                          | 4     | 5               | 1.84                  | 0.33                |
| D45D     | 8    | 0.66                 | 30                | 26                          | 4     | 5               | 1.94                  | 0.66                |

used by the winch operator to distinguish changes in substrate size and cover type and determine the substrate size and cover type. Substrates and cover were visually assessed (using a calibrated grid<sup>6</sup> on the monitor connected to the 90° camera for the deep water substrates) for the dominant particle size range for substrate (e.g., range of 2-4 inches) and for cover type. Table 3 gives the substrate codes and size classes used in this study, while Table 4 gives the cover codes and types used in this study. The substrate sizes and cover types were visually assessed from the headpin or tailpin to the location along the transect where the water became too deep for further visual assessment. At each change in substrate size class or cover type, the distance from the headpin or tailpin was measured using a hand held laser range finder. A buoy was placed at the location where visual assessment stopped and assessment from that point was continued across the transect by boat using the video camera assembly, with the distances where substrate size or cover type changed again measured with the hand held laser range finder. A buoy was again dropped at the location along the transect near the opposite shore where shallow water depth prevented further progress by boat. The substrate and cover over the remaining distance from the buoy to the end of the transect was assessed using the same visual methods used on the opposite bank.

<sup>4</sup> The first four characters of the ADCP traverses designates which CDG file (containing the ADCP settings) was used for the traverses.

<sup>5</sup> WT is the water track transmit length.

<sup>6</sup> The grid was calibrated so that, when the camera frame was 1 foot off the bottom, the smallest grid corresponded to a 2-inch substrate, the next largest grid corresponded to a 4-inch substrate, etc.

Table 3  
Substrate Descriptors and Codes

| Code | Type                | Particle Size (inches) |
|------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 0.1  | Sand/Silt           | < 0.1                  |
| 1    | Small Gravel        | 0.1 - 1                |
| 1.2  | Medium Gravel       | 1 - 2                  |
| 1.3  | Medium/Large Gravel | 1 - 3                  |
| 2.3  | Large Gravel        | 2 - 3                  |
| 2.4  | Gravel/Cobble       | 2 - 4                  |
| 3.4  | Small Cobble        | 3 - 4                  |
| 3.5  | Small Cobble        | 3 - 5                  |
| 4.6  | Medium Cobble       | 4 - 6                  |
| 6.8  | Large Cobble        | 6 - 8                  |
| 8    | Large Cobble        | 8 - 10                 |
| 9    | Boulder/Bedrock     | > 12                   |
| 10   | Large Cobble        | 10-12                  |

In between the upstream and downstream transect, the following data were collected: 1) bed elevation; 2) horizontal location (northing and easting, relative to horizontal benchmarks); 3) substrate; and 4) cover. These parameters were collected at enough points to characterize the bed topography, substrate and cover of the site. There were two techniques used to collect the data within the site: 1) for areas that were dry or shallow (less than 3 feet), bed elevation and horizontal location of individual points were obtained by sighting from a total station to a stadia rod and prism, while the substrate and cover were visually assessed at each point; and 2) in portions of the site with depths greater than 3 feet, the ADCP was used in concert with the total station to obtain bed elevation and horizontal location. Specifically, the ADCP was run across the channel at 50 to 150 foot intervals, with the initial and final horizontal location of each traverse recorded by the total station. Initially, WSELs were measured down the site using differential leveling, with the distance down the site measured with the hand held laser range finder. Subsequently, we found that it was more efficient to measure the WSEL of each ADCP traverse.

Table 4  
Cover Coding System

| Cover Category                         | Cover Code |
|--|------------|
| no cover                               | 0.1        |
| cobble                                 | 1          |
| boulder                                | 2          |
| fine woody vegetation (< 1" diameter)  | 3          |
| fine woody vegetation + overhead cover | 3.7        |
| branches                               | 4          |
| branches + overhead cover              | 4.7        |
| log (> 1' diameter)                    | 5          |
| log + overhead cover                   | 5.7        |
| overhead cover (> 2' above substrate)  | 7          |
| undercut bank                          | 8          |
| aquatic vegetation                     | 9          |
| aquatic vegetation + overhead cover    | 9.7        |
| rip-rap                                | 10         |

Velocities at each point measured by the ADCP were used to validate the 2-D model. To validate the velocities predicted by the 2-D model for shallow areas within a site, depth, velocity, substrate and cover measurements were collected along the right and left banks within each site by wading with a wading rod equipped with a Marsh-McBirney<sup>R</sup> model 2000 or a Price AA velocity meter. The horizontal locations and bed elevations were determined by sighting from a total station to a prism held at each point where depth and velocity were measured. A minimum of 25 representative points were measured along the length of each side of the river per site. For the spawning sites with PHABSIM transects within the sites, the velocities measured on these transects were also used to validate the 2-D model.

For the collection of the substrate and cover data on the ADCP traverses for the first several sites, the initial and final locations of each deep bed elevation traverse were located using the previously-measured horizontal angle and slope distance, and marked with buoys. The underwater video and hand held laser range finder were then used to determine the substrate and

cover along each traverse, so that substrate and cover values could be assigned to each point of the traverse. However, subsequently it was determined that it was more efficient to collect the deep substrate and cover data immediately following the completion of the deep bed elevation data collection for a site, with buoys placed prior to the collection of the deep bed data and used during the collection of the deep substrate and cover data.

By determining the horizontal location of the head and tail pins of the transects at the spawning sites and collecting cover data on these transects, we have used all of the points on these transects to determine at least part of the bed topography and cover/substrate of these sites. The number and density of data points collected for each site is given in Table 5.

### *Hydraulic Model Construction and Calibration*

All data were compiled and checked before entry into PHABSIM data decks for the upstream and downstream transects. ASCII files of each ADCP traverse were produced using the Playback feature of the Transect program<sup>7</sup>. Each ASCII file was then imported into the Riverine Habitat Simulation (RHABSIM)<sup>8</sup> Version 2.0 to produce the bed elevations, the component of the average water column velocities perpendicular to the transect, and stations (relative to the start of the ADCP traverse). RHABSIM was then used to output a second ASCII file containing this data. The second ASCII file was input into a QuattroPro spreadsheet and combined with the velocity, depth, and station data collected in shallow water. We defined a statistic (R) to provide a quality control check of the velocity measured by the ADCP at a given station n, where  $R = \text{Vel}_n / (\text{Vel}_{n-1} + \text{Vel}_{n+1}) / 2$  at station n<sup>9</sup>. R was calculated for each velocity where  $\text{Vel}_n$ ,  $\text{Vel}_{n-1}$  and  $\text{Vel}_{n+1}$  were all greater than 1 ft/s for each ADCP data set. Based on data collected using a Price AA velocity meter on the Lower American River, the acceptable range of R was set at 0.5-1.6. All verticals with R values less than 0.5 or greater than 1.6 were deleted from each ADCP data set<sup>10</sup>. Discharges were calculated for each ADCP traverse, including the data collected in shallow water. For those sites which included the entire Sacramento River flow, the traverse for

---

<sup>7</sup> The Transect program is the software used to receive, record and process data from the ADCP.

<sup>8</sup> RHABSIM is a commercially-produced software (Payne and Associates 1998) that incorporates the modeling procedures used in PHABSIM.

<sup>9</sup> n - 1 refers to the station immediately before station n and n + 1 refers to the station immediately after station n.

<sup>10</sup> We also deleted velocities where  $\text{Vel}_n$  was less than 1.00 ft/s and  $\text{Vel}_{n-1}$  and  $\text{Vel}_{n+1}$  were greater than 2.00 ft/s, and where  $\text{Vel}_n$  had one sign (negative or positive) and  $\text{Vel}_{n-1}$  and  $\text{Vel}_{n+1}$  had the opposite sign (when the absolute value of all three velocities were greater than 1.00 ft/s); these criteria were also based on the Lower American River dataset (Gard and Ballard 2003).

Table 5  
Number and Density of Data points Collected for Each Site

| Site Name     | Points on<br>Transects | Number of Points  |  |  | Density of Points<br>(points/100 m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|---------------|------------------------|---|--|--|---|
|               |                        | Points Between<br>Transects<br>Collected with Total Station | Points Between<br>Transects<br>Collected with ADCP | Points Between<br>Transects<br>Collected with ADCP |   |
| Salt Creek    | 76                     | 140   | 306  | 306  | 3.5   |
| Upper Lake    | 330                    | 72  | 156  | 156  | 1.7   |
| Lower Lake    | 211                    | 68  | 213  | 213  | 1.8   |
| Posse Grounds | 727                    | 70  | 0  | 0  | 3.6   |
| Site 130      | 105                    | 56  | 158  | 158  | 2.4   |
| Site 112      | 163                    | 69  | 151  | 151  | 1.1   |
| Site 96       | 65                     | 50  | 66   | 66   | 3.0   |
| Site 81       | 111                    | 82  | 192  | 192  | 0.6   |
| Site 80       | 64                     | 139   | 246  | 246  | 3.8   |
| Site 61/63    | 107                    | 324   | 567  | 567  | 0.9   |
| Site 52       | 66                     | 60  | 188  | 188  | 1.7   |
| Hawes         | 561                    | 362   | 400  | 400  | 1.1   |
| Site 28       | 75                     | 50  | 160  | 160  | 1.9   |
| Powerline     | 568                    | 36  | 407  | 407  | 2.8   |
| Site 15/17    | 95                     | 96  | 1146   | 1146   | 1.3   |
| Site 9        | 84                     | 61  | 624  | 624  | 1.6   |
| Price         | 431                    | 89  | 0  | 0  | 1.1   |



each transect which had the flow closest to the actual flow, determined from gage readings<sup>11</sup> (Table 6), was selected for use in the PHABSIM decks. For the remaining sites, the traverse for each transect which had the flow closest to the average of the flows from all of the traverses for that site was selected for use in the PHABSIM decks, except for Site 96 transect 2, where the ADCP traverse that resulted in the best match to the transect length was used.

Flow/flow regressions were performed for sites which did not include the entire Sacramento River flow (Sites 130, 96, 81, 80 and 61/63), using the flows measured either in the site or in an adjacent side channel, and the corresponding total flows from Table 6. The regressions were developed from three sets of flows, typically with the entire river discharge around 5000 cfs, 10000 cfs and 15000 cfs. For Site 130, the flows used in the regression were the average of the ADCP traverses at Site 130 at the highest flow, and the flows measured with a wading rod and Price AA or Marsh-McBirney meter on an adjacent side channel for the other two flows, where the total river flow was the sum of the Site 130 flow and the adjacent side channel flow. For Sites 96 and 80, the flows used in the regression were the average of the ADCP traverses at the sites at the highest flow and the flows measured with a wading rod and Price AA or Marsh-McBirney meter at the sites for the other two flows. Since the sum of the Site 80 and 81 flows was the entire river flow, the flows for Site 81 were determined by subtraction. For transect 3 at Site 61/63, the flows used in the regression were the average of the ADCP traverses on transect 3, while for transect 2 at Site 61/63, the flows used in the regression were those measured on transect 2 with a wading rod and Price AA or Marsh-McBirney meter. The flow for transect 1 at Site 61/63 was the difference between the flows for transects 3 and 2. The flow/flow regressions used are given in Table 7. Calibration flows for Sites 130, 96, 81, 80 and 61/63 (Table 8) were computed from the total discharge in Table 6 and the appropriate regression equation in Table 7.

The ADCP traverses selected for use are shown in Table 9.<sup>12</sup>

See U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1999 for details on the hydraulic model construction and calibration on the spawning site PHABSIM transects.

---

<sup>11</sup> As shown in Table 5, the flow calculated at Bend Bridge from upstream and tributary gage readings often differed from the gage reading at Bend Bridge by less than 5% and never differed by more than 10%. Similarly, as shown in Table 8, the measured discharge usually differed from the flow in Table 5 or 7 by less than 5% and never differed by more than 13.5%. Flows could be calculated using either USBR or USGS flows measured at Keswick Dam; the flows selected for use were those which had the smaller Bend error.

<sup>12</sup> Velocities for Site 61/63 transect 2 were measured entirely with a wading rod and Price AA or Marsh-McBirney velocity meter.

Table 6  
Sacramento River Flows at Study Sites<sup>13</sup> (cfs)

| Date     | Sites<br>130 & 112 | Sites 96,<br>81 & 80 | Sites 52 &<br>61/63 | Hawes<br>Hole | Site 28 &<br>Powerline | Site 15/17 | Price &<br>Site 9 | Bend<br>err | Keswick<br>Flow Used |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 3/30/98  | 29200              |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 6.94%       | USGS                 |
| 3/31/98  | 29000              | 29000                | 29455               |               |                        |            |                   | 2.75%       | USGS                 |
| 4/1/98   |                    |                      | 29918               | 30864         | 32594                  | 32774      | 35704             | 3.93%       | USGS                 |
| 4/2/98   |                    |                      |                     |               |                        |            | 30886             | 5.90%       | USGS                 |
| 4/29/98  | 10128              | 10068                | 10300               |               |                        |            |                   | 1.50%       | USGS                 |
| 4/30/98  |                    | 10369                | 10598               |               |                        |            |                   | 1.66%       | USGS                 |
| 5/1/98   |                    |                      |                     | 11248         | 12288                  | 12413      | 14573             | 0.73%       | USGS                 |
| 6/10/98  |                    |                      | 13109               |               |                        |            |                   | 1.49%       | USBR                 |
| 6/16/98  |                    | 14510                |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 0.98%       | USBR                 |
| 6/17/98  |                    |                      | 14414               |               |                        |            |                   | 0.35%       | USBR                 |
| 7/22/98  |                    |                      | 14673               |               |                        |            |                   | 1.02%       | USGS                 |
| 8/10/98  | 14577              |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 1.68%       | USGS                 |
| 8/11/98  |                    |                      |                     |               | 14999                  | 15028      | 15206             | 2.71%       | USGS                 |
| 8/12/98  |                    | 14703                | 14917               | 14934         | 15079                  |            |                   | 2.30%       | USGS                 |
| 9/3/98   |                    | 13520                |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 1.43%       | USGS                 |
| 9/22/98  |                    |                      |                     | 9898          |                        |            |                   | 1.84%       | USGS                 |
| 10/14/98 | 6152               |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 9.19%       | USGS                 |
| 10/15/98 |                    | 5885                 | 6091                | 6112          |                        |            |                   | 9.10%       | USGS                 |
| 10/16/98 |                    |                      |                     |               | 6149                   | 6178       | 6301              | 8.30%       | USBR                 |
| 12/8/98  |                    |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 1.58%       | USGS                 |
| 12/9/98  |                    |                      | 22294               |               |                        |            |                   | 6.14%       | USGS                 |
| 12/10/98 |                    | 22200                | 22444               | 26100         |                        |            |                   | 2.21%       | USGS                 |
| 12/11/98 | 22200              |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 2.65%       | USGS                 |
| 4/20/99  |                    |                      |                     |               | 9922                   | 10026      | 12576             | 0.69%       | USBR                 |
| 5/3/99   |                    |                      |                     |               | 11136                  |            |                   | 3.40%       | USBR                 |
| 5/4/99   |                    |                      |                     |               |                        | 11084      |                   | 3.30%       | USGS                 |

<sup>13</sup> These flows are the same as the study site flows for those sites that include all of the Sacramento River flow (Sites 112, 52, 28, 28, 15/17, 9, Hawes Hole, Powerline and Price).

Table 6 (continued)

| Date     | Sites<br>130 & 112 | Sites 96,<br>81 & 80 | Sites 52 &<br>61/63 | Hawes<br>Hole | Site 28 &<br>Powerline | Site 15/17 | Price &<br>Site 9 | Bend<br>err | Keswick<br>Flow Used |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 5/5/99   |                    |                      |                     |               |                        | 10976      | 12126             | 3.18%       | USGS                 |
| 5/13/99  |                    |                      |                     |               |                        |            | 11790             | 0.60%       | USGS                 |
| 11/15/99 | 6250               |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 3.99%       | USGS                 |
| 12/7/99  | 8406               |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 0.59%       | USBR                 |
| 12/8/99  | 8036               | 8036                 | 8247                |               | 8490                   | 8527       | 8756              | 0.12%       | USBR                 |
| 1/3/00   | 5020               |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 8.30%       | USGS                 |
| 1/4/00   |                    | 5010                 | 5219                |               | 5375                   | 5404       |                   | 8.47%       | USGS                 |
| 1/10/00  | 4500               |                      |                     |               |                        |            |                   | 9.87%       | USBR                 |
| 1/11/00  |                    |                      |                     |               | 5847                   |            | 6075              | 4.79%       | USGS                 |
| 1/12/00  |                    | 4440                 | 4666                |               |                        |            |                   | 9.11%       | USGS                 |
| 1/13/00  |                    |                      |                     | 4670          |                        |            |                   | 5.49%       | USGS                 |
| 2/16/00  |                    |                      |                     |               |                        | 44643      |                   | 6.51%       | USBR                 |

A table of substrate and cover ranges/values was created to determine the substrate and cover for each vertical/cell (e.g. if the substrate size class was 2-4 inches on a transect from station 50 to 70, all of the verticals with station values between 50 and 70 were given a substrate coding of 2.4). Dry bed elevation data in field notebooks were entered into the spreadsheet to extend the bed profile up the banks above the WSEL of the highest flow to be modeled. An ASCII file produced from the spreadsheet was run through the FLOMAN program (written by Andy Hamilton, USFWS) to get the PHABSIM input file and then translated into RHABSIM files. RHABSIM was used rather than PHABSIM because the number of verticals per transect exceeded 100.

All of the measured WSELs were checked to make sure that water was not flowing uphill. Those WSELs that showed water flowing uphill were not used in the decks or were modified before being used in the decks<sup>14</sup>. A total of four to seven sets of WSELs at widely spaced flows were used; if WSELs were available for several closely spaced flows, the WSEL that corresponded with the velocity set or the WSEL collected at the lowest flow was used in the decks. Calibration flows in the data decks (Appendix B) were the flows calculated from gage readings or the flows calculated from gage readings and the regression equations in Table 6.

<sup>14</sup> The only WSELs that showed water running uphill were those measured at Site 52. For these flows, the WSEL at transect 1 was 0.02 to 0.07 foot higher than the WSEL at transect 2. We attribute this to eddies along the banks. For these flows, we set the WSEL for transect 2 equal to the WSEL at transect 1.

Table 7  
Flow/Flow Regression Equations

| Study Site | XS # | Flow Range  | Regression Equation <sup>15</sup>                         | R <sup>2</sup> -value |
|------------|------|-------------|---|-----------------------|
| Site 130   | all  | 3250-31000  | Site 130 Q = 242 + 0.805 x Q                              | 0.998                 |
| Site 96    | all  | 3250-31000  | Site 96 Q = 10 <sup>-0.906 + 1.089 x log (Q - 3111)</sup> | 0.986                 |
| Site 81    | all  | 3250-31000  | Site 81 Q = Q - Site 80 Q                                 | N/A                   |
| Site 80    | all  | 3250-3308   | Site 80 Q = 0   | N/A                   |
| Site 80    | all  | 3309-15000  | Site 80 Q = 10 <sup>-5.85 + 2.258 x log (Q - 3308)</sup>  | 0.99999               |
| Site 80    | all  | 17000-31000 | Site 80 Q = -2499 + 0.308 x Q                             | 1 <sup>16</sup>       |
| Site 61/63 | 3    | 3250-31000  | XS 3 Q = -800 + 0.661 x Q                                 | 0.999                 |
| Site 61/63 | 2    | 3250-21000  | XS 2 Q = 10 <sup>-2.491 + 1.25 x log(Q)</sup>             | 0.89                  |
| Site 61/63 | 2    | 23000-31000 | XS 2 Q = -511 + 0.755 x Q                                 | 1 <sup>16</sup>       |
| Site 61/63 | 1    | 3250-31000  | XS 1 Q = XS 3 Q - XS 2 Q                                  | N/A                   |

A separate deck was constructed for each study site. In addition, a separate deck was constructed for each transect at Site 61/63. The WSELs used in the decks, along with the distances between transects, were then used to compute the slope to be used for each transect, as follows. For each transect, two slopes were computed at each measured flow, one using the difference in WSELs between the transect and the next transect downstream divided by the distance between the two, and the other in the same fashion using the next transect upstream. Each of these two slopes were averaged for all measured flows, and these two averages were then averaged again to determine the final slope used in the velocity simulation. For transects at either end of a study site (where either an adjacent upstream or downstream transect was absent), slopes were calculated minus the final averaging step.

The stage of zero flow (SZF), an important parameter used in calibrating the stage-discharge relationship, was determined for each transect and entered. In habitat types without backwater effects (e.g., riffles and runs), this value generally represents the lowest point in the streambed across a transect. However, if a transect directly upstream contains a lower bed elevation than

<sup>15</sup> Q is the total river flow, Site 130 Q is the flow in Site 130, etc.

<sup>16</sup> Since only two flows were used in these regressions, the R<sup>2</sup>-values, by definition, were one.

Table 8  
Calibration Flows for Study Sites 130, 96, 81, 80 and 61/63 (cfs)

| Date     | Site 130 | Site 96 | Site 81 | Site 80 | Site 61/63<br>XS 3 | Site 61/63<br>XS 2 | Site 61/63<br>XS 1 |
|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 3/30/98  | 23739    |         |         |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 3/31/98  |          | 7983    | 22560   | 6440    | 18687              | 1711               | 16976              |
| 4/29/98  | 8392     | 1907    | 9440    |         | 6014               | 334                | 5680               |
| 4/30/98  |          |         |         | 693     |                    |                    |                    |
| 6/16/98  |          | 3266    | 12546   |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 6/17/98  |          |         |         |         | 8736               |                    | 8227               |
| 7/22/98  |          |         |         |         |                    | 520                |                    |
| 8/10/98  | 11972    |         |         |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 8/12/98  |          |         |         | 2041    | 9069               |                    | 8538               |
| 9/3/98   |          | 2958    | 11926   |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 10/14/98 | 5192     |         |         |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 10/15/98 |          | 700     | 5814    | 71      | 3229               | 173                | 3056               |
| 12/8/98  |          |         | 7756    |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 12/9/98  |          |         |         |         | 13949              | 877                | 13072              |
| 12/10/98 |          |         |         |         | 14048              | 885                | 13163              |
| 12/11/98 | 18106    |         |         |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 12/8/99  | 6708     |         |         |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 1/3/00   | 4281     |         |         |         |                    |                    |                    |
| 1/4/00   |          |         | 4982    |         | 2653               |                    | 2510               |
| 1/12/00  |          |         | 4429    |         |                    | 124                |                    |

the adjacent downstream transect, the SZF for the downstream transect applies to both. In some cases, data collected in between the transects showed a higher thalweg elevation than either transect; in these cases the higher thalweg elevation was used as the SZF for the upstream transect. For Sites 130, 52 and 28, we made a series of ADCP traverses across the channel below the site, with a WSEL measured for each traverse to compute bed elevations for each traverse. The highest thalweg bed elevation from the traverses was used as the SZF for these sites. For Site 80, we were able to survey in, at a low flow, the highest thalweg elevation downstream of transect 1; since this was higher than the thalweg elevation at transect 1, this elevation was used as the SZF for Site 80 transect 1. The SZFs used for each transect are given in Appendix B.

Table 9  
 ADCP Files Used in PHABSIM Decks

| Site Name  | XS Number | File Name | Measured Q | % Difference |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| Site 130   | 1         | MD4E028   | 12375      | 2.3%         |
| Site 130   | 2         | MD4E030   | 11650      | 2.9%         |
| Site 112   | 1         | MD4C110   | 13386      | 8.2%         |
| Site 112   | 2         | MD4C107   | 14388      | 1.3%         |
| Site 96    | 1         | MD4C119   | 2763       | 0.1%         |
| Site 96    | 2         | MD4C115   | 3138       | 13.5%        |
| Site 81    | 1         | MD8A190   | 11758      | 1.6%         |
| Site 81    | 2         | MD8A192   | 12282      | 2.8%         |
| Site 80    | 1         | MD8A188   | 2215       | 9.0%         |
| Site 80    | 2         | MD8A182   | 2024       | 0.4%         |
| Site 61/63 | 1         | MD4C114   | 8424       | 1.4%         |
| Site 61/63 | 3         | MD4E038   | 9195       | 1.8%         |
| Site 52    | 1         | MD4G003   | 13405      | 2.3%         |
| Site 52    | 2         | MD4G004   | 14602      | 11.4%        |
| Hawes Hole | 7         | MD8A178   | 14945      | 0%           |
| Site 28    | 1         | MD4H001   | 15413      | 2.2%         |
| Site 28    | 2         | MD4E034   | 15209      | 0.9%         |
| Powerline  | 7         | MD8A176   | 15041      | 0.28%        |
| Site 15/17 | 1         | D45D038   | 15300      | 1.8%         |
| Site 15/17 | 2         | MD8A171   | 14780      | 1.65%        |
| Site 9     | 1         | D45D035   | 15912      | 4.6%         |
| Site 9     | 2         | MD8A168   | 15591      | 2.5%         |
| Price      | 6         | MD8A165   | 15028      | 2%           |

The first step in the calibration procedure was to determine the best approach for WSEL simulation. Initially, the *IFG4* hydraulic model (Milhous *et al.*, 1989) was run on each deck to compare predicted and measured WSELs. This model produces a stage-discharge relationship using a log-log linear rating curve calculated from at least three sets of measurements taken at different flows. Besides *IFG4*, two other hydraulic models are available in PHABSIM to predict stage-discharge relationships. These models are: 1) *MANSQ*, which operates under the assumption that the condition of the channel and the nature of the streambed controls WSELs; and 2) *WSP*, the water surface profile model, which calculates the energy loss between transects to determine WSELs. *MANSQ*, like *IFG4*, evaluates each transect independently. *WSP* must, by nature, link at least two adjacent transects. *IFG4*, the most versatile of these models, is considered to have worked well if the following criteria are met: 1) the beta value (a measure of the change in channel roughness with changes in streamflow) is between 2.0 and 4.5; 2) the mean error in calculated versus given discharges is less than 10%; 3) there is no more than a 25% difference for any calculated versus given discharge; and 4) there is no more than a 0.1 foot difference between measured and simulated WSELs<sup>17</sup>. *MANSQ* is considered to have worked well if the second through fourth of the above criteria are met, and if the beta value parameter used by *MANSQ* is within the range of 0 to 0.5. The first *IFG4* criterion is not applicable to *MANSQ*. *WSP* is considered to have worked well if the following criteria are met: 1) the Manning's n value used falls within the range of 0.04 - 0.07; 2) there is a negative log-log relationship between the reach multiplier and flow; and 3) there is no more than a 0.1 foot difference between measured and simulated WSELs. The first three *IFG4* criteria are not applicable to *WSP*. For a majority of the transects for at least a portion of the measured flows, *IFG4* met the above criteria for *IFG4* (Appendix B). *MANSQ* worked successfully for a number of transects, meeting the above criteria for *MANSQ* (Appendix B). *WSP* worked successfully for the remaining transects, meeting the above criteria for *WSP*.

For most of the transects, we needed to simulate low and high flows with different sets of calibration WSELs (Appendix B) to meet the above criteria. For transects where we had measured five or more sets of WSELs, *IFG4* could be run for low flows using the three or four lowest calibration WSELs, and run for high flows using the three highest calibration WSELs. For transects where we had only measured four sets of WSELs, we typically used *IFG4* with the three highest or three lowest flows to simulate, respectively, the high or low flows, and used *MANSQ* or *WSP* with the two lowest or two highest flows to simulate the remaining flows. For Site 61/63 transect 1, where we had measured seven sets of WSELs, we used *IFG4* to simulate low flows with the three lowest sets of WSELs, the middle-range flows with the three middle sets of WSELs, and the high flows with the three highest sets of WSELs.

---

<sup>17</sup> The first three criteria are from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1994, while the fourth criterion is our own.

For those transects/flow ranges modeled with *IFG4*, the mean error and calculated-given discharge criteria were met in all cases, and the measured-simulated WSEL difference criterion for *IFG4* was met in all cases except for Site 80 transect 1 (11,000-31,000 cfs), Site 61/63 transect 2 (15,000-31,000 cfs) and Site 52 transect 1 and 2 (14,000-31,000 cfs). We still used *IFG4* for these transects because *MANSQ* gave much greater errors and *WSP* could not be used because they were the downstream-most transects in the site<sup>18</sup>; in addition, the difference between measured and simulated WSELs for all 4 transects was less than 0.14 foot. For Site 130 transect 1 (15,000-31,000 cfs), *MANSQ* met the mean error and calculated-given discharge criterion but did not meet the measured-simulated WSEL difference criterion. We still used *MANSQ* for this transect because *IFG4* gave much greater errors and *WSP* could not be used because it was the downstream-most transect in the site; in addition, the difference between measured and simulated WSELs was less than 0.14 foot. As shown in Appendix B, the beta coefficient values were less than 2.0 for the following transects calibrated with *IFG4*: 1) Site 96 transect 1 and 2 (all flows); 2) Site 61/63 transect 2 (all flows) and 3 (15,000 to 31,000 cfs); 3) Site 52 transect 1 and 2 (3,250 to 14,000 cfs); and 4) Powerline Riffle transect 7 (10,000 to 31,000 cfs). In addition, the Velocity Adjustment Factors (VAF) for Site 96 transect 1 and Site 61/63 transect 2 (Appendix C) decreased with increasing flow at low flows. VAFs typically increase monotonically with increasing flows as higher flows produce higher water velocities. The model, in mass balancing, was obviously decreasing water velocities at high flows so that the known discharge would pass through the increased cross-sectional area. We concluded that both of these phenomena were caused by channel characteristics which form hydraulic controls at some flows but not at others (compound controls), thus affecting upstream water elevations. Specifically, at lower flows the channel at these transects controlled the water surface elevations, while at higher flows the water surface elevations were controlled by downstream hydraulic controls. Accordingly, the performance of *IFG4* for these transects was considered adequate despite the beta coefficient criterion not being met.

The final step in simulating WSELs was to check whether water was going uphill at any of the simulated WSELs. This occurred at Site 61/63 transect 3 at 3,250 and 3,500 cfs and at Powerline Riffle transect 7 at 3,250 to 9,000 cfs. It appears that there is a very low WSEL gradient at these transects and flow ranges; accordingly, we used *WSP* for these transects by setting the simulated WSELs for the transect equal to the WSEL at the next-most downstream transect.

VAFs were examined for all of the simulated flows (Appendix C). The only transects that deviated significantly from the expected pattern of VAFs were Site 112 transect 1, Site 96 transect 1 and Site 61/63 transect 2. Site 15/17 transect 1 and 2 and Price Riffle transect 6 had minor deviations from the expected pattern of VAFs. We conclude that for all of the transects with major or minor deviations in the expected pattern of VAFs, the deviations were due to

---

<sup>18</sup> Site 61/63 transect 2 was on an outflow side-channel and thus did not have a transect below it. Site 52 transect 2 could not be modeled separately from transect 1 because the measured WSELs for both transects at all flows were the same (see footnote 13).



compound controls, and thus the patterns of VAFs for all transects was acceptable. In addition, the VAF values (ranging from 0.002 to 3.77) were all within an acceptable range except for Site 96 transect 2, Site 80 transect 1 and 2 at low flows.<sup>19</sup> The low VAF values for the above sites are due to strong backwater effects, and is acceptable in this case since RHABSIM is only being used to simulate WSELs and not velocities.

The data from the ADCP traverses made to characterize the bed topography of the sites between the transects for input to the 2-D model were processed for input into a QuattroPro spreadsheet in the same manner described above for the ADCP data on the transects. We applied the same quality criteria to the velocities from these ADCP traverses as described above for the velocity data collected on the transects, with the velocities not meeting the quality control criteria deleted from each ADCP data set.

For the initial sites where we collected deep bed topography data, the procedure to determine the WSEL of each traverse was as follows: 1) a WSEL profile down the site was computed from the measured WSELs and measured distances down the site; and 2) the initial and final locations of each traverse was used to determine the distance down the site of each traverse, so that the WSEL of each traverse could be determined from the WSEL profile. This step was not necessary for the later sites, since we directly measured the WSEL of each ADCP traverse. The bed elevation of each point along the traverse was calculated as the difference between the WSEL of the traverse and the depth at each point. The distance along each ADCP traverse, in concert with initial and final horizontal locations, was used to compute the horizontal location of each point along the traverse. The station along each PHABSIM transect, in concert with the horizontal locations of the headpins and tailpins of the transects, was used to compute the horizontal location of each vertical of the PHABSIM transects. Substrate and cover was assigned to each point along each ADCP traverse in the same manner as described above for the transects.

The data from the ADCP traverses were combined in QuattroPro with the dry/shallow total station data and the PHABSIM transect data to create the input files (bed, substrate and cover) for the 2-D modeling program. An artificial extension one channel-width-long was added upstream of the top of the site to enable the flow to be distributed by the model when it reached the study area, thus minimizing boundary conditions influencing the flow distribution at the upstream transect and within the study site. For Salt Creek site, Posse Grounds site, and Site 28, we also had to add an artificial extension a half-channel-width-long downstream of the bottom of the site to enable a stable solution, for Salt Creek site and Site 28, and to get a different WSEL for each channel at the bottom of the site, for Posse Grounds site. For Site 61/63, we had to add an artificial extension downstream of transect 2, extending to transect 1, to get flow going downstream at transect 2. The bed files contain the horizontal location (northing and easting), bed elevation and initial bed roughness value for each point, while the substrate files contain the horizontal location, bed elevation and substrate code for each point and the cover files contain

---

<sup>19</sup> VAFs are considered acceptable if they fall within the range of 0.2 to 5.0.

the horizontal location, bed elevation and cover code for each point. The initial bed roughness value for each point was determined from the substrate and cover codes for that point and the corresponding bed roughness values in Table 10, with the bed roughness value computed as the sum of the substrate bed roughness value and the cover bed roughness value. The bed roughness values for substrate in Table 10 were computed as five times the average particle size. The bed roughness values for cover in Table 10 were computed as five times the average cover size, where the cover size was measured in the field on a representative sample of cover elements of each cover type. The bed, substrate and cover files were exported from QuattroPro as ASCII files.

A utility program, R2D\_BED (Steffler 2001b), was used to define the study area boundary and to refine the raw topographical data TIN (triangulated irregular network) by defining breaklines<sup>20</sup> following longitudinal features such as thalwegs, tops of bars and bottoms of banks. Breaklines were also added along lines of constant elevation. The bed topography of the sites is shown in Appendix D.

An additional utility program, R2D\_MESH (Steffler 2001a), was used to define the inflow and outflow boundaries and create the finite element computational mesh for the River2D model. R2D\_MESH uses the final bed files as an input. The first stage in creating the computational mesh was to define mesh breaklines<sup>21</sup> which coincided with the final bed file breaklines. Additional mesh breaklines were then added between the initial mesh breaklines, and additional nodes were added as needed to improve the fit between the mesh and the final bed file and to improve the quality of the mesh, as measured by the Quality Index (QI) value. The QI is a measure of how much the least equilateral mesh element deviates from an equilateral triangle. An ideal mesh (all equilateral triangles) would have a QI of 1.0. A QI value of at least 0.2 is considered acceptable (Steffler 2001a). As shown in Appendix E, the meshes for all sites had QI values of at least 0.28. The percentage of the original bed nodes for which the mesh differed by less than 0.1 foot (0.03 m) from the elevation of the original bed nodes ranged from 61% to 88%, except for Salt Creek site (Appendix E). Salt Creek site, located in a bedrock channel, had

---

<sup>20</sup> Breaklines are a feature of the R2D\_Bed program which force the TIN of the bed nodes to linearly interpolate bed elevation and bed roughness values between the nodes on each breakline and force the TIN to fall on the breaklines (Steffler 2001b).

<sup>21</sup> Mesh breaklines are a feature of the R2D\_MESH program which force edges of the computation mesh elements to fall on the mesh breaklines and force the TIN of the computational mesh to linearly interpolate the bed elevation and bed roughness values of mesh nodes between the nodes at the end of each breakline segment (Steffler 2001a). A better fit between the bed and mesh TINs is achieved by having the mesh and bed breaklines coincide.

Table 10  
Initial Bed Roughness Values<sup>22</sup>

| Substrate Code | Bed Roughness (m) | Cover Code | Bed Roughness (m) |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 0.1            | 0.05              | 0.1        | 0                 |
| 1              | 0.1               | 1          | 0                 |
| 1.2            | 0.2               | 2          | 0                 |
| 1.3            | 0.25              | 3          | 0.11              |
| 2.3            | 0.3               | 3.7        | 0.2               |
| 2.4            | 0.4               | 4          | 0.62              |
| 3.4            | 0.45              | 4.7        | 0.96              |
| 3.5            | 0.5               | 5          | 1.93              |
| 4.6            | 0.65              | 5.7        | 2.59              |
| 6.8            | 0.9               | 7          | 0.28              |
| 8              | 1.25              | 8          | 2.97              |
| 9              | 0.05              | 9          | 0.29              |
| 10             | 1.4               | 9.7        | 0.57              |
|                |                   | 10         | 3.05              |

very irregular topography, which resulted in only 42% of the original bed nodes for which the mesh differed by less than 0.1 foot (0.03 m) from the elevation of the original bed nodes, despite having 12,740 nodes in the mesh. In most cases, the areas of the mesh where there was greater than a 0.1 foot (0.03 m) difference between the mesh and final bed file were in steep areas; in these areas, the mesh would be within 0.1 foot (0.03 m) vertically of the bed file within 1 foot (0.3 m) horizontally of the bed file location. Given that we had a 1-foot (0.3 m) horizontal level of accuracy, such areas would have an adequate fit of the mesh to the bed file. The final step with the R2D\_MESH software was to generate the computational (cdg) files.

---

<sup>22</sup> For substrate code 9, we used bed roughnesses of 0.71 and 1.95, respectively, for cover codes 1 and 2. Bed roughnesses of zero were used for cover codes 1 and 2 for all other substrate codes, since the roughness associated with the cover was included in the substrate roughness.

The cdg files were opened in the RIVER2D software, where the computational bed topography mesh was used together with the WSEL at the bottom of the site, the flow entering the site, and the bed roughnesses of the computational mesh elements to compute the depths, velocities and WSELs throughout the site. The basis for the current form of RIVER2D is given in Ghanem *et al* (1995). The computational mesh was run in RIVER2D to steady state at the highest flow for which WSELs were measured, and the WSELs predicted by RIVER2D at the upstream end of the site were compared to the WSELs measured at the upstream-most transect. The bed roughnesses of the computational mesh elements were then modified by multiplying them by a constant bed roughness multiplier (BR Mult) until the WSELs predicted by RIVER2D at the upstream end of the site matched the WSELs measured at the upstream-most transect. For sites with PHABSIM transects within the sites, the bed roughnesses downstream of each transect were also modified by multiplying them by a constant BR Mult so that the WSELs predicted by RIVER2D matched the WSELs measured at these transects<sup>23</sup>. The values of all other River2D hydraulic parameters were left at their default values (upwinding coefficient = 0.5, minimum groundwater depth = 0.05 m, groundwater transmissivity = 0.1, groundwater storativity = 1, and eddy viscosity parameters epsilon 1 = 0.01, epsilon2 = 0.5 and epsilon3 = 0.1).

An additional calibration step was needed for the three sites which had downstream extensions to develop a relationship between the WSEL at the downstream boundary and the WSEL predicted by PHABSIM at the downstream-most transect for the calibration flows. For these sites, we tried different WSELs for the downstream boundary at the highest flow for which WSELs were measured until we found a WSEL for the downstream boundary that resulted in a WSEL predicted by RIVER2D at the downstream end of the site which matched the WSELs measured at the downstream-most transect. The same process was repeated at flows of 15,000 and 3,250 cfs, with the WSEL predicted by RIVER2D at the downstream end of the site compared to the WSEL predicted by PHABSIM at the downstream-most transect for these two flows. We then developed a log-log relationship between flow and the difference between the WSEL specified at the downstream boundary and the WSEL at the downstream-most transect, using the data from these three flows. This relationship was then used to determine what to subtract from the WSEL predicted by PHABSIM for each simulation flow to generate the WSEL to be used for the downstream boundary for each simulation flow.

A stable solution will generally have a solution change (Sol  $\Delta$ ) of less than 0.00001 and a net flow (Net Q) of less than 1% (Steffler and Blackburn 2001). In addition, solutions for low gradient streams should usually have a maximum Froude Number (Max F) of less than one<sup>24</sup>. Finally, the WSEL predicted by the 2-D model should be within 0.10 foot (0.031 m) of the

---

<sup>23</sup> Different BR Mults were used for different transects and for different split channels of transects.

<sup>24</sup> This criteria is based on the assumption that flow in low gradient streams is usually subcritical, where the Froude number is less than one (Peter Steffler, personal communication).

WSEL measured at the upstream transect<sup>25</sup>. The calibrated cdg files all had a solution change of less than 0.00001, with the net Q for all sites less than 1% (Appendix E). The calibrated cdg file for Upper Lake Redding (ACID boards out), Lower Lake Redding (ACID boards in), Posse Grounds, Powerline Riffle and Price Riffle sites and Site 61/63 had a maximum Froude Number of greater than one (Appendix E). Posse Grounds site was a higher gradient site with a limited area of supercritical flow, where a Max Froude value of greater than one would be expected. Similarly, Lower Lake Redding site would have been expected to have supercritical flow at the ACID Dam. In addition, we considered the solutions for all six sites to be acceptable since the Froude Number was only greater than one at a few nodes, with the vast majority of the site having Froude Numbers less than one. Furthermore, these nodes were located either at water's edge or where water depth was extremely shallow, typically approaching zero. A high Froude Number at a very limited number of nodes at water's edge or in very shallow depths would be expected to have an insignificant effect on the model results.

Thirteen of the 17 sites had calibrated cdg files with WSELs that differed by more than 0.1 foot (0.031 m) from the measured WSELs (Appendix E). For nine of these sites (Salt Creek, Lower Lake Redding Boards Out, Powerline Riffle, Sites 130, 112, 81, 80, 61/63 and 28), the predicted WSELs near the water's edge, where the WSELs were measured, were all within 0.1 foot (0.031 m) of the measured WSELs. For much of the Sacramento River, the WSEL going across the river will differ by more than 0.1 foot (0.031 m), with up to a 3-foot (0.91 m) measured difference in WSEL between the two banks in some areas, such as the Posse Grounds site. Accordingly, we conclude that the calibration for these nine sites was acceptable. Three of the remaining sites (Posse Grounds, Above Hawes Hole and Price Riffle) had five to seven relatively closely spaced transects. In calibrating these sites, we had to make tradeoffs in the accuracy of one transect versus another transect in matching measured WSELs. In large part, the calibration was successful in matching measured WSELs near the water's edge (for example, for all but one transect at the Above Hawes Hole site). The resulting calibration of these sites represented the best overall match to the observed patterns of WSELs, and thus we conclude that the calibration for these sites was acceptable. For the last site (Site 52), the simulated WSEL on the left bank fell within 0.1 foot (0.031 m) of the measured WSEL, while the simulated WSEL on the right bank only differed by 0.15 foot (0.046 m) from the measured WSEL. There was little effect of the bed roughness multiplier on the simulated WSELs for this site, due to the large depths of this site. We attribute the inaccuracy of the right bank simulated WSEL to aspects of the bed topography that were not captured by the data collection. The complexity of the topography of this site was evidenced by eddies which were observed along both banks. Given the above discussion, we conclude that the WSEL calibration of Site 52 was acceptable.

---

<sup>25</sup> We have selected this standard because it is a standard used for PHABSIM (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2000).

Velocity validation is the final step in the preparation of the hydraulic models for use in habitat simulation. Velocities predicted by RIVER2D were compared with measured velocities to determine the accuracy of the model's predictions of mean water column velocities. The measured velocities used were the velocities measured on the upper and lower transects, the velocities measured during collection of the deep bed topography with the ADCP, and the 50 velocities per site measured in between the upper and lower transects. See Appendix F for velocity validation statistics. Although there was a strong correlation between predicted and measured velocities, there were significant differences between individual measured and predicted velocities. In general, the simulated and measured velocities profiles at the upper and lower transects and deep bed ADCP traverses (Appendix F<sup>26</sup>) were relatively similar in shape. Differences in magnitude in most cases are likely due to: (1) operator error during data collection, i.e., the probe was not facing precisely into the direction of current; (2) range of natural velocity variation at each point over time resulting in some measured data points at the low or high end of the velocity range averaged in the model simulations; (3) aspects of the bed topography of the site that were not captured in our data collection; (4) the effect of the velocity distribution at the upstream boundary of the site<sup>27</sup>; and (5) the measured velocities being the component of the velocity in the downstream direction, while the velocities predicted by the 2-D model were the absolute magnitude of the velocity<sup>28</sup>. As shown in the figures in Appendix F, we attribute most of the differences between measured and predicted velocities to noise in the measured velocity measurements; specifically, for the transects, the simulated velocities typically fell within the range of the measured velocities of the three or more ADCP traverses made on each transect. The 2-D model integrates effects from the surrounding elements at each point. Thus, point measurements of velocity can differ from simulated values simply due to the local area integration that takes place. As a result, the area integration effect noted above will produce somewhat smoother lateral velocity profiles than the observations.

---

<sup>26</sup> Velocities were plotted versus easting for transects that were orientated primarily east-west, while velocities were plotted versus northing for transects that were orientated primarily north-south.

<sup>27</sup> River2D distributes velocities across the upstream boundary in proportion to depth, so that the fastest velocities are at the thalweg. In contrast, the bed topography of a site may be such that the fastest measured velocities may be located in a different part of the channel. Since we did not measure the bed topography above a site, this may result in River2D improperly distributing the flow across the top of the site. As discussed above, we added artificial upstream extensions to the sites to try to address this issue.

<sup>28</sup> For areas with transverse flow, this would result in the 2-D model appearing to overpredict velocities even if it was actually accurately predicting the velocities.

Overall, the simulated velocities for Sites 112 and 28 were relatively similar to the measured velocities for all transects and deep bed ADCP traverses, with some differences in magnitude that fall within the amount of variation in the ADCP velocity measurements. Except as noted below, the simulated velocities for the remaining sites were relatively similar to the measured velocities for the transects and deep bed ADCP traverses, with some differences in magnitude that fall within the amount of variation in the ADCP velocity measurements.

River2D overestimated velocities near the banks for some transects and/or deep bed traverses (Lower Lake Redding Deep Bed C, Site 96 transect 1, Site 81 transect 2, Above Hawes Hole Deep Bed G, Powerline Riffle transect 6 and Deep Beds A, B and D, Site 9 Deep Beds A, B, D, F, H, I and K and Price Riffle transect 2). We attribute this to the area integration effect of River2D, where the model was not able to capture the rapid decrease in velocities approaching the banks.

For the Salt Creek site transect 1, River2D overpredicted velocities on the south bank and underpredicted velocities on the north bank (Appendix F). A similar but lower magnitude effect was seen for the first deep bed ADCP traverse above transect 1, where the simulated velocities on the south bank were significantly higher than the measured velocities. We attribute this to the bed topography downstream of transect 1, where a bedrock outcropping on the south bank downstream of transect 1 resulted in low velocities on the south side of the channel. Because this feature was outside of the site and not included in the model, the simulated velocities reflect a lack of any slowing influences in this part of the channel.

For Upper Lake Redding Deep Beds C, Site 81 Deep Beds G and Site 9 transects 1 and 2, the velocities simulated by River2D in the middle of the channel were significantly less than the measured velocities. We attribute this to errors in the ADCP velocity measurements (being too high). For example, the calculated discharge for Upper Lake Redding Deep Bed C, which did not include the total river discharge, was 13,884 cfs, versus the actual total river discharge of 13,568 cfs. Further, the calculated discharges for the Site 9 transects of 15,912 and 15,591 cfs were greater than the actual river discharge of 15,206 cfs.

For Posse Grounds transect 3 through 7, the velocities simulated by River2D on either side of a central bar were greater than the measured velocities. We attribute these differences to the measured velocities being the component of the velocity in the downstream direction, while the velocities predicted by the 2-D model were the absolute magnitude of the velocity. In the vicinity of this central bar, the current was almost perpendicular to the downstream direction, so it would be expected that the downstream component of the velocity would be much less than the absolute magnitude of the velocity.

For Site 130 transect 2, River2D underestimated the velocities on the south side of the channel and overestimated the velocities in a portion of the north side of the channel. We conclude that the lower simulated velocities on the south side of the channel and higher velocities in a portion

of the north side of the channel were likely an artifact of the flow distribution from the upstream extension. The River2D model acts to increase velocities with depth. At the location of the higher simulated velocities on transect 2, the depths were shallow, while at the location of the lower simulated velocities, the depths were large. The use of the upstream extension longitudinally extended both the shallow and deep areas upstream of transect 2. The increased length of these shallow and deep areas above transect 2 likely acted to slow the water velocities more on the south side and increase it more in a portion of the north side than actually occurred at transect 2. We conclude that the topography upstream of the site resulted in relatively high velocities on the south side and lower velocities on the north side. Because this topography was outside of the site and thus not included in the model, the velocities on the south side of the site reflected only the shallow depths that were present on that portion of the transect, while the velocities in a portion of the north side of the site reflected only the large depths that were present on that portion of the transect.

For Site 80, River2D overestimated velocities on the east side of the channel for Deep Beds A and B, on the west side of the channel for Deep Bed E, and on both sides of the channel for Deep Bed G. For the first three deep bed traverses, we attribute the overestimation of velocities to some aspects of the bed topography that were missed during data collection, which resulted in lower velocities in these portions of the channel. For Deep Bed G, we attribute the differences to errors in the ADCP velocity measurements (low values), since the discharge calculated from the ADCP depths and velocities would be much less than the actual discharge of the site<sup>29</sup>.

For Site 61/63 transect 3, River2D underestimated the velocities on the north side of the channel and overestimated the velocities on the south side of the channel. We conclude that the lower simulated velocities on the north side of the channel and higher velocities on the south side of the channel were likely an artifact of the flow distribution from the upstream extension. The River2D model acts to increase velocities with depth. At the location of the higher simulated velocities on transect 3, the depths were shallow, while at the location of the lower simulated velocities, the depths were large. The use of the upstream extension longitudinally extended both the shallow and deep areas upstream of transect 3. The increased length of these shallow and deep areas above transect 3 likely acted to slow the water velocities more on the north side and increase it more on the south side than actually occurred at transect 2. We conclude that the topography upstream of the site resulted in relatively high velocities on the north side and lower velocities on the south side. Because this topography was outside of the site and thus not included in the model, the velocities on the north side of the site reflected only the shallow depths that were present on that portion of the transect, while the velocities on the south side of the site reflected only the large depths that were present on that portion of the transect. We attribute differences between simulated and measured velocities for transect 2 and Deep Beds B, C, E, J, M and N of Site 61/63 to some aspects of the bed topography that were missed during data collection, which resulted in measured velocities in these portions of the channel which deviated from the simulated velocities.

---

<sup>29</sup> The deep bed traverses for this site included most of the discharge of the site.



The measured velocities for Site 52 showed lower velocities on the north side of the upper portion of the site (transect 2 and Deep Beds F, G and H) and lower velocities on the south side of the lower portion of the site (transect 1 and Deep Beds A, B, C and D). In contrast, the simulated velocities for the site showed higher velocities in the middle of the channel, with velocities dropping off near the banks. We conclude that there must have been some feature of the bed topography in the vicinity of Deep Bed E, which was not captured during data collection, that caused the main flow to shift from the north side to the south side of the channel. Since this aspect of the bed topography was not captured in the data we collected, River2D was unable to correctly distribute flow across the channel going down through the site.

For Site 15/17 Deep Beds G and H, River2D predicted that velocities approaching the west bank of the channel would drop off closer to the west bank than shown in the measured velocities. We attribute this to some feature of the bed topography between Deep Beds F and G, which was not captured during data collection, that produced the observed velocity distribution. Since this feature was not captured in the data collection, River2D was unable to accurately capture the cross-section distribution of velocities at Deep Beds G and H. Similarly, we conclude that River2D's overestimation of the velocities on the east side of Deep Bed O was due to some feature of the bed topography upstream of this traverse which was not captured in the data collection.

The flow and downstream WSEL in the calibrated cdg file were changed to simulate the hydrodynamics of the sites at the simulation flows (3,250 cfs to 5,500 cfs by 250 cfs increments, 5,500 cfs to 8,000 cfs by 500 cfs increments, 8,000 cfs to 15,000 cfs by 1,000 cfs increments, and 15,000 cfs to 31,000 cfs by 2,000 cfs increments). The cdg file for each flow contained the WSEL predicted by PHABSIM at the downstream transect at that flow. Each discharge was run in RIVER2D to steady state. Again, a stable solution will generally have a Sol  $\Delta$  of less than 0.00001 and a Net Q of less than 1%. In addition, solutions will usually have a Max F of less than one. The production cdg files all had a solution change of less than 0.00001, but the Net Q was greater than 1% for the lowest 10 flows for Site 112, the lowest 2 flows for Site 96, 1 flow for Site 80, 10 flows for Powerline Riffle, and 1 flow for Price Riffle (Appendix G). We still considered these sites to have a stable solution since the net Q was not changing and the net Q in all cases was less than 5%. In comparison, the accepted level of accuracy for USGS gages is generally 5%. Thus, the difference between the flows at the upstream and downstream boundary (net Q) is greater than the accuracy for USGS gages, and is considered acceptable. The maximum Froude Number was greater than 1 for 14 simulated flows for Salt Creek Boards In, 13 simulated flows for Salt Creek Boards Out, 2 simulated flows for Upper Lake Redding Boards Out, 1 simulated flow for Upper Lake Redding Boards In, 7 simulated flows for Lower Lake Redding Boards Out, 11 simulated flows for Lower Lake Redding Boards In, all but 1 simulated flows for Posse Grounds, 5 simulated flows for Site 130, 16 simulated flows for Site 112, 1 simulated flow for Site 96, 7 simulated flows for Site 80, all simulated flows for Site 61/63, 8 simulated flows for Site 52, 16 simulated flows for Above Hawes Hole, 3 simulated flows for Site 28, the 7 highest simulated flows for Powerline Riffle, 13 simulated flows for Site 15/17, 1

simulated flow for Site 9, and 24 simulated flows for Price Riffle (Appendix G); however, we considered these production runs to be acceptable since the Froude Number was only greater than 1 at a few nodes, with the vast majority of the area within the site having Froude Numbers less than 1. Also, as described previously, these nodes were located either at water's edge or where water depth was extremely shallow, typically approaching zero and would be expected to have an insignificant effect on the model results, and the Lower Lake Redding and Posse Grounds sites had limited areas of supercritical flow, where a Max Froude value of greater than 1 would be expected.

### *Habitat Suitability Criteria (HSC) Development*

Habitat suitability criteria are used within both PHABSIM and 2-D habitat modeling to translate hydraulic and structural elements of rivers into indices of habitat quality (Bovee 1986). The collection of chinook salmon fry and juveniles (YOY) rearing HSC data began in April 1996 and was completed in August 2001. The sampling dates and Keswick releases are shown in Table 11. We were unable to sample from December 1996 to August 1997, from December 1997 to June 1998 and from January to March 1999 due to high turbidity.

In 1996 to 1998, most of the sampling was conducted in areas adjacent to the bank, since the river channel away from the banks was thought to be inhospitable for young salmon due to high velocities. However, we did do some sampling in this portion of the river in 1996 to 1998. One method employed the use of a grappling anchor attached to a 150 ft length of rope. The anchor was set 30 to 60 feet out from the bank. Snorkelers used a hand ascender to pull themselves up the rope, angling their bodies to move laterally. This method worked well in water up to 6 feet deep with velocities up to 4 ft/s. Similar areas were also sampled by snorkelers drifting down through a section of river. Deeper pools were sampled using SCUBA gear with free diving. As discussed below, greater effort was spent SCUBA diving in 1999 to 2001 to try to equalize overall sampling effort between shallow and deep areas.

When conducting snorkeling surveys adjacent to the bank, one person snorkeled upstream along the bank and placed a weighted, numbered tag at each location where YOY chinook salmon were observed. The snorkeler recorded the tag number, the cover code<sup>30</sup> and the number of individuals observed in each 10-20 mm size class on a PVC wrist cuff. Cover availability in the area sampled (percentage of the area with different cover types) and the length of bank sampled (measured with a 300-foot tape) was also recorded. Another individual retrieved the tags, measured the depth and mean water column velocity at the tag location, and recorded the data for each tag number. Depth was recorded to the nearest 0.1 foot and average water column velocity was recorded to the nearest 0.01 ft/s. An adjacent mean water column velocity was also

---

<sup>30</sup> If there was no cover elements (as defined in Table 3) within 1 foot horizontally of the fish location, the cover code was 0.1 (no cover).

Table 11  
Chinook Salmon YOY HSC Sampling

| Sampling Dates        | Keswick Release (cfs) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| April 10-12, 1996     | 5,456                 |
| April 24-26, 1996     | 5,629                 |
| May 6-8, 1996         | 7,089                 |
| June 13-14, 1996      | 14,258                |
| June 25-28, 1996      | 12,434                |
| September 16-17, 1996 | 7,539                 |
| September 24-25, 1997 | 6,815                 |
| October 1-2, 1997     | 5,928                 |
| July 8-10, 1998       | 15,135                |
| November 2-4, 1998    | 6,016                 |
| May 17-20, 1999       | 9,222                 |
| July 20-23, 1999      | 13,122                |
| September 13-16, 1999 | 8,034                 |
| January 18-20, 2000   | 4,043                 |
| April 11-14, 2000     | 8,461                 |
| July 18-21, 2000      | 14,928                |
| October 10-13, 2000   | 6,284                 |
| March 26-28, 2001     | 4,170                 |
| May 21-24, 2001       | 10,571                |
| August 14-17, 2001    | 15,077                |

measured within 2 feet<sup>31</sup> on either side of the tag where the velocity was the highest. This measurement was taken to provide the option of using an alternative habitat model which considers adjacent velocities in assessing habitat quality. Adjacent velocity can be an important habitat variable as fish, particularly fry and juveniles, frequently reside in slow-water habitats adjacent to faster water where invertebrate drift is conveyed (Fausch and White 1981). Both the residence and adjacent velocity variables are important for fish to minimize the energy expenditure/food intake ratio and maintain growth. Data taken by the snorkeler and the measurer were correlated at each tag location.

Scuba surveys of deep water mesohabitat areas in 1999 to 2001 were conducted by first anchoring a rope longitudinally upstream through the area to be surveyed to facilitate upstream movement by the divers and increase diver safety. Two divers entered the water at the downstream end of the rope and proceeded along the rope upstream using climbing ascenders. One diver concentrated on surveying the water below and to the side, while the other diver concentrated on surveying the water above and to the side. When a juvenile salmon was observed, a weighted buoy was placed by the divers at the location of the observation. The cover code and the number of individuals observed in each 10-20 mm size class was then recorded on a PVC wrist cuff. Cover availability in the area sampled (percentage of the area with different cover types) and the length of river sampled (measured with the electronic distance meter) were also recorded. After the dive was completed, individuals in the boat retrieved each buoy and measured the water velocity and depth over that location with the ADCP. For each set of data collected using the ADCP for a juvenile fish observation, the average depth and velocity are considered the depth and velocity, while the maximum velocity is considered the adjacent velocity.

All YOY chinook salmon observed were classified by race according to a table provided by CDFG correlating race with life stage periodicity and total length. Data were also compiled on the length of each mesohabitat and cover type sampled to try to have equal effort in each mesohabitat and cover type and that each location was only sampled once at the same flow (to avoid problems with pseudo-replication).

We conducted an analysis of snorkel survey data that we collected in 1996 (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996) to determine if the cover codes could be simplified. Specifically, we used Pearson's test for association (chi-squared test) to determine if there were statistically significant differences between cover codes for YOY chinook salmon presence versus absence. The statistical tests are presented in Tables 12 and 13. For Table 12, an asterisk indicates that

---

<sup>31</sup> Two feet was selected based on a mechanism of turbulent mixing transporting invertebrate drift from fast-water areas to adjacent slow-water areas where fry and juvenile salmon reside, taking into account that the size of turbulent eddies is approximately one-half of the mean river depth (Terry Waddle, USGS, personal communication), and assuming that the mean depth of the Sacramento River is around 4 feet (ie.,  $4 \text{ feet} \times \frac{1}{2} = 2 \text{ feet}$ ).

presence/absence of fish for those cover codes were significantly different at  $p = 0.05$ . For Table 13, an asterisk indicates that fish presence/absence for the cover codes in Group A were significantly different than fish presence/absence for the cover codes in Group B at  $p = 0.05$ . Our analysis indicated that there are two distinct groups of cover types; cover codes within the groups were not significantly different in fish presence versus absence, while the two groups were significantly different from each other in fish presence versus absence. The first cover group (cover group code 0) includes cover codes 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9 and 10. The other cover group (cover group code 1) included cover codes 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7, 4 and 7.

Table 12  
Statistical Tests of Difference Between Cover Codes

| Cover Codes   | c-value |
|---|---------|
| 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7, 4, 7                            | 6.68    |
| 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10                           | 8.52    |
| 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7, 4, 7, 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10 | 237.9 * |

Table 13  
Statistical Tests of Differences Between Cover Code Groups

| Cover Codes in Group A   | Cover Codes in Group B    | c-value |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7       | 7                         | 3.37    |
| 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7       | 4                         | 1.25    |
| 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7, 4, 7 | 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10 | 221.9 * |
| 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 9, 10      | 5                         | 2.55    |
| 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 9, 10      | 8                         | 2.84    |

We collected 999 measurements of cover, 998 measurements of depth, 996 measurements of velocity and 994 measurements of adjacent velocity where YOY chinook salmon were observed. All but 36 of these measurements were made near the river banks. There were 515 observations of fish less than 40 mm, 632 observations of 40-60 mm fish, 171 observations of 60-80 mm fish

and 54 observations of fish greater than 80 mm<sup>32</sup>. According to the race classification table, these numbers account for 493 fall-run, 483 late fall-run, 6 spring-run, and 273 winter-run YOY chinook salmon observations. A total of 14.4 miles of near-bank habitat and 10.0 miles of mid-channel habitat were sampled. Table 14 summarizes the number of feet of different mesohabitat types sampled and Table 15 summarizes the number of feet of different cover types sampled. We sampled 54,827 feet of cover group 0 and 21,307 feet of cover group 1 in near-bank habitats, and 50,640 feet of cover group 0 and 2,625 feet of cover group 1 in mid-channel habitats. Depths at locations where YOY chinook salmon were observed ranged from 0.2 to 23.7 feet, while velocities ranged from 0 to 3.92 ft/s and adjacent velocities ranged from 0 to 4.53 ft/s.

Starting with the April 2000 surveys, we also collected depth, velocity, adjacent velocity and cover data on locations which were not occupied by YOY chinook salmon (unoccupied locations). This was done so that we could apply a method presented in Rubin *et al* (1991) to explicitly take into account habitat availability in developing HSC criteria, without using preference ratios (use divided by availability). Traditionally criteria are created from observations of fish use by fitting a nonlinear function to the frequency of habitat use for each variable (depth, velocity, cover, adjacent velocity). One concern with this technique is what effect the availability of habitat has on the observed frequency of habitat use. For example, if cover is relatively rare in a stream, fish will be found primarily not using cover simply because of the rarity of cover, rather than because they are selecting areas without cover. Rubin *et al* (1991) proposed a modification of the above technique where depth, velocity, cover and adjacent velocity data are collected both in locations where fish are present and in locations where fish are absent. Criteria are then developed by using a nonlinear regression procedure (suited to data with a Poisson distribution) with number of fish as the dependent variable and depth, velocity, cover and adjacent velocity as the independent variables, and all of the data (in both occupied and unoccupied locations) are used in the regression. An alternative approach is to use a logistic regression procedure, with the only difference being that the dependent variable is the presence or absence of fish. The HSC sampling methods presented above were modified as follows to allow for the collection of juvenile HSC data from both occupied locations (same method as above) and unoccupied locations.

Before going out into the field, a data book was prepared with one line for each unoccupied location where depth, velocity, cover and adjacent velocity would be measured. Each line had a distance from the bank, with a range of 0.5 to 10 feet by 0.5 foot increments, with the values produced by a random number generator.

---

<sup>32</sup> These numbers total much more than 999 because most of the observations included YOY of several size classes and only one measurement was made per group of closely associated individuals.

Table 14  
Distances (feet) Sampled for Juvenile Chinook Salmon HSC Data - Mesohabitat Types

| Mesohabitat Type    | Near-bank habitat distance sampled | Mid-channel habitat distance sampled |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Bar Complex Glide   | 6385                               | 5370                                 |
| Bar Complex Pool    | 5756                               | 5215                                 |
| Bar Complex Riffle  | 8796                               | 1230                                 |
| Bar Complex Run     | 8770                               | 2126                                 |
| Flatwater Glide     | 10923                              | 8391                                 |
| Flatwater Pool      | 3534                               | 1500                                 |
| Flatwater Riffle    | 5712                               | 1200                                 |
| Flatwater Run       | 8286                               | 11713                                |
| Off-Channel Area    | 900                                | 0                                    |
| Side-Channel Riffle | 7995                               | 270                                  |
| Side-Channel Run    | 3700                               | 0                                    |

Table 15  
Distances (feet) Sampled for Juvenile Chinook Salmon HSC Data - Cover Types

| Cover Type          | Near-bank habitat distance sampled | Mid-channel habitat distance sampled |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| None                | 15100                              | 13153                                |
| Cobble              | 20734                              | 16127                                |
| Boulder             | 3473                               | 2259                                 |
| Fine Woody          | 8782                               | 222                                  |
| Branches            | 11541                              | 841                                  |
| Log                 | 2126                               | 365                                  |
| Overhead            | 1476                               | 0                                    |
| Undercut            | 1766                               | 0                                    |
| Aquatic Vegetation  | 4852                               | 1143                                 |
| Rip Rap             | 908                                | 6                                    |
| Overhead + instream | 15230                              | 667                                  |

One person snorkeled upstream along the bank in the same method as described above dropping tags at locations of juvenile salmon. Two additional items were recorded by the snorkeler: the average and maximum distance from the water's edge that was sampled. A 300-foot tape was put out with one end tied at the location where the snorkeler finished and the other end loose with a small buoy attached. Three people went up the tape, one with a stadia rod and data book and the other two with a wading rod and velocity meter. At every 10-foot increment along the tape, the person with the stadia rod measured out the distance from the bank given in the data book. If there was a tag within 3 feet of the location, "tag within 3" was recorded on that line in the data book and the people proceeded to the next 10 foot increment on the tape, using the distance from the bank on the next line. If the location was beyond the sampling distance, based on the information recorded by the snorkeler, "beyond sampling distance" was recorded on that line and the recorder went to the next line at that same location, repeating until reaching a line with a distance from the bank within the sampling distance. If there was no tag within 3 feet of that location, one of the people with the wading rod measured the depth, velocity, adjacent velocity and cover at that location. A fourth person followed behind and measured the depth, velocity and adjacent velocity at each tag location.

For areas that were sampled with SCUBA, the ADCP was turned on as we started to pull in the rope after the dive. The boat followed the course of the dive as the rope was pulled back into the boat. If there were any observations during the dive, the ADCP was stopped three feet before the location of the observation and started again three feet after the location of the observation. The ADCP was turned off at the location where the dive ended. A random number generator was used to select ADCP measurements of depth and velocity for unoccupied locations. The number of unoccupied cells selected for each site was the lesser of either 10% of the total distance (feet) sampled or 30% of the total number of ADCP points. For the SCUBA data, cover was assigned to all of the observations in proportion to which they were observed during the dive. The adjacent velocity for each unoccupied location was the largest of the three following values: the velocity at the location immediately prior to the unoccupied location, the velocity at the unoccupied location, and the velocity at the location immediately after the unoccupied location.

We made 1,789 measurements for unoccupied locations (592 in shallow areas and 1,197 in deep areas). Depth and velocity were measured at all 1,789 locations, and adjacent velocity was measured at 1,787 of the locations. The data for both occupied and unoccupied locations described above were combined with the previously-collected data on habitat use.

Separate chinook salmon YOY rearing HSC are typically developed for different size classes of YOY (typically called fry and juvenile). Since we recorded the size classes of the YOY, we were able to investigate three different options for the size used to separate fry from juveniles: <40 mm versus > 40 mm, <60 mm versus >60 mm, and <80 mm versus >80 mm. We used Mann-Whitney U tests to test for differences in depth, velocity and adjacent velocity, and Pearson's test for association to test for differences in cover, for the above categories of fry versus juveniles. The results of these tests, as shown in Table 16, showed significant differences (at  $p = 0.05$ )



between fry and juvenile habitat use for all four variables for all three different options for the size to use to separate fry from juveniles. However, there was the greatest difference between fry and juvenile habitat use for depth, velocity and adjacent velocity for the <60 mm versus >60 mm criteria to separate fry from juveniles (see Z values in Table 16), while there was the greatest difference between fry and juvenile habitat use for cover for the <40 mm versus > 40 mm criteria to separate fry from juveniles (see c values in Table 16). Since there was the greatest difference between fry and juvenile habitat use for the <60 mm versus >60 mm criteria for three of the four parameters, we selected 60 mm as the criteria to separate fry from juveniles. Hereafter, fry refers to YOY less than 60 mm, while juvenile refers to YOY greater than 60 mm.

Table 16  
Differences in YOY Habitat Use as a Function of Size

| Variable          | <40 mm versus > 40 mm                   | <60 mm versus > 60 mm                    | < 80 mm versus > 80 mm                 |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| Depth             | Z = -7.95, p < .000001,<br>n = 515, 709 | Z = -10.55, p < .000001,<br>n = 921, 186 | Z = -7.48, p < .000001,<br>n = 984, 53 |
| Velocity          | Z = -5.43, p < .000001,<br>n = 515, 707 | Z = -7.56, p < .000001,<br>n = 919, 185  | Z = -3.86, p = .000115,<br>n = 982, 52 |
| Adjacent Velocity | Z = -5.01, p = .000001,<br>n = 515, 705 | Z = -7.31, p < .000001,<br>n = 917, 185  | Z = -4.23, p = .000023,<br>n = 980, 52 |
| Cover             | c = 34, p < .005,<br>n = 517, 711       | c = 29, p < .01,<br>n = 920, 189         | c = 26, p < .025,<br>n = 985, 54       |

Separate fry and juvenile HSC could be developed for each race (fall, late-fall and winter-run) of chinook salmon. To determine if there were difference between races, we used Kruskal-Wallis and Median tests to test for differences in depth, velocity and adjacent velocity, and used Pearson's test for association to test for differences in cover, for fry and juveniles. The results of these tests, as shown in Table 17, was that there were significant differences (at p = 0.05) between races for fry for depth, velocity and adjacent velocity (See  $\chi^2$  and H values in Table 17) and for cover (see C values in Table 17), but there were no significant differences (at p = 0.05) between races for juveniles for depth, velocity, adjacent velocity and cover. Accordingly, we developed separate criteria for fall-run, late-fall-run and winter-run fry rearing, but only one set of criteria for juvenile rearing, based on the data from all runs.

Based on the CDFG race table, fall-run fry are present between December 1 and June 29, late-fall-run fry are present between April 1 and September 28, and winter-run fry are present between July 1 and January 13. As a result, we only used unoccupied data collected between December 1 and June 29 (897 observations) to develop fall-run fry depth, velocity and adjacent velocity criteria; only used unoccupied data collected between April 1 and September 28 (1,011 observations) to develop late-fall-run fry depth, velocity and adjacent velocity criteria; and only used unoccupied data collected between December 1 and June 29 (892 observations) to develop

Table 17  
Differences in YOY Habitat Use as a Function of Race

| Variable          | Test           | < 60 mm fish                      | > 60 mm fish                      |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Depth             | Median Test    | $\chi^2 = 13, df = 2, p = 0.0013$ | $\chi^2 = 0.39, df = 2, p = 0.82$ |
| Depth             | Kruskal-Wallis | $H = 11, p = 0.0046$              | $H = 1.8, p = 0.40$               |
| Velocity          | Median Test    | $\chi^2 = 27, df = 2, p < 0.0001$ | $\chi^2 = 0.29, df = 2, p = 0.86$ |
| Velocity          | Kruskal-Wallis | $H = 24, p < 0.0001$              | $H = 0.64, p = 0.73$              |
| Adjacent Velocity | Median Test    | $\chi^2 = 23, df = 2, p < 0.0001$ | $\chi^2 = 2.37, df = 2, p = 0.30$ |
| Adjacent Velocity | Kruskal-Wallis | $H = 27, p < 0.0001$              | $H = 1.29, p = 0.52$              |
| Cover             | Pearson's      | $C = 57, df = 26, p < 0.005$      | $c = 27, df = 26, p > 0.25$       |

winter-run fry depth, velocity and adjacent velocity criteria<sup>33</sup>. We used all of the unoccupied observations for juveniles, since juveniles are present year-round. The number of occupied and unoccupied locations for each parameter, race and life-stage are shown in Table 18.

We then used a polynomial logistic regression (SYSTAT 2002), with dependent variable frequency (with a value of 1 for occupied locations and 0 for unoccupied locations) and independent variable depth or velocity, to develop depth and velocity HSI for each race of fry and for juvenile chinook salmon. The logistic regression fits the data to the following expression:

$$\text{Frequency} = \frac{\text{Exp}(I + J * V + K * V^2 + L * V^3 + M * V^4 + N * V^5)}{1 + \text{Exp}(I + J * V + K * V^2 + L * V^3 + M * V^4 + N * V^5)}, \quad (1)$$

where Exp is the exponential function; I, J, K, L, M and N are coefficients calculated by the logistic regression; and V is velocity or depth. The logistic regressions were conducted in a sequential fashion, where the first regression tried was a fourth order regression (where N = 0). If any of the coefficients or the constant were not statistically significant at p = 0.05, the associated terms were dropped from the regression equation, and the regression was repeated. If the result of the regression demonstrated behavior that was not reflected in the observed data (for example the computed frequency reaching one at a large depth or fast velocity), a fifth order (where N ≠ 0) regression was used. The coefficients for the final logistic regressions for depth and velocity for each run and for juveniles are shown in Table 19. The p values for all of the non-zero coefficients in Table 19 were less than 0.05, as were the p values for the overall regressions.

<sup>33</sup> We used all of the unoccupied data in developing cover criteria, because, as discussed below, we ended up combining together fry and juveniles for developing cover criteria. Either fry or juveniles of each race are present year-round.

Table 18  
Number of Occupied and Unoccupied Locations

| Variable          | Fall-run fry |            | Late-fall-run fry |            | Winter-run fry |            | Juvenile |            |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------|------------|
|                   | Occupied     | Unoccupied | Occupied          | Unoccupied | Occupied       | Unoccupied | Occupied | Unoccupied |
| Depth             | 409          | 897        | 442               | 1011       | 266            | 892        | 187      | 1789       |
| Velocity          | 408          | 897        | 440               | 1011       | 266            | 892        | 186      | 1789       |
| Adjacent Velocity | 407          | 894        | 439               | 1007       | 266            | 890        | 186      | 1787       |
| Cover             | 408          | 1789       | 442               | 1789       | 266            | 1789       | 189      | 1789       |

Table 19  
Logistic Regression Coefficients<sup>34</sup>

| race/life stage | parameter | I       | J      | K        | L       | M         | N        |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|
| fall fry        | depth     | 0       | 0.9276 | -0.3694  | 0.03185 | -0.000830 | 0        |
| fall fry        | velocity  | 0.3960  | 4.0616 | -10.5521 | 5.76002 | -0.995520 | 0        |
| late-fall fry   | depth     | 0       | 1.4292 | -0.7928  | 0.10571 | -0.005370 | 0.00009  |
| late-fall fry   | velocity  | 0.5959  | 0      | -1.7495  | 0.29436 | 0         | 0        |
| winter fry      | depth     | -0.7621 | 2.4024 | -1.5174  | 0.23218 | -0.010701 | 0        |
| winter fry      | velocity  | 0       | 0      | -1.8235  | 0.26964 | 0         | 0        |
| juvenile        | depth     | -2.6596 | 1.6249 | -0.4828  | 0.04443 | -0.001647 | 0.000021 |
| juvenile        | velocity  | -1.9213 | 4.9697 | -7.8887  | 3.2658  | -0.412316 | 0        |

The results of the regression equations were rescaled so that the highest value of suitability was 1.0. The resulting HSC were modified by truncating at the slowest/shallowest and deepest/fastest ends, so that the next shallower depth or slower velocity value below the shallowest observed depth or the slowest observed velocity had a SI value of zero, and so that the next larger depth or faster velocity value above the deepest observed depth or the fastest observed velocity had an SI value of zero; and eliminating points not needed to capture the basic shape of the curves.

<sup>34</sup> A coefficient or constant value of zero indicates that term or the constant was not used in the logistic regression, because the p-value for that coefficient or for the constant was greater than 0.05. The coefficients in this table were determined from Equation 1.

The final depth and velocity criteria, along with the frequency distributions of occupied and unoccupied locations, are shown in Figures 2 through 9 and Appendix H. It should be noted that the regressions were fit to the raw occupied and unoccupied data, rather than to the frequency histograms shown in Figures 2 through 9. In general, the criteria track the occupied data, but drop off slower than the occupied data due to the frequency of the unoccupied data also dropping over the same range of depths and velocities.

Because adjacent velocities were highly correlated with velocities (Table 20), a logistic regression of the following form was used to develop adjacent velocity criteria:

$$\text{Frequency} = \frac{\text{Exp}(I + J * V + K * V^2 + L * V^3 + M * V^4 + N * AV)}{1 + \text{Exp}(I + J * V + K * V^2 + L * V^3 + M * V^4 + N * AV)}, \quad (2)$$

where Exp is the exponential function; I, J, K, L, M and N are coefficients calculated by the logistic regression; V is velocity and AV is adjacent velocity. For fall-run fry adjacent velocity, the constant (I) and [K \* V] terms were dropped from the regressions because the p-values for the constant and K were greater than 0.05. For late-fall-run fry adjacent velocity, the [K \* V] and [M \* V<sup>4</sup>] terms were dropped from the regressions because the p-values for K and M were greater than 0.05. For winter-run fry adjacent velocity, the constant (I), [K \* V<sup>2</sup>], [L \* V<sup>3</sup>], and [M \* V<sup>4</sup>] terms were dropped from the regressions because the p-values for the constant, K, L and M were greater than 0.05. The p-values for the remaining coefficients, and for the coefficients for juveniles, were less than 0.05, as were the overall p values for the four logistic regressions. The I and N coefficients from the above regression (Table 20) were then used in the following equation:

$$\text{HSI} = \frac{\text{Exp}(I + N * AV)}{1 + \text{Exp}(I + N * AV)}. \quad (3)$$

We then computed values of the above equation for the range of occupied adjacent velocities, and then rescaled the values so that the largest value was 1.0. We then used a linear regression on the rescaled values to determine, using the linear regression equation, HSI<sub>0</sub> (the HSI where the AV is zero) and AV<sub>LIM</sub> (the AV at which the HSI is 1.0). The range of values was restricted at the upper end for fall-run, late-fall-run, and winter-run fry to only include the linear portion of the computed values (Figures 10 to 13). For fall-run, this resulted in a regression on adjacent velocities between 0 and 1.9 ft/s; 93% of the occupied locations had adjacent velocities less than 1.9 ft/s. For late-fall-run, this resulted in a regression on adjacent velocities between 0 and 2.1 ft/s; 95% of the occupied locations had adjacent velocities less than 2.1 ft/s. For winter-run, this resulted in a regression on adjacent velocities between 0 and 1.3 ft/s; 93% of the occupied locations had adjacent velocities less than 1.3 ft/s. The final adjacent velocity criteria (Appendix H) started at HSI<sub>0</sub> for an adjacent velocity of zero, ascended linearly to an HSI of 1.0 at an adjacent velocity of AV<sub>LIM</sub> and stayed at an HSI of 1.0 for adjacent velocities greater than AV<sub>LIM</sub>.

Figure 2  
Chinook Salmon Fall-run Fry Rearing Depth HSC

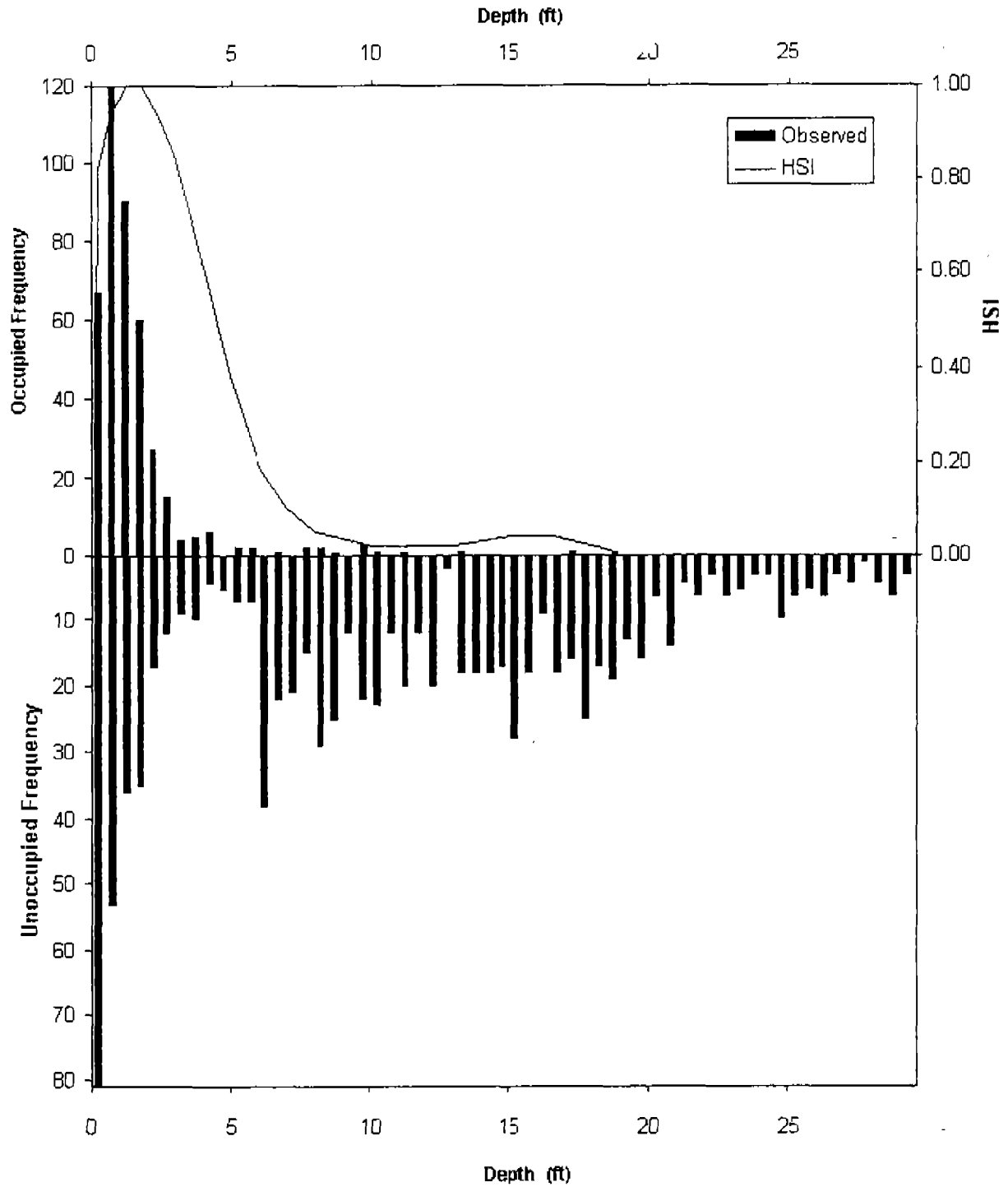


Figure 3  
 Chinook Salmon Fall-run Fry Rearing Velocity HSC

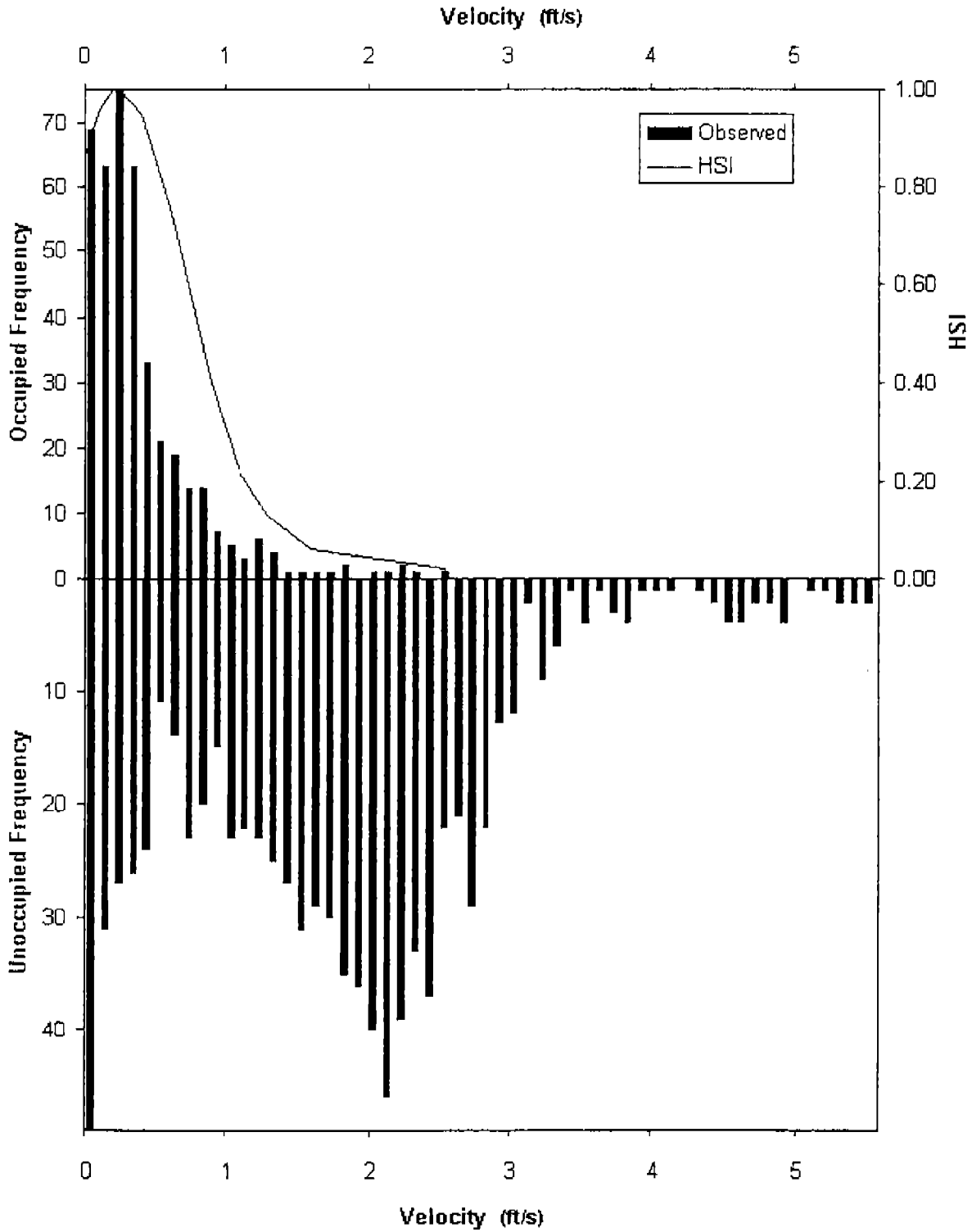


Figure 4  
Chinook Salmon Late-fall-run Fry Rearing Depth HSC

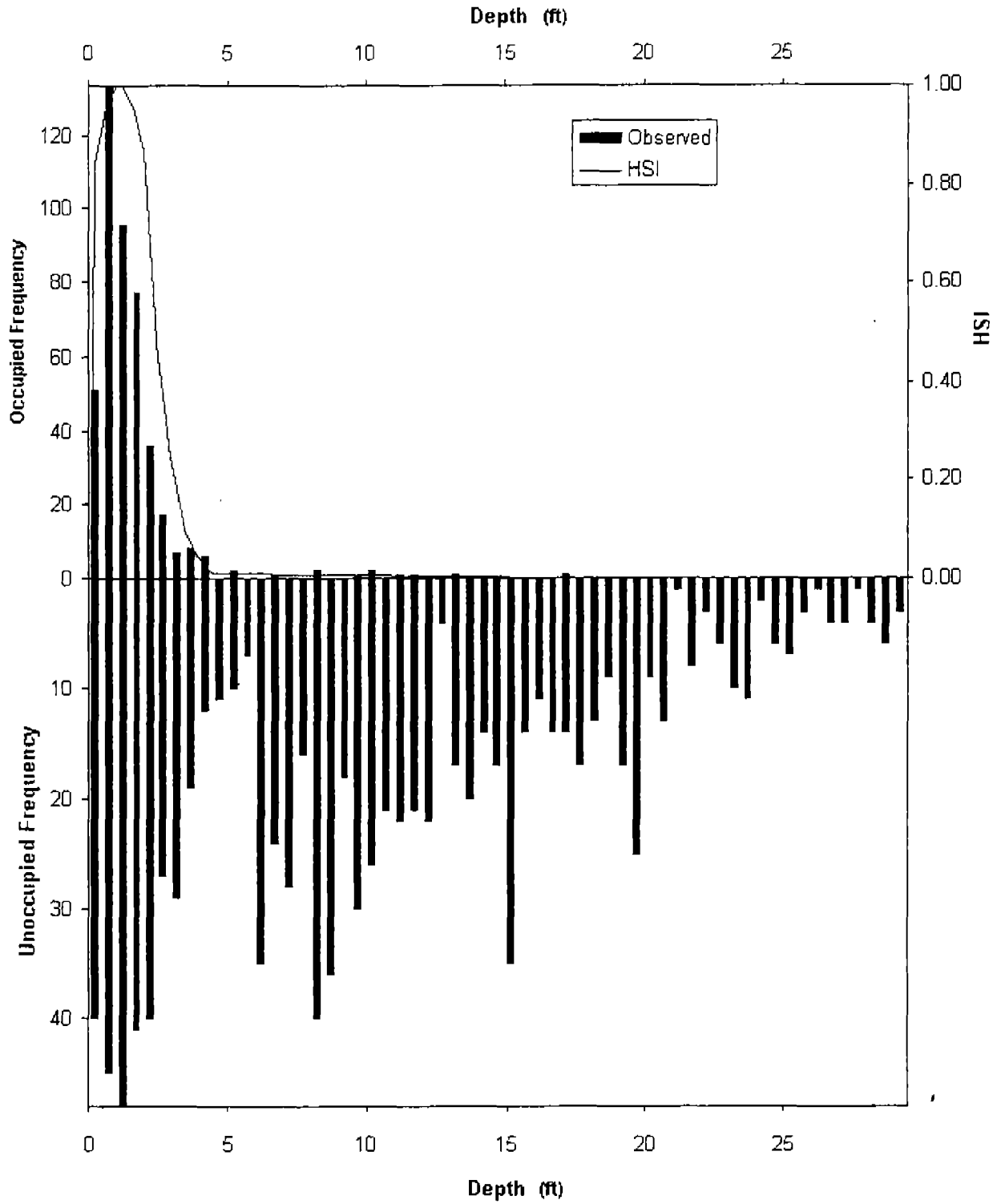


Figure 5  
 Chinook Salmon Late-fall-run Fry Rearing Velocity HSC

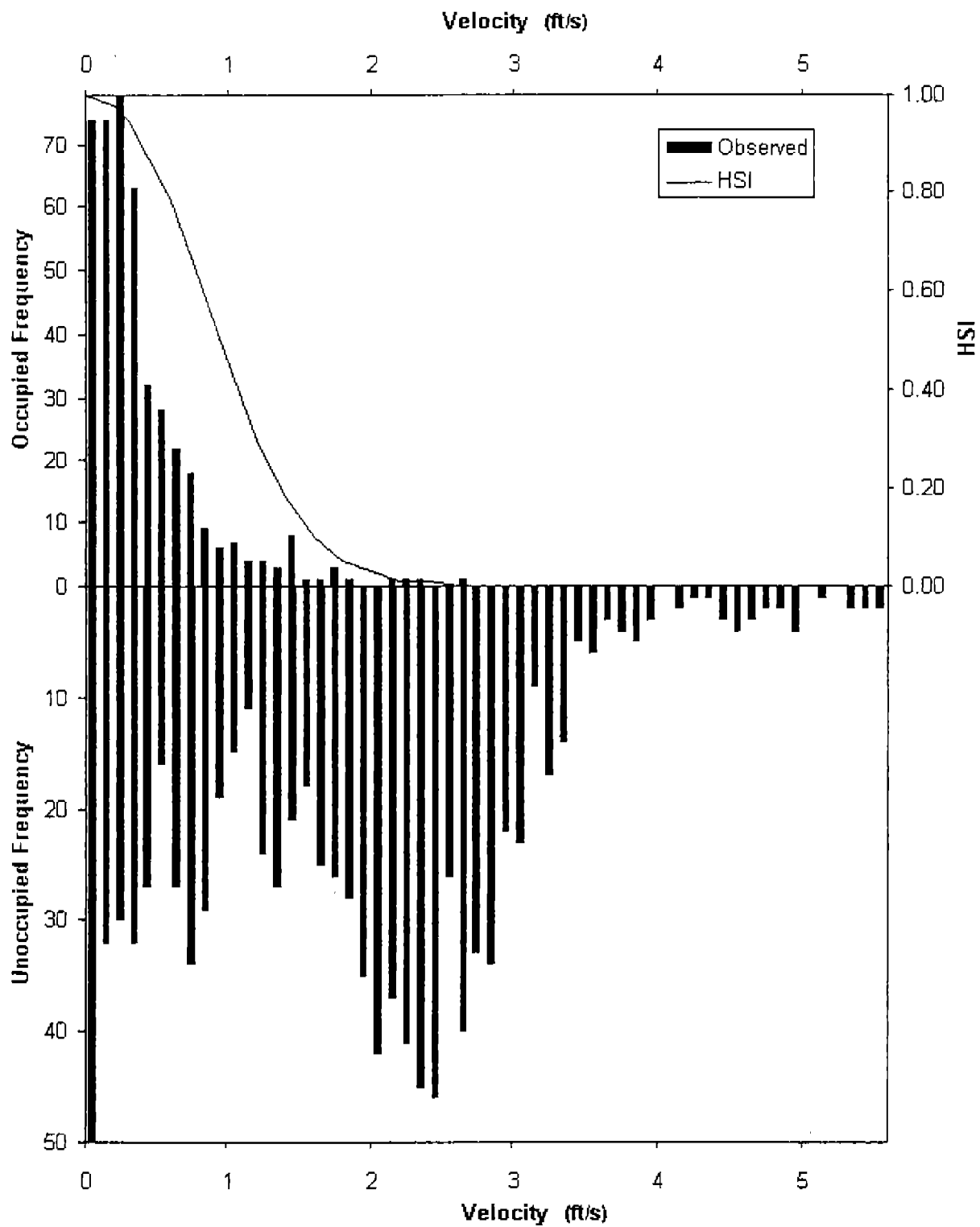




Figure 6  
Chinook Salmon Winter-run Fry Rearing Depth HSC

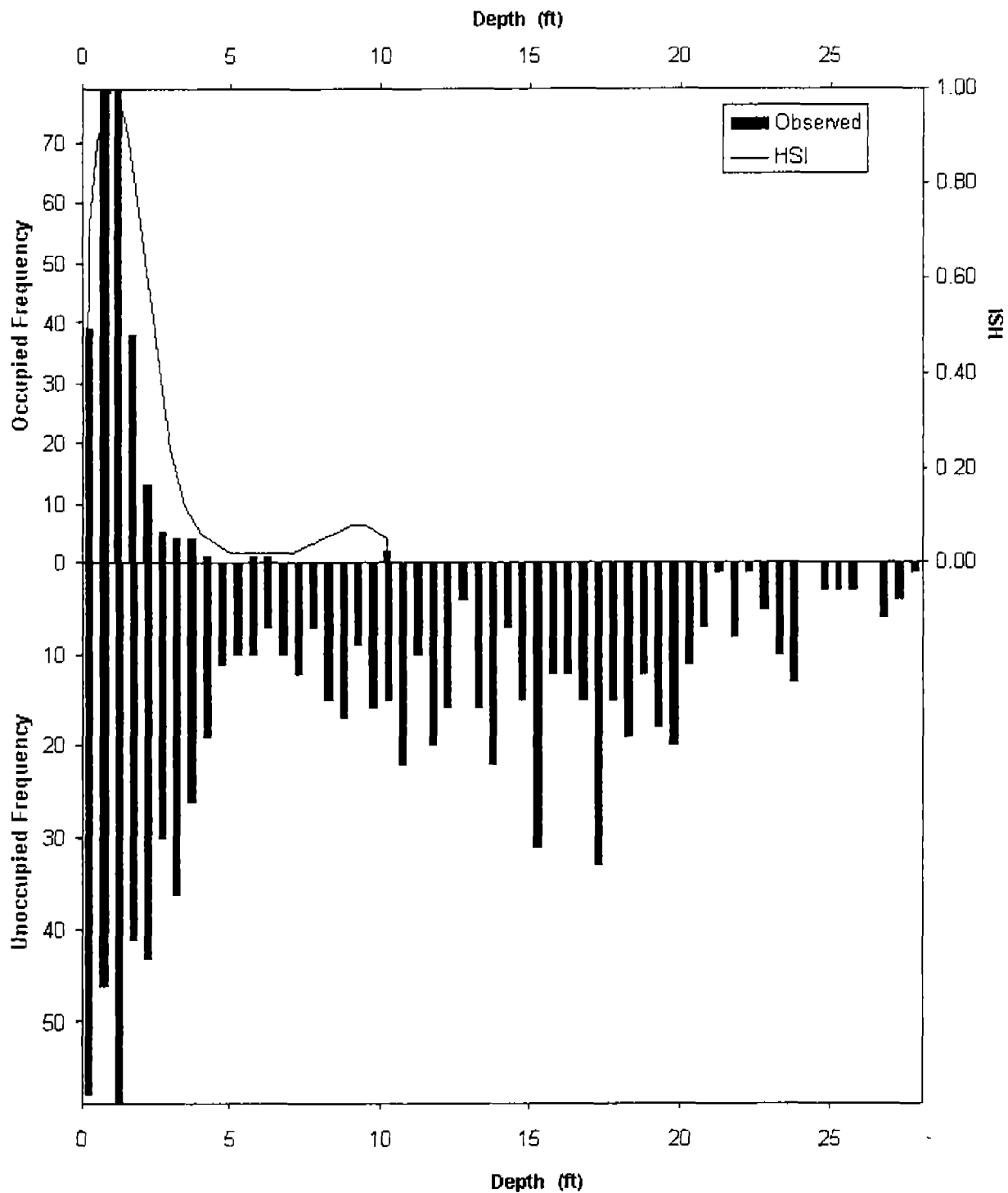


Figure 7  
 Chinook Salmon Winter-run Fry Rearing Velocity HSC

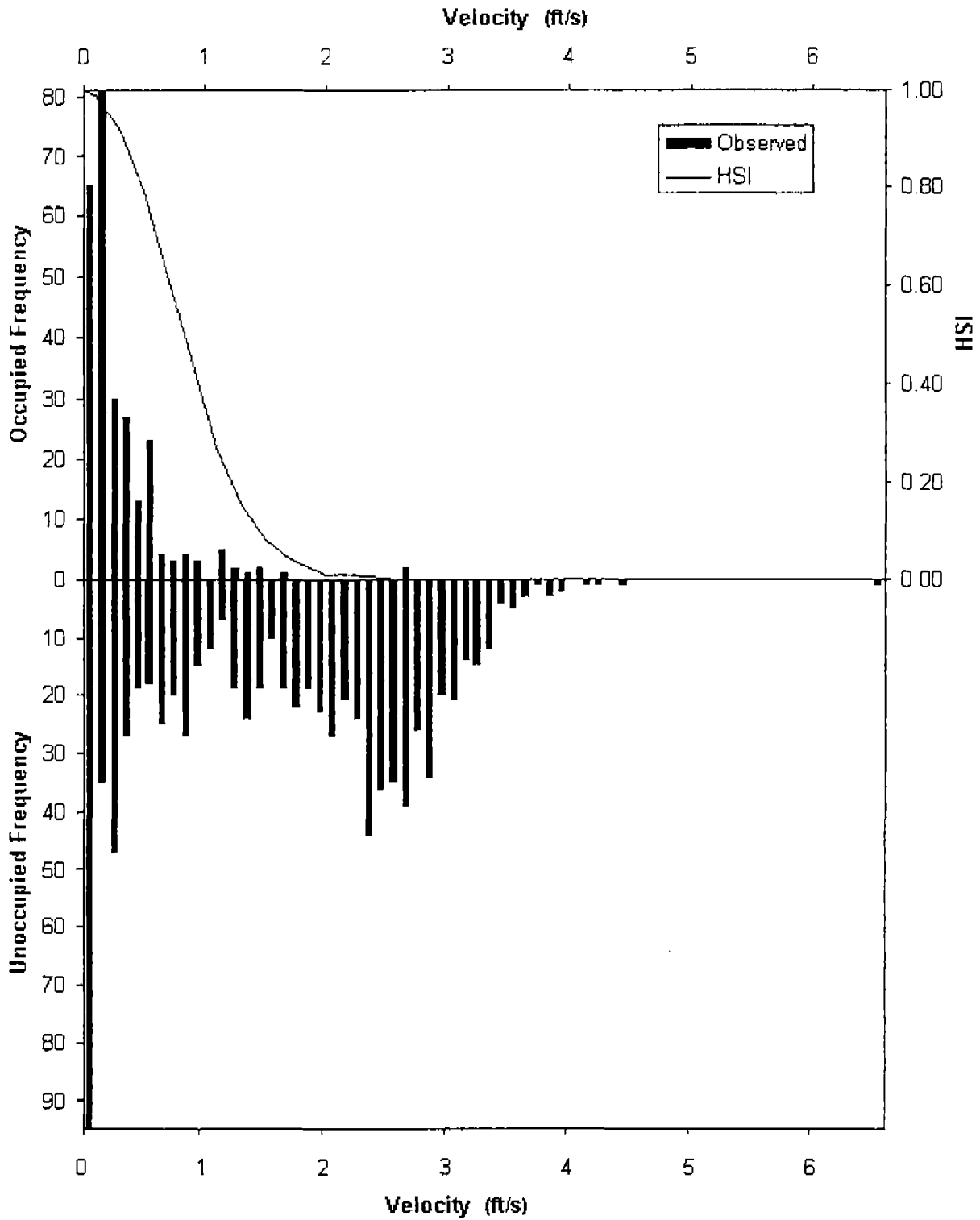


Figure 8  
Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Depth HSC

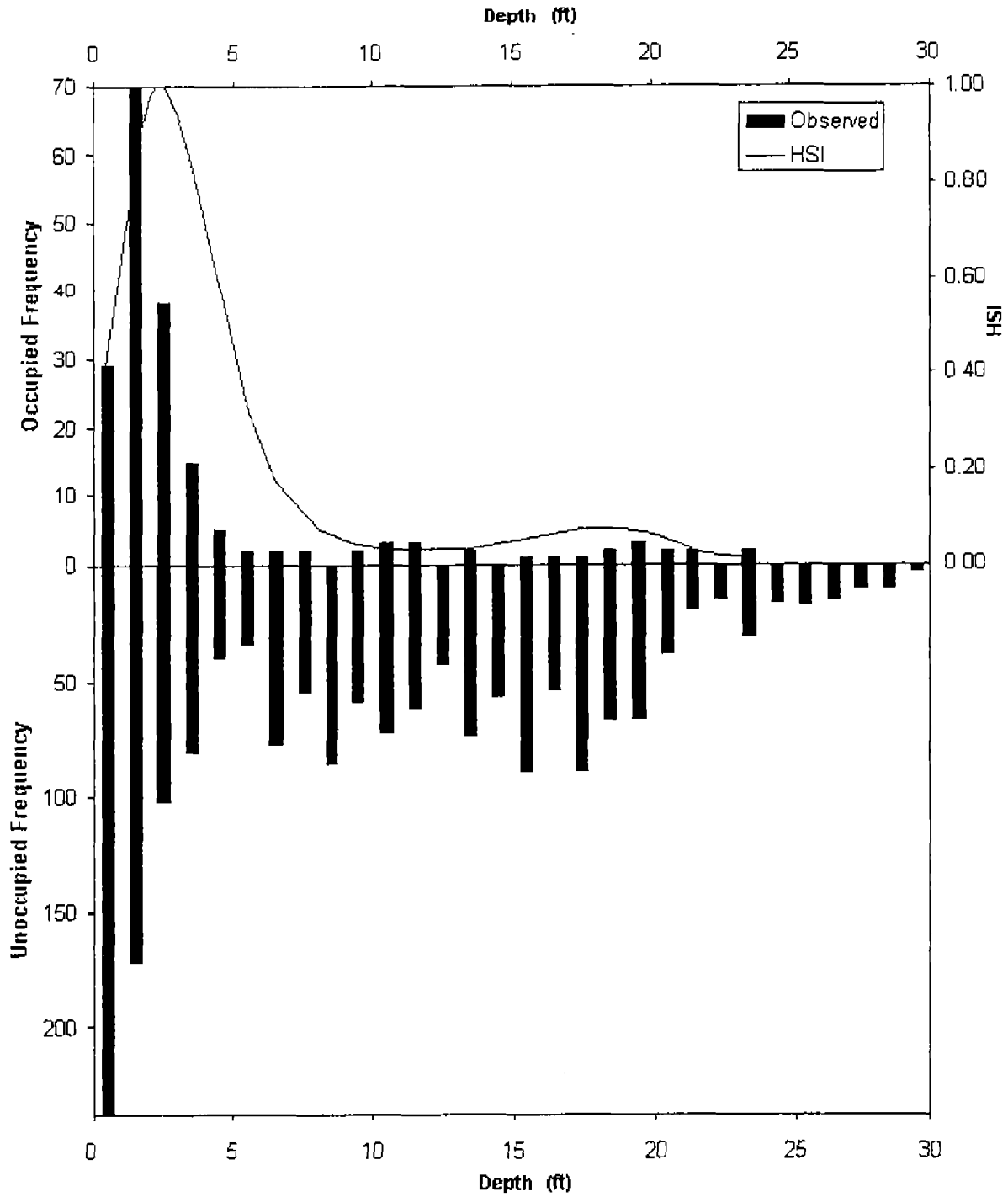


Figure 9  
Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Velocity HSC

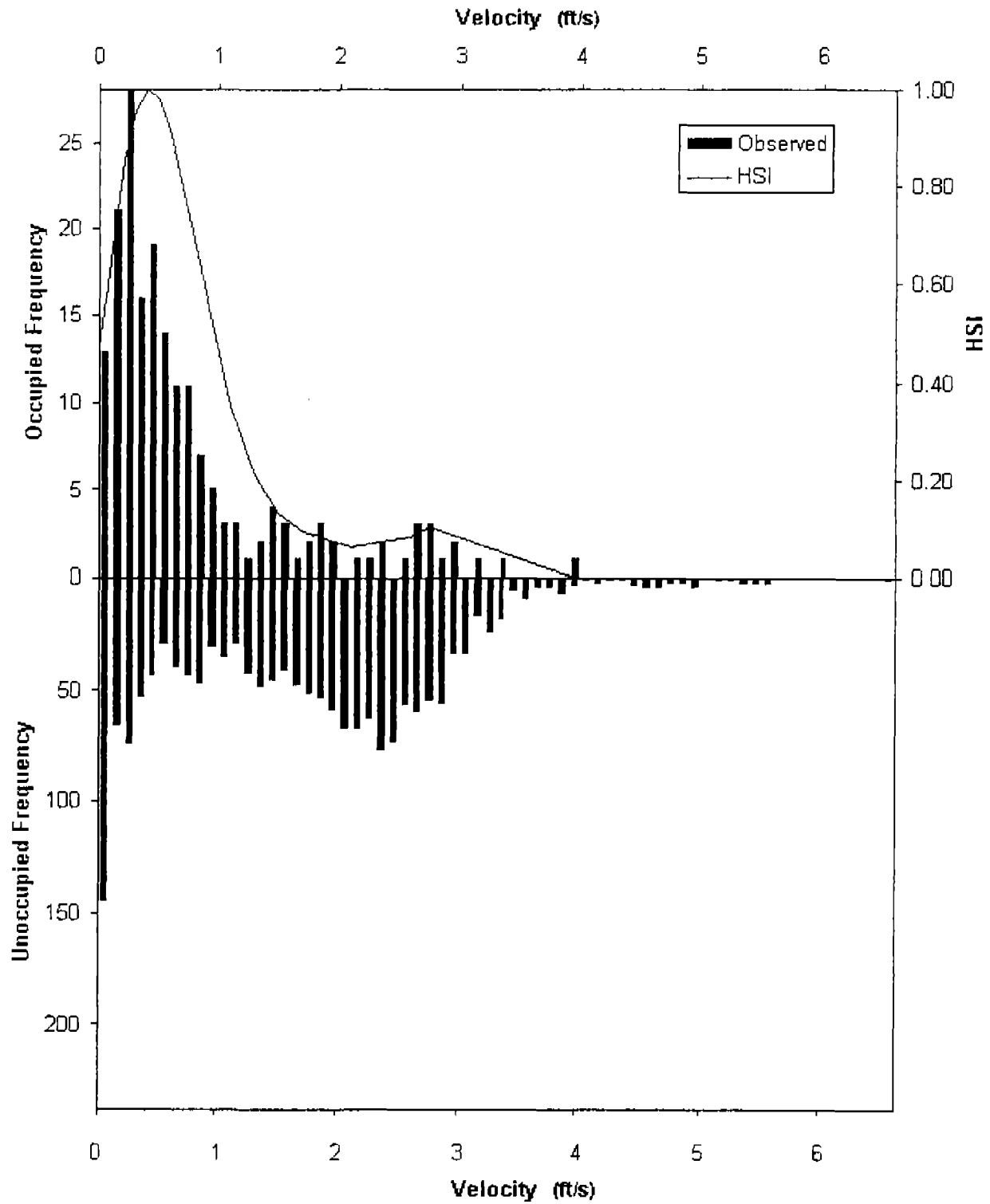
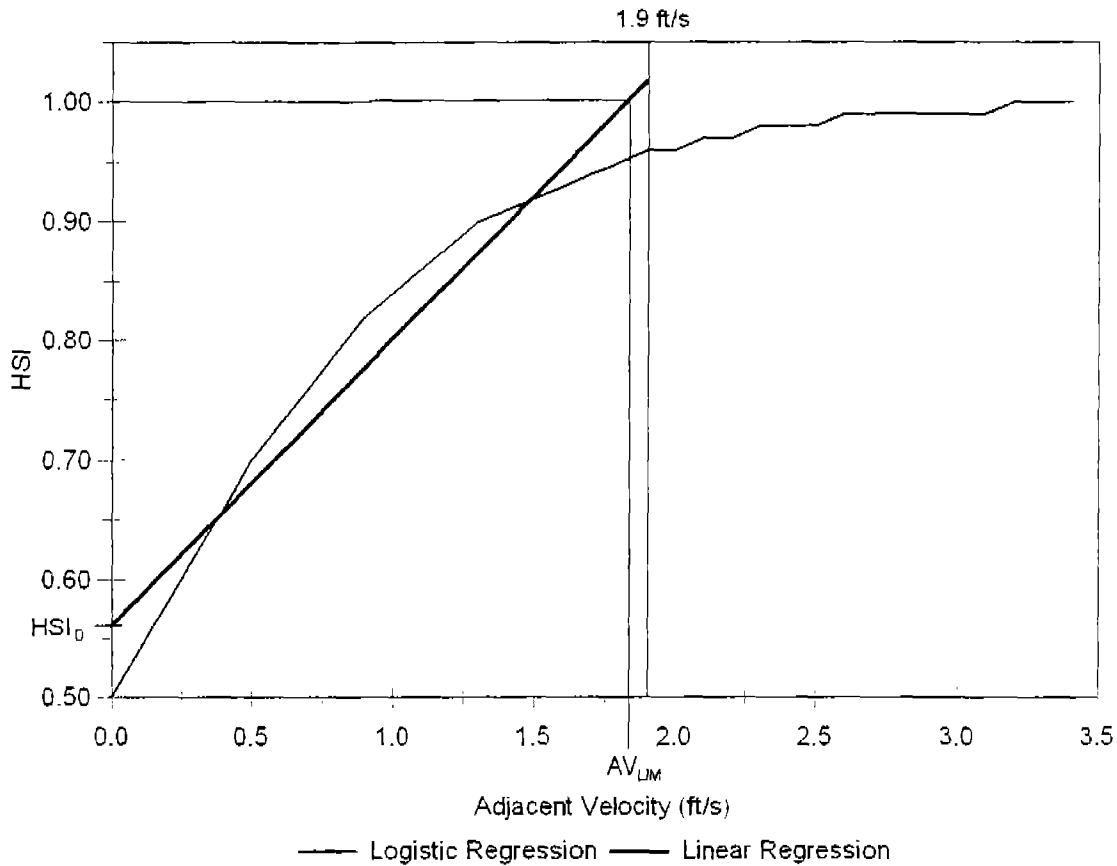


Table 20  
Adjacent Velocity Coefficients<sup>35</sup>

| Race/Life Stage Velocity/Adjacent Velocity Correlation |      | l       | N       |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| fall fry   | 0.95 | 0       | 1.6570  |
| late-fall fry  | 0.94 | 0.3863  | 0.4346  |
| winter fry   | 0.95 | 0       | -2.9372 |
| juvenile   | 0.94 | -2.1112 | 1.0929  |

Figure 10  
Chinook Salmon Fall-run Fry Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC



<sup>35</sup> The coefficients in this table were determined from Equation 2.

Figure 11  
Chinook Salmon Late-fall-run Fry Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC

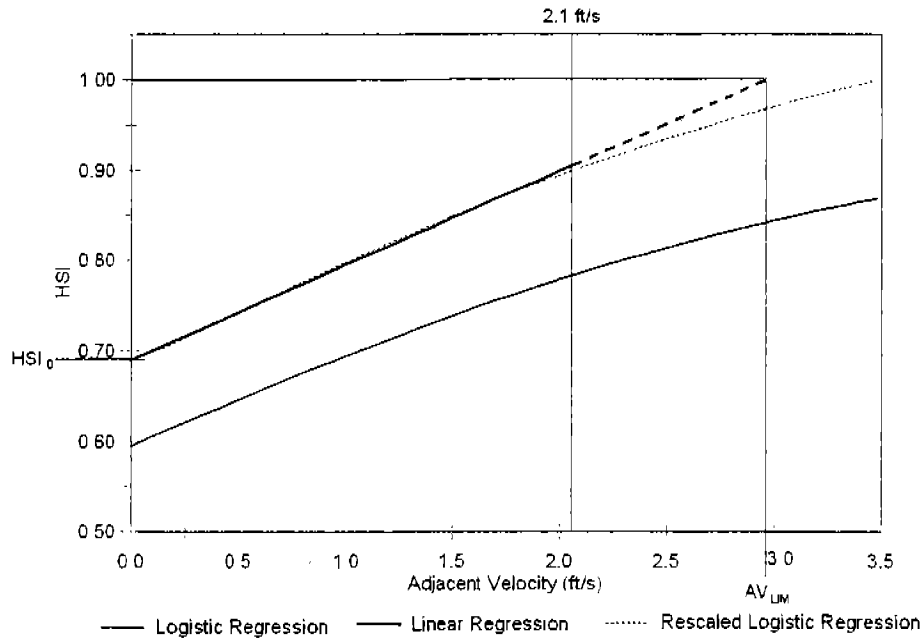


Figure 12  
Chinook Salmon Winter-run Fry Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC

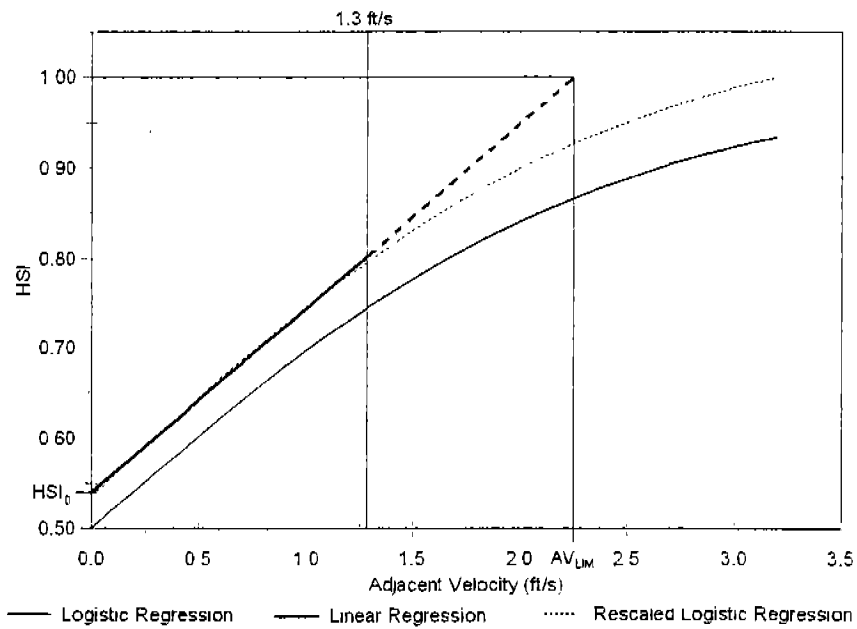
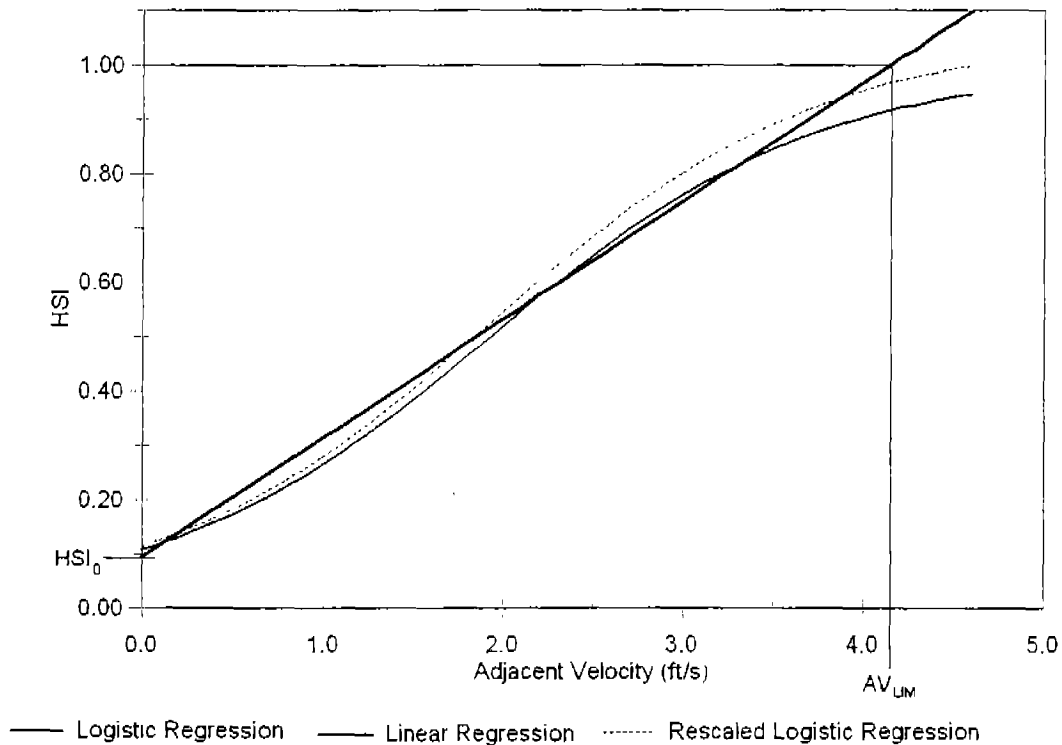


Figure 13  
Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Adjacent Velocity HSC



We started the development of the cover criteria by ranking the sites sampled in descending order by the percentage of cover group 1. We then calculated the cumulative feet sampled of cover groups 0 and 1 going down through the sites until we reached an equal number of cumulative feet of cover groups 0 and 1 sampled. We then continued our development of cover criteria using only the above subset of sites. This process allowed us to maximize the amount of area sampled to include in development of the cover criteria while equalizing the amount of area sampled in cover groups 0 and 1. This subset of sites consisted of a total of 41,614 feet of channel (20,803 feet of cover group 0 and 20,811 feet of cover group 1), or 32% of the total area sampled. The subset of sites included 3,826 feet of mid-channel habitat and 37,788 feet of near-bank habitat. The subset of sites included 707 occupied locations (71% of the total number of occupied locations). For this subset of sites, there was not significant difference between YOY <60 mm and YOY >60 mm for cover (Pearson's test for association,  $c = 16$ ,  $df = 13$ ,  $p > 0.1$ ). As a result, we did not develop separate cover criteria for fry and juvenile chinook salmon. For all fish (fry and juveniles) in this subset of sites, there was a significant difference between races (Pearson's test for association,  $c = 43$ ,  $df = 26$ ,  $p < 0.025$ ). As a result, we developed separate sets of cover criteria for fall-run, late-fall-run and winter-run chinook salmon, with the cover criteria for each race used for both fry and juveniles.

The next step in the development of the cover criteria was to group cover codes within each race, so that there were no significant differences within the groups and a significant difference between the groups, using Pearson's test for association. This analysis used the occupied locations from the above subset of sites, and the 1,789 unoccupied observations. The statistical tests are presented in Tables 21 and 22. For Table 21, an asterisk indicates that presence/absence of fish for those cover codes were significantly different at  $p = 0.05$ . For Table 22, an asterisk indicates that fish presence/absence was significantly different between Groups at  $p = 0.05$ . Our analysis indicated that there were three distinct groups of cover types for fall-run, four distinct groups for late-fall-run and four distinct groups for winter-run. We then combined together the fish observations in each of the above groups of cover types and calculated the HSI for each group by dividing the number of observations in each group by the number of observations in the most frequent group. This procedure normalized the HSI, so that the maximum HSI value was 1.0. For fall-run, the initial HSI value for the group including cover codes 0.1, 1, 9, 9.7 (0.26) was slightly greater than the initial HSI value for the group including cover codes 2, 3, 7 and 10. Since it would not be expected that some type of cover, such as 3 or 7, would have a lower suitability than no cover, we averaged the two initial HSI values for a final HSI value to use for both groups. Similarly, for late-fall-run, the initial HSI value for the group including cover codes 9 and 9.7 (0.14) was lower than the initial HSI value for the group including cover codes 0.1 and 1 (0.28); for the same reason, we averaged the two initial HSI values for a final HSI value to use for both groups. For winter run, there were small difference in initial HSI values for the group containing cover codes 9 and 9.7 (0.03), and the initial HSI values for cover codes 0.1 (0.07) and 1 (0.12); for the same reason, we averaged these three initial HSI values for a final HSI value to use for all four cover codes. The final cover HSI values for all races are given in Appendix H.

### *Habitat Simulation*

The final step was to simulate available habitat for each site. An preference curve file was created containing the digitized criteria. The final cdg files, the cover file and the preference curve file were used in RIVER2D to calculate the combined suitability of depth, velocity and cover for each site. The resulting data was exported into a comma-delimited file for each site, flow, race and life stage. These files were then run through a Geographic Information System (GIS) postprocessing software<sup>36</sup> to incorporate the adjacent velocity criteria into the habitat suitability, and to calculate the WUA values for each site over the desired range of flows (3,250 cfs to 5,500 cfs by 250 cfs increments, 5,500 cfs to 8,000 cfs by 500 cfs increments, 8,000 cfs to 15,000 cfs by 1,000 cfs increments, and 15,000 cfs to 31,000 cfs by 2,000 cfs increments). The

---

<sup>36</sup> The software calculates the adjacent velocity for each node, then uses the adjacent velocity criteria to calculate the adjacent velocity suitability index for that node. This index is then multiplied by the combined depth, velocity and cover suitability indices. This product is then multiplied by the area represented by each node to calculate the WUA for each node, with the WUA for all nodes summed to determine the total WUA for each habitat unit, flow, life stage and race.



Table 21  
 Statistical Tests of Difference Between Cover Codes

| Race          | Cover Codes   | c-value |
|---------------|---|---------|
| Fall-run      | 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7, 4, 7, 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10 | 633 *   |
| Fall-run      | 3.7, 4, 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8                              | 6.8     |
| Fall-run      | 2, 10, 3, 7   | 0.9     |
| Fall-run      | 0.1, 1, 9, 9.7                                      | 0.7     |
| Late-fall-run | 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7, 4, 7, 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10 | 632 *   |
| Late-fall-run | 3.7, 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8                                 | 3.4     |
| Late-fall-run | 4, 7, 2, 10, 3                                      | 2.0     |
| Late-fall-run | 0.1, 1  | 0.2     |
| Late-fall-run | 9, 9.7  | 1.2     |
| Winter-run    | 3.7, 4.7, 5.7, 9.7, 4, 7, 0.1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10 | 427 *   |
| Winter-run    | 2, 10, 3, 3.7, 4, 4.7, 5, 5.7, 7, 8                 | 13.1    |
| Winter-run    | 9, 9.7  | 0.6     |

Table 22  
 Statistical Tests of Differences Between Cover Code Groups

| Race          | Cover Codes In Group                   |                |                |         | c-value |
|---------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
|               | Group A                                | Group B        | Group C        | Group D |         |
| Fall-run      | 3.7, 4, 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8                 | 2, 10, 3, 7    | 0.1, 1, 9, 9.7 |         | 609 *   |
| Late-fall-run | 3.7, 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8                    | 4, 7, 2, 10, 3 | 0.1, 1         | 9, 9.7  | 611 *   |
| Winter-run    | 2, 10, 3, 3.7, 4, 4.7, 5,<br>5.7, 7, 8 | 9, 9.7         | 0.1            | 1       | 397 *   |

WUA values calculated for each site and criteria set are contained in Appendix I. We then multiplied the WUA values for each habitat unit modeled by the ratios in Table 23 (calculated by dividing the total length of each habitat type present in a given reach by the length of each habitat type that was modeled in that reach), and then summed the resulting products to calculate the total WUA for each reach (Appendix J).

Table 23  
Ratio of Habitat Lengths in Reach to Habitat Lengths in Modeled Sites<sup>37</sup>

| Habitat Type        | Reach 6 | Reach 5 | Reach 4 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Flatwater Glide     | 5.77    | 32.50   | 31.43   |
| Flatwater Pool      | 6.87    | 1.88    | 1.00    |
| Flatwater Riffle    | *       | 7.41    | 5.97    |
| Flatwater Run       | *       | 14.55   | 4.63    |
| Bar Complex Glide   | *       | 11.54   | 2.89    |
| Bar Complex Pool    | *       | 3.64    | 2.42    |
| Bar Complex Riffle  | *       | 35.44   | 5.91    |
| Bar Complex Run     | *       | 19.56   | 2.18    |
| Side Channel Pool   | *       | 2.00    | *       |
| Side Channel Riffle | *       | 16.23   | *       |
| Side Channel Run    | *       | 4.92    | *       |
| Run                 | 15.03   | *       | *       |

We then conducted a limiting-life-stage analysis using the data in Appendix J, spawning habitat data from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2003, and the parameters in Table 24. The habitat requirements in Table 24 for fry and juvenile were determined as the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of fry and juvenile densities observed in our habitat suitability criteria data, assuming that largest groups of fish occupied 1 square meter and that the largest groups of juveniles occupied 4 square meters. The habitat requirement in Table 24 for spawning is from Gallagher and Gard (1999). The adult equivalent for spawning and survival for fry and juvenile are from Hallock (1987), while the number of eggs/redd is from a personal communication with Scott Hamelberg, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The adult equivalents for fry and juveniles were calculated from the other data in Table 24 as follows:

<sup>37</sup> Entries with an asterisk indicate that the habitat type was not present or used in that reach.

$$380 \text{ fry/adult} = \frac{3,800 \text{ eggs/redd} \times 25\% \text{ egg to fry}}{2.5 \text{ adults/redd}} \text{ and}$$

$$228 \text{ juveniles/adult} = \frac{3,800 \text{ eggs/redd} \times 15\% \text{ egg to juvenile}}{2.5 \text{ adults/redd}}$$

Table 24  
Limiting Life Stage Analysis Parameters

| Life Stage | Habitat Requirement                    | Survival            | Adult Equivalent    |
|------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Spawning   | 48 ft <sup>2</sup> /redd <sup>38</sup> | 3800 eggs/redd      | 2.5 adults/redd     |
| Fry        | 10 fry/ft <sup>2</sup>                 | 25% egg to fry      | 380 fry/adult       |
| Juvenile   | 5 juveniles/ft <sup>2</sup>            | 15% egg to juvenile | 228 juveniles/adult |

For each race and segment, we used the parameters in Table 24 to convert spawning, fry and juvenile rearing WUA into adult equivalents. The life stage with the lowest adult equivalents would be the limiting life stage.

## RESULTS

The flow-habitat relationships for fall-run, late-fall-run and winter-run fry and juvenile rearing are shown in Figures 14 to 27 and Appendix J. The results from this study and from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (2003) could be used as inputs to the SALMOD salmonid population model (Bartholow 2002) to assess the effects of alternative flow regimes on salmonid production. For fall-run, this analysis will also require the results of our ongoing modeling of fall-run spawning habitat in Segments 2 and 3.

The limiting life stage analyses are shown in Figures 28 to 39. The limiting life stage analyses indicated that in most cases, juvenile habitat is limiting. In some cases (fall-run and late-fall-run in Segment 5) spawning habitat is limiting at higher flows. The main purpose of presenting this analysis is to determine whether to model fry and juvenile rearing habitat in the Sacramento River downstream of Battle Creek. An important limitation of this analysis is that it does not take into account fry and juvenile rearing habitat in the Sacramento River below Battle Creek or in the Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta.

---

<sup>38</sup> This number is based on the egg pocket area, per Bartholow (2002).

Figure 14  
 Fall-run Chinook Salmon Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships

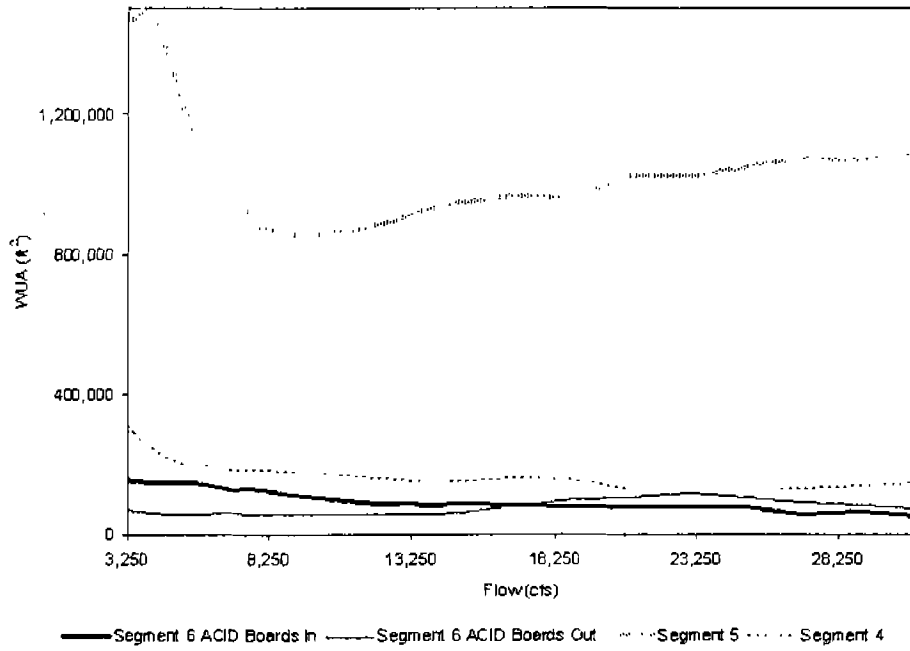


Figure 15  
 Fall-run Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships

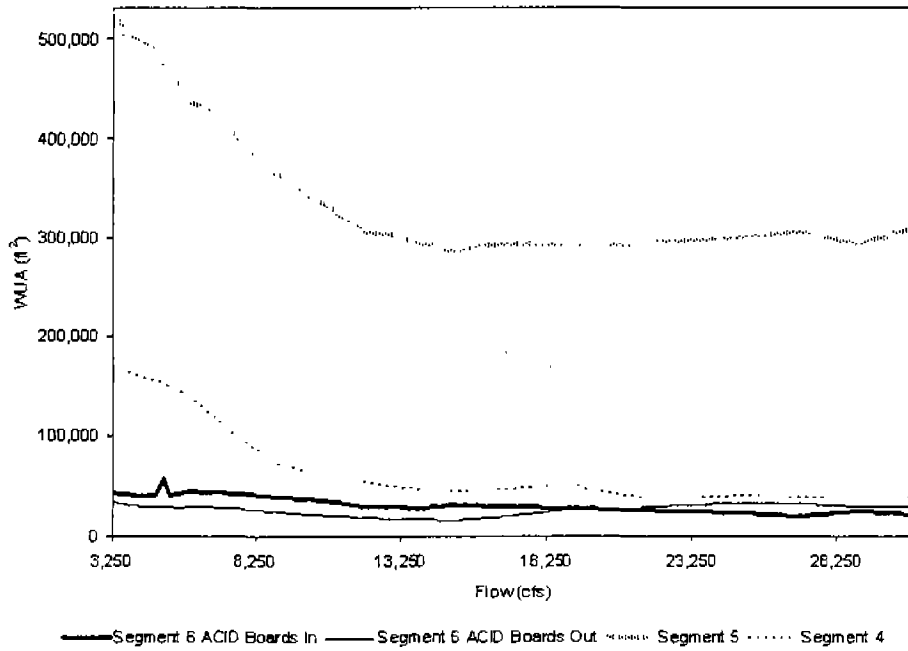


Figure 16  
Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships

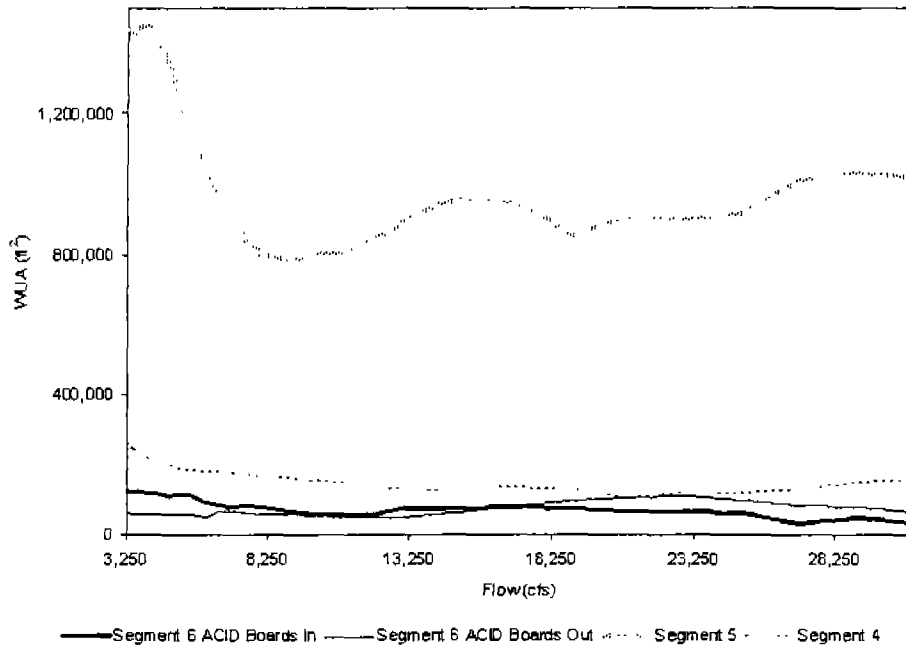


Figure 17  
Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships

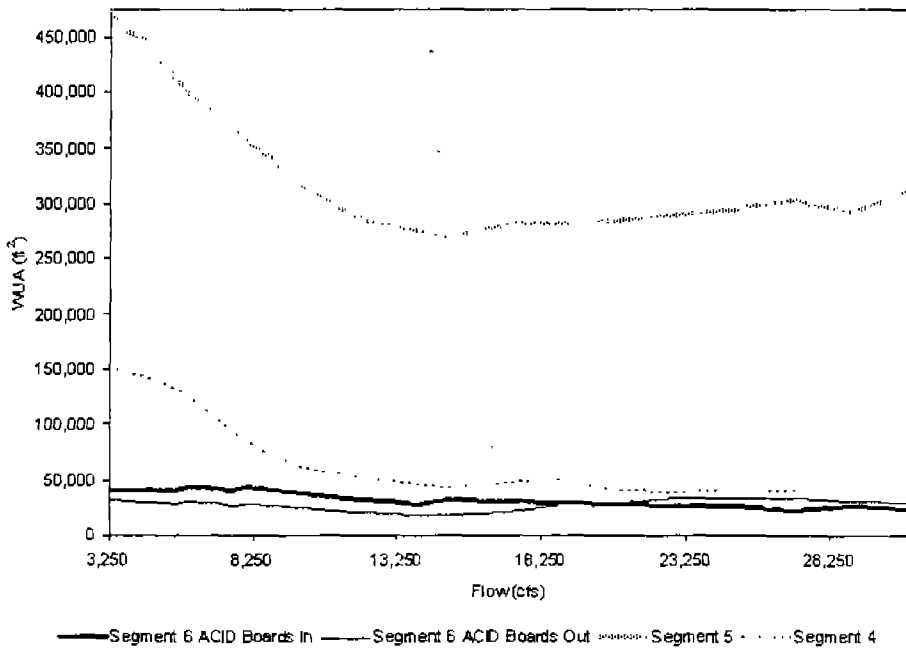


Figure 18  
 Winter-run Chinook Salmon Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships

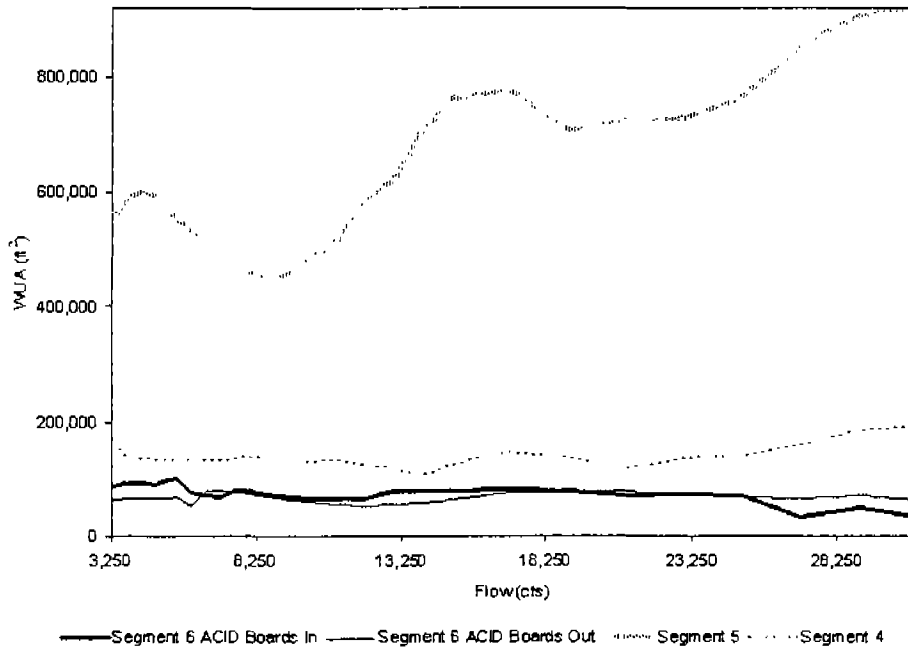


Figure 19  
 Winter-run Chinook Salmon Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships

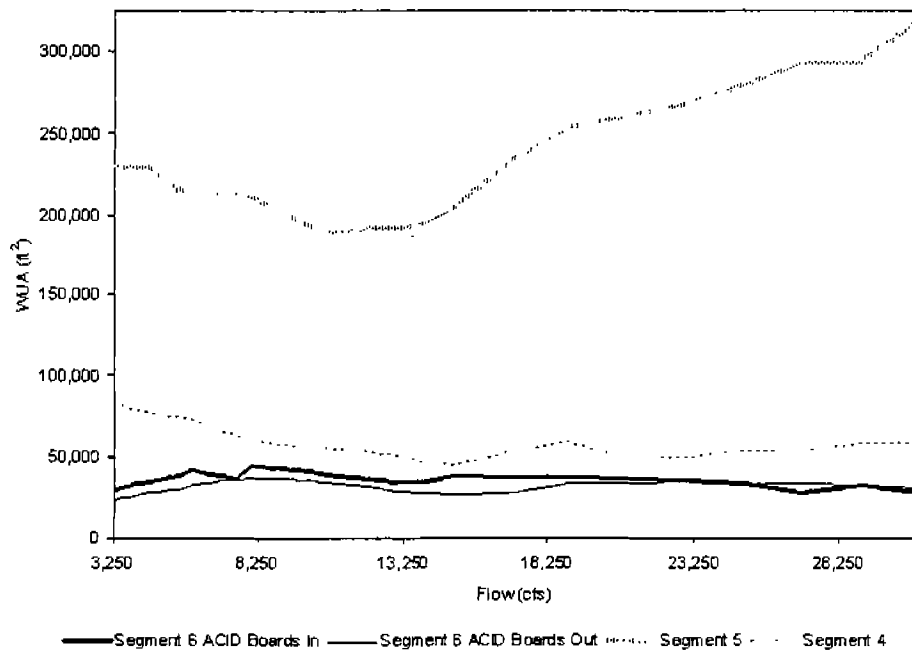


Figure 20  
 Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 6 ACID Boards In

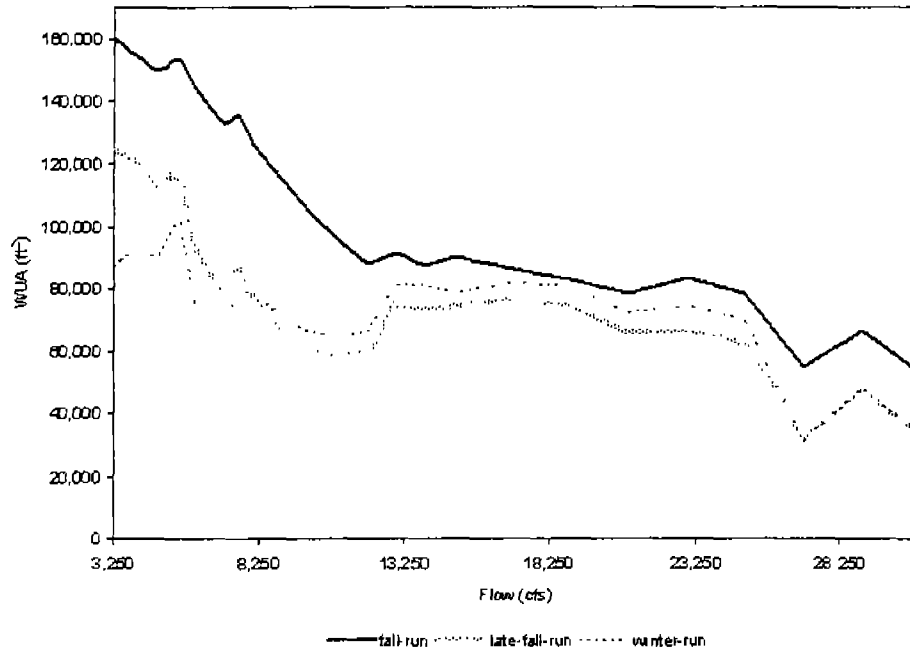


Figure 21  
 Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 6 ACID Boards In

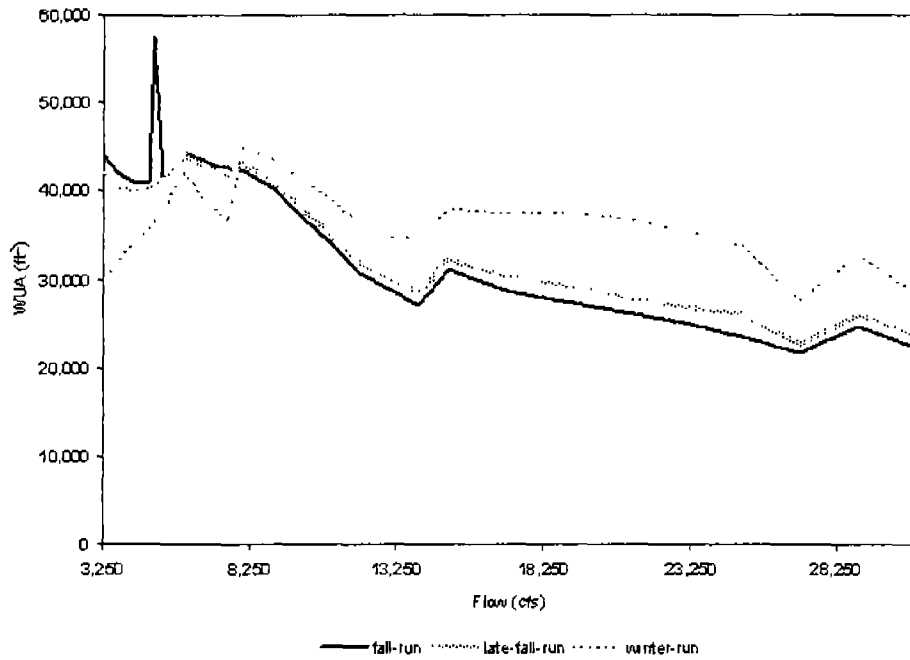


Figure 22  
Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 6 ACID Boards Out

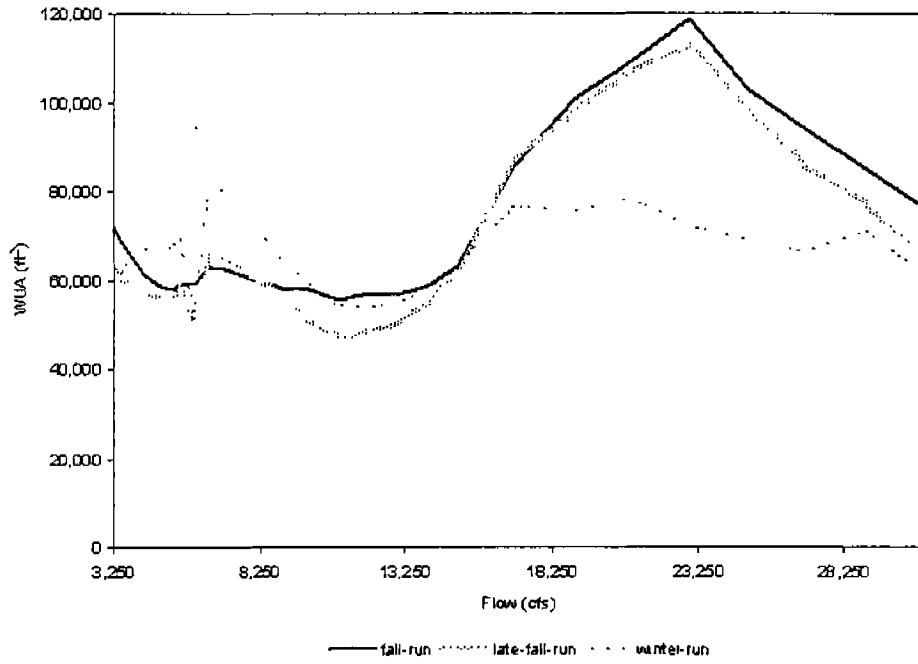


Figure 23  
Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 6 ACID Boards Out

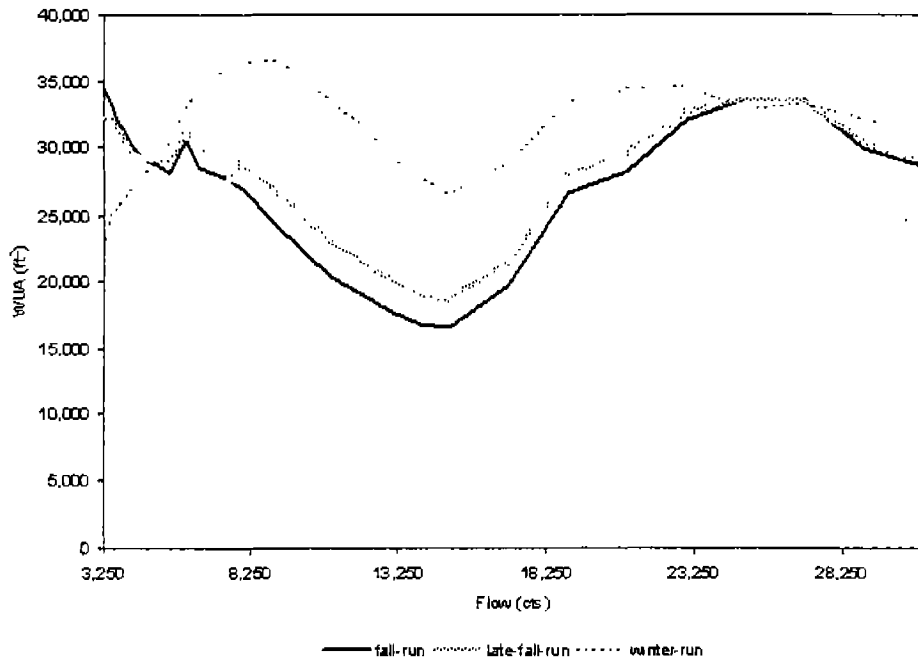




Figure 24  
Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 5

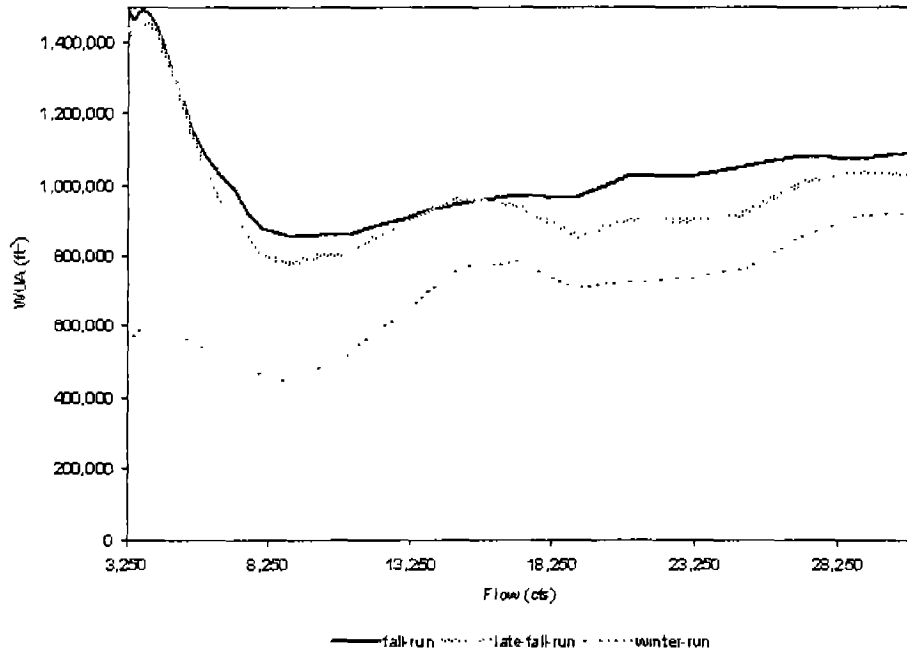


Figure 25  
Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 5

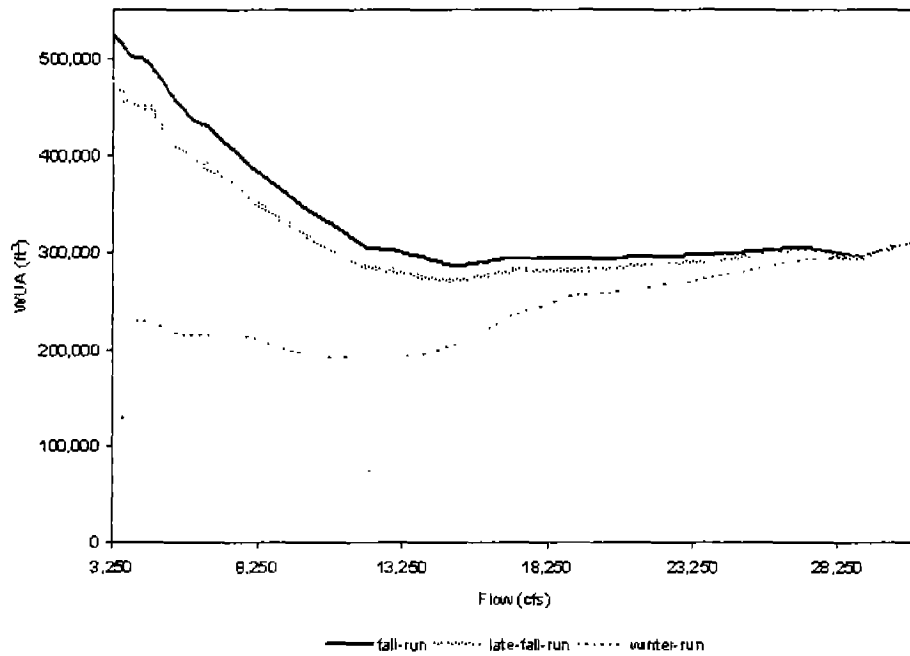


Figure 26  
Fry Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 4

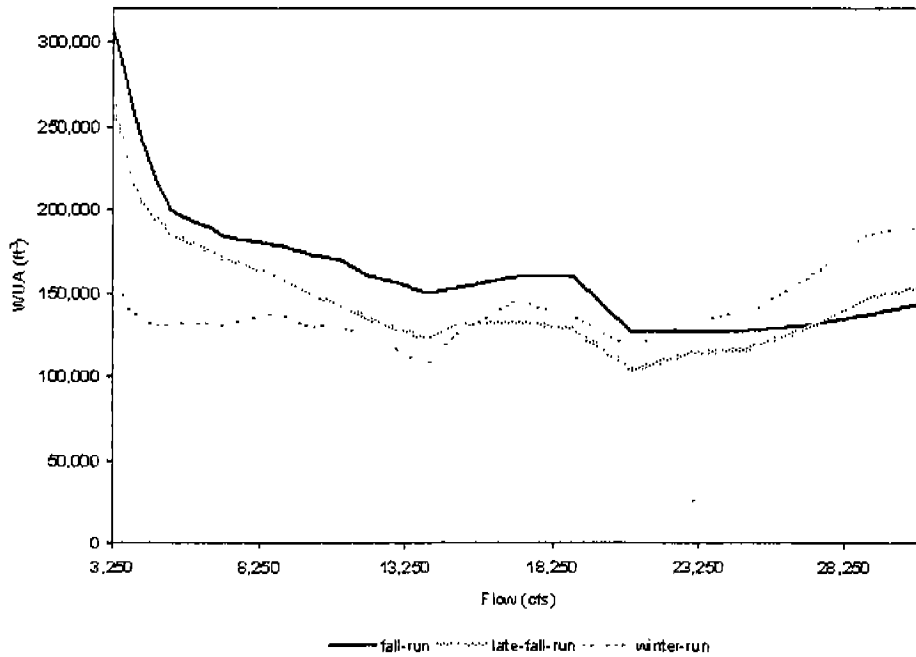


Figure 27  
Juvenile Rearing Flow-Habitat Relationships For Segment 4

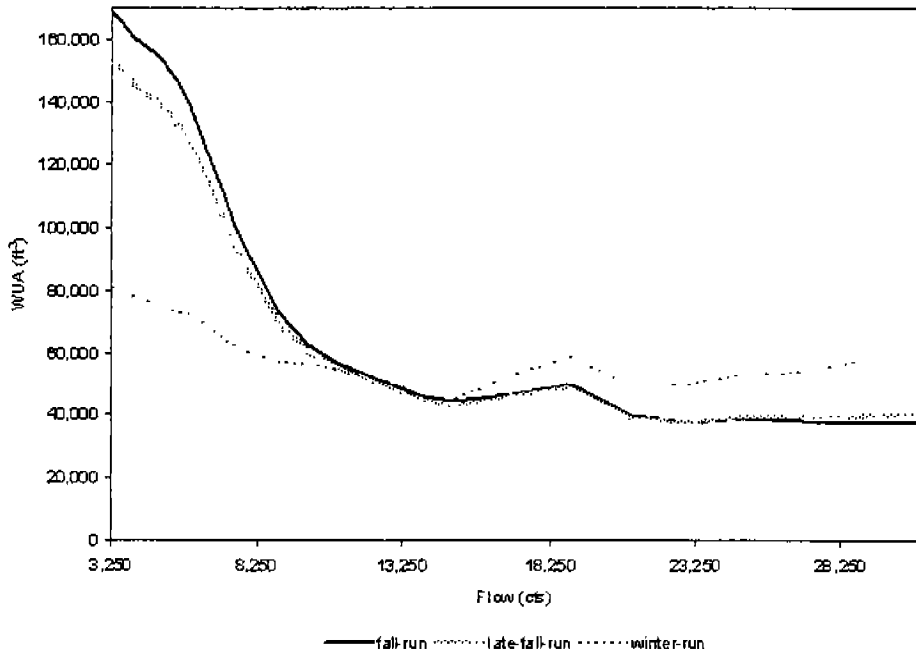


Figure 28  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 6 ACID Boards In

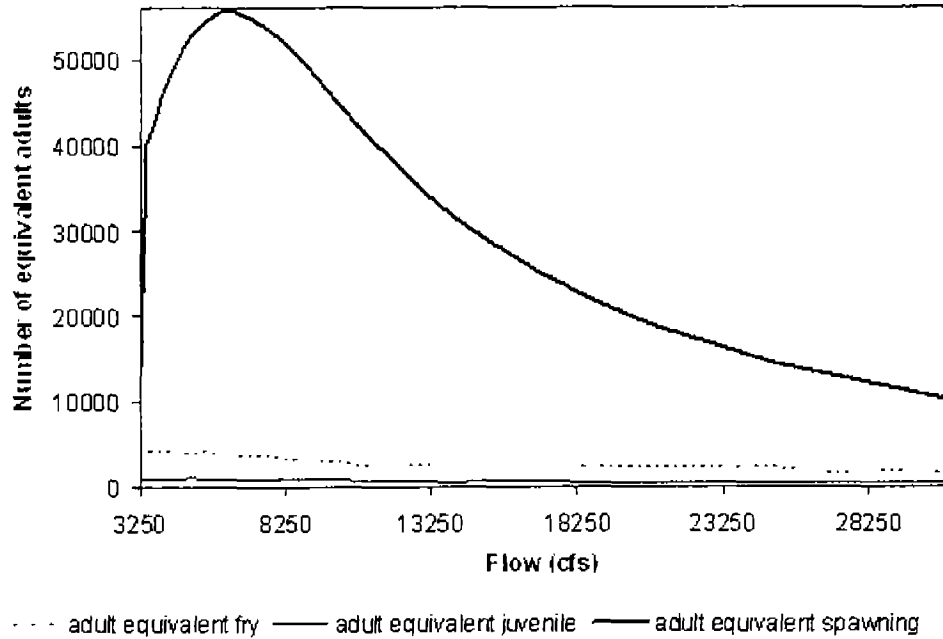


Figure 29  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 6 ACID Boards Out

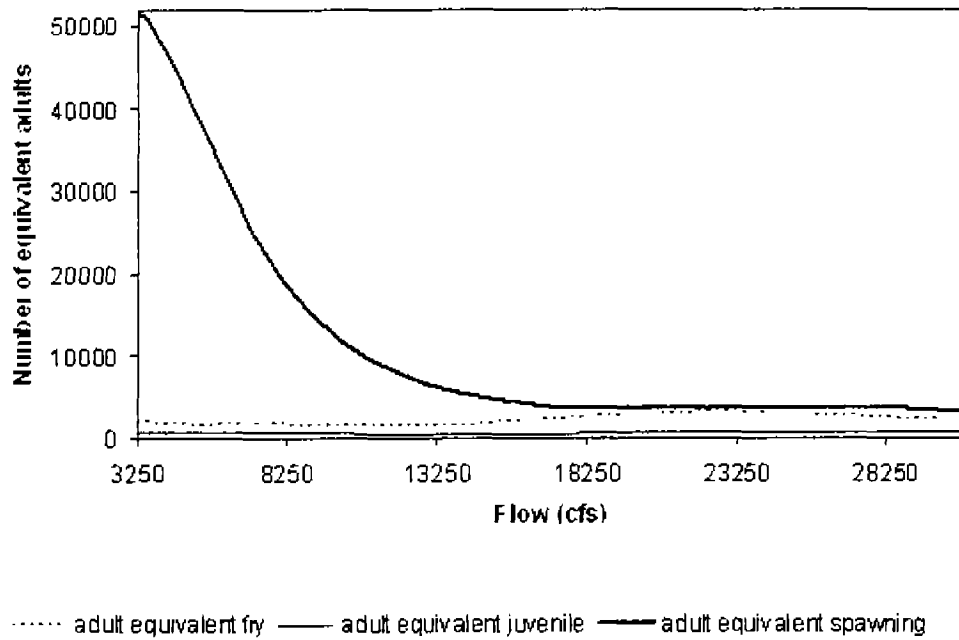


Figure 30  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 5

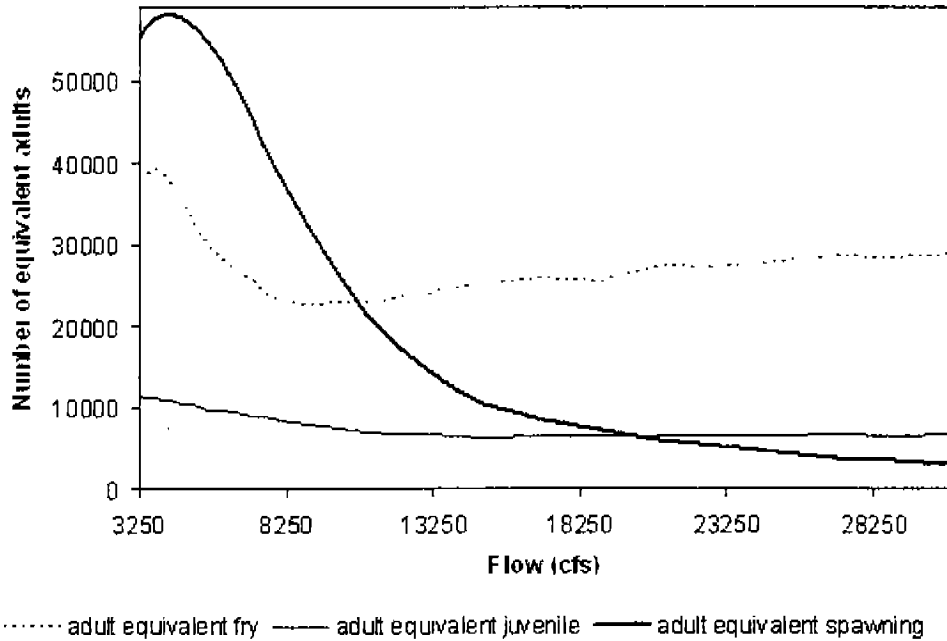


Figure 31  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 4

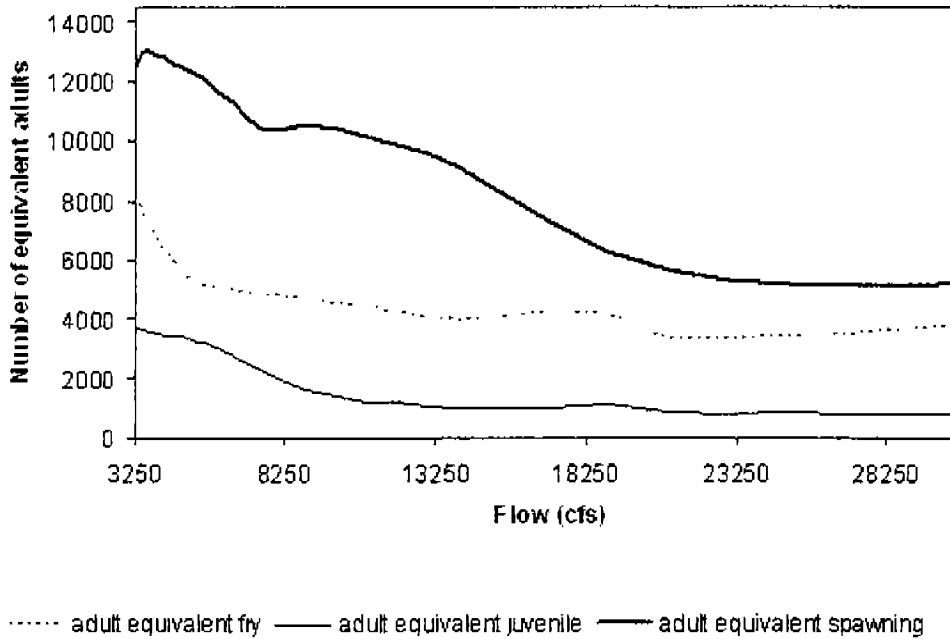


Figure 32  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 6 ACID Boards In

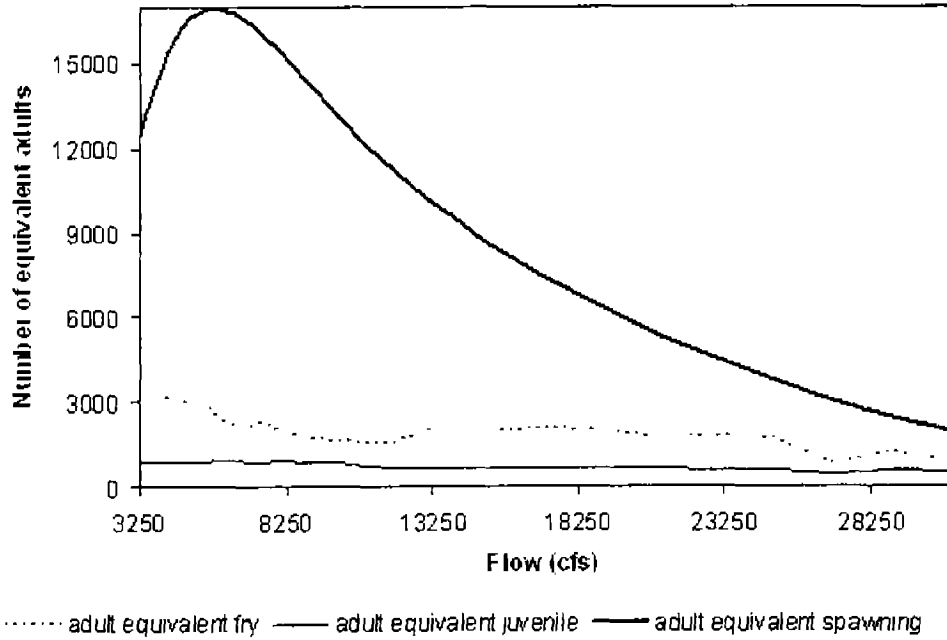


Figure 33  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 6 ACID Boards Out

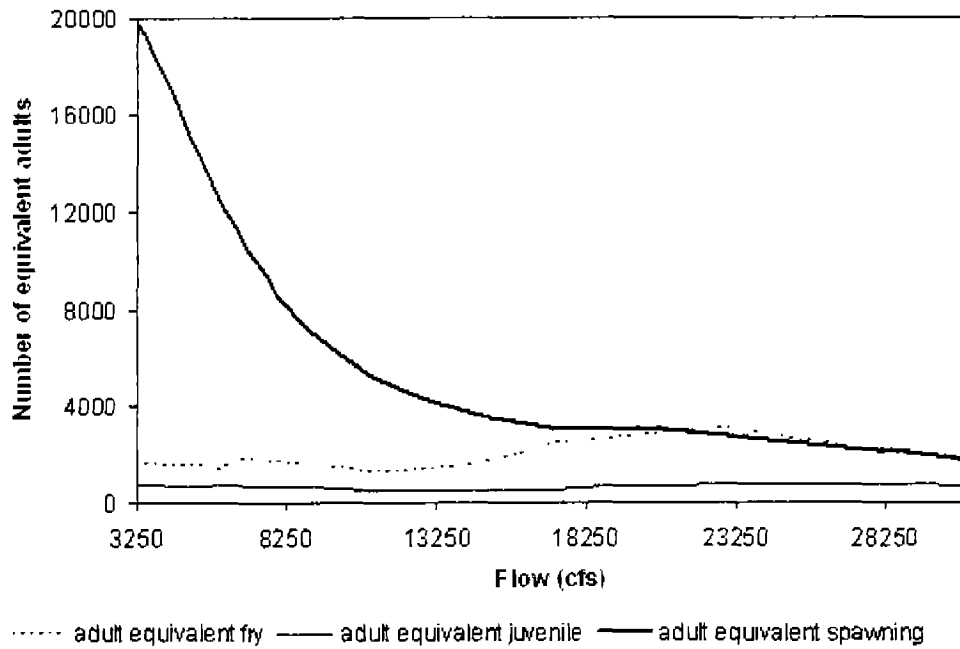


Figure 34  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 5

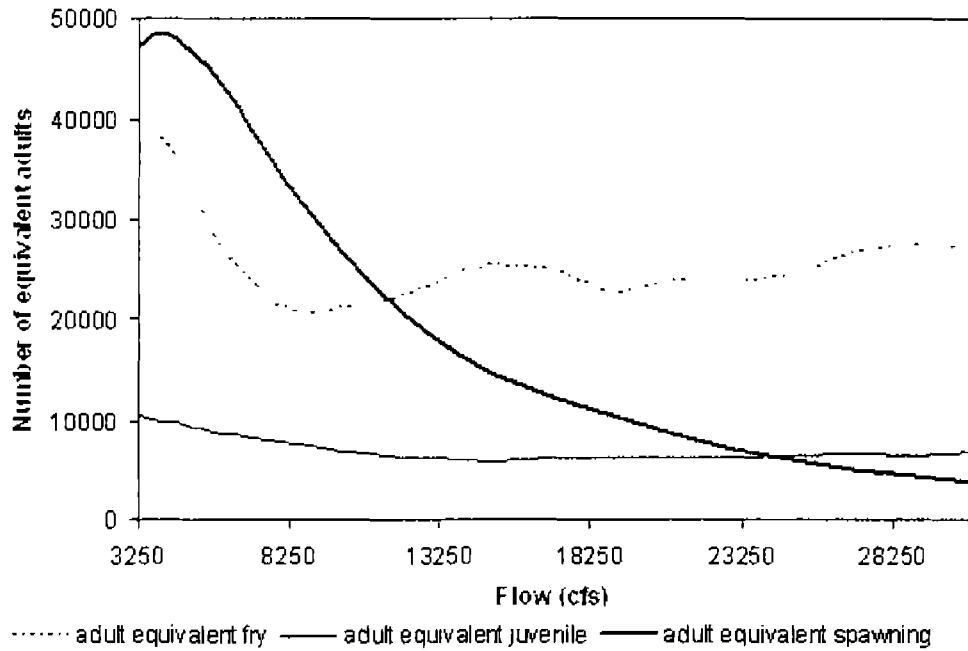


Figure 35  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Late-fall-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 4

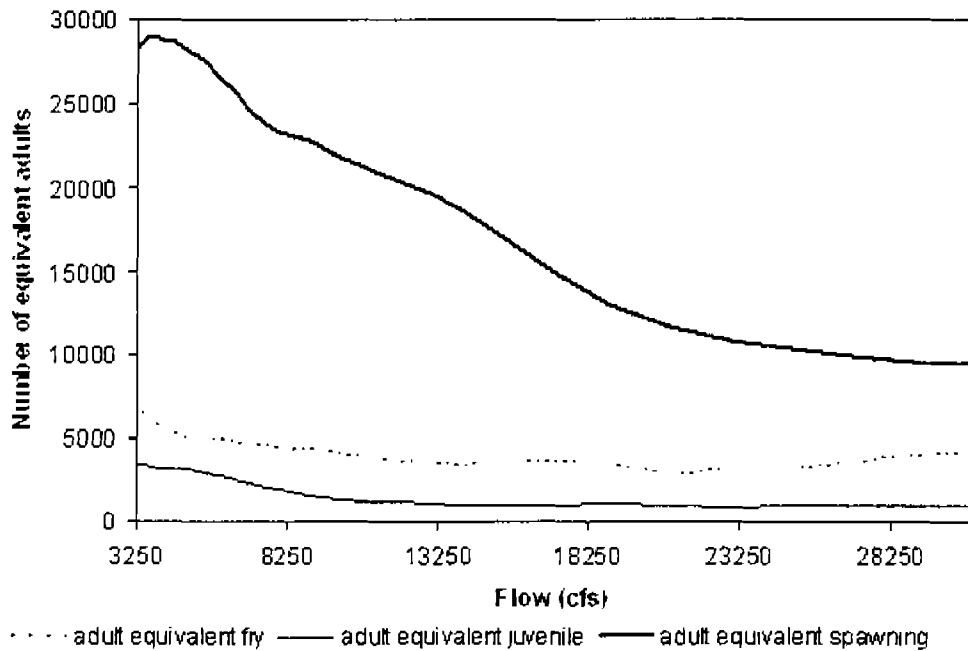


Figure 36  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Winter-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 6 ACID Boards In

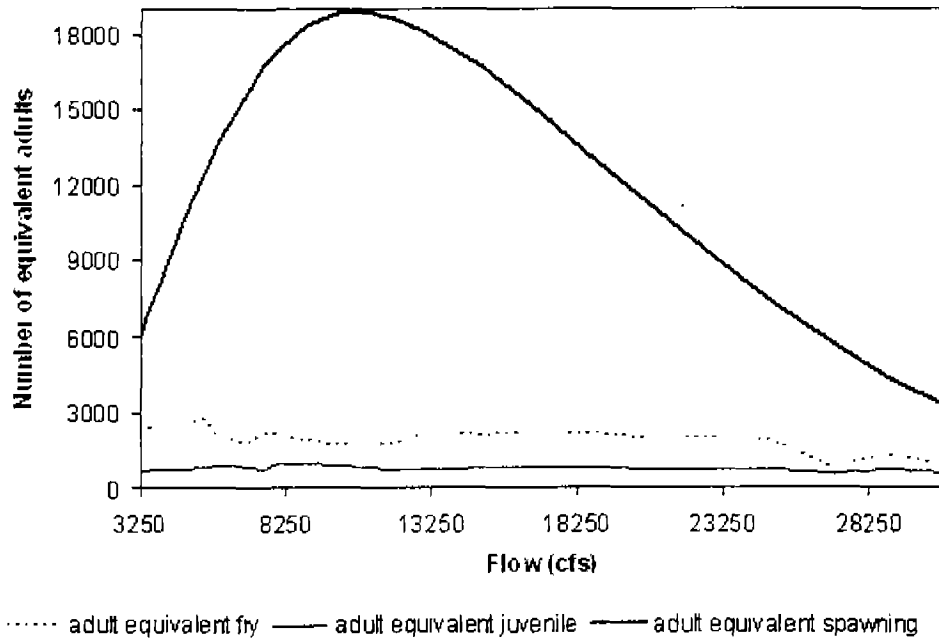


Figure 37  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Winter-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 6 ACID Boards Out

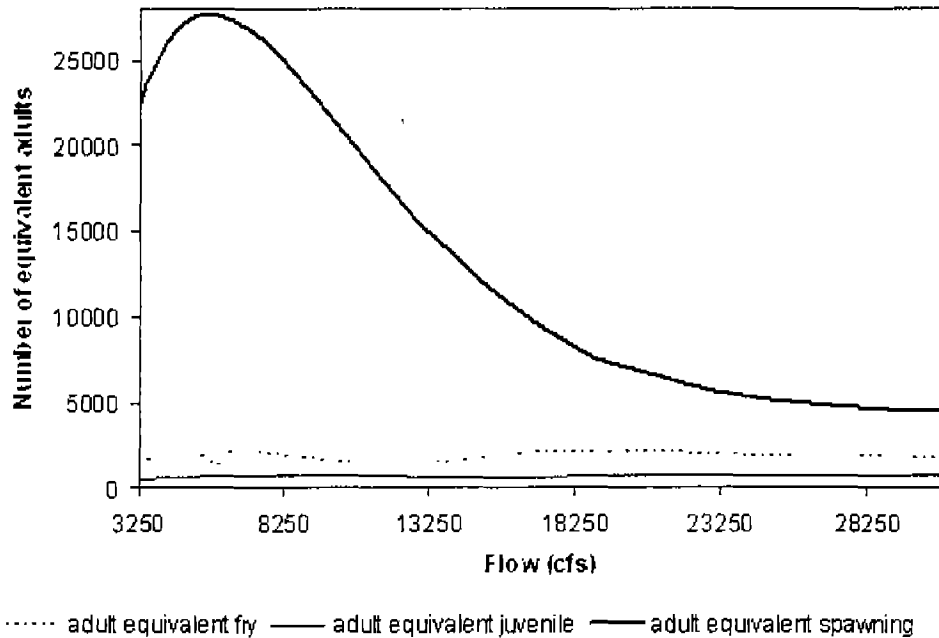


Figure 38  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Winter-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 5

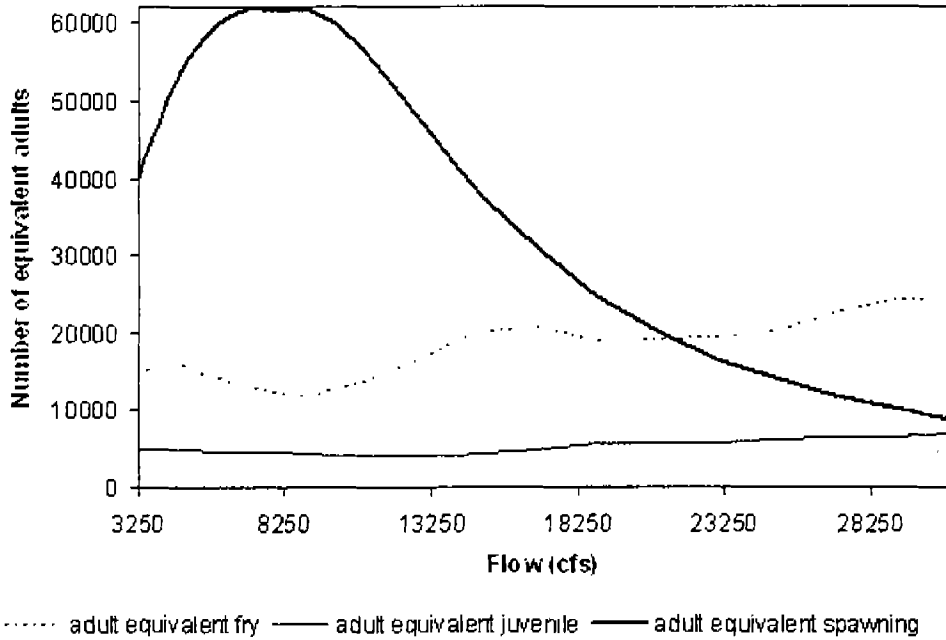
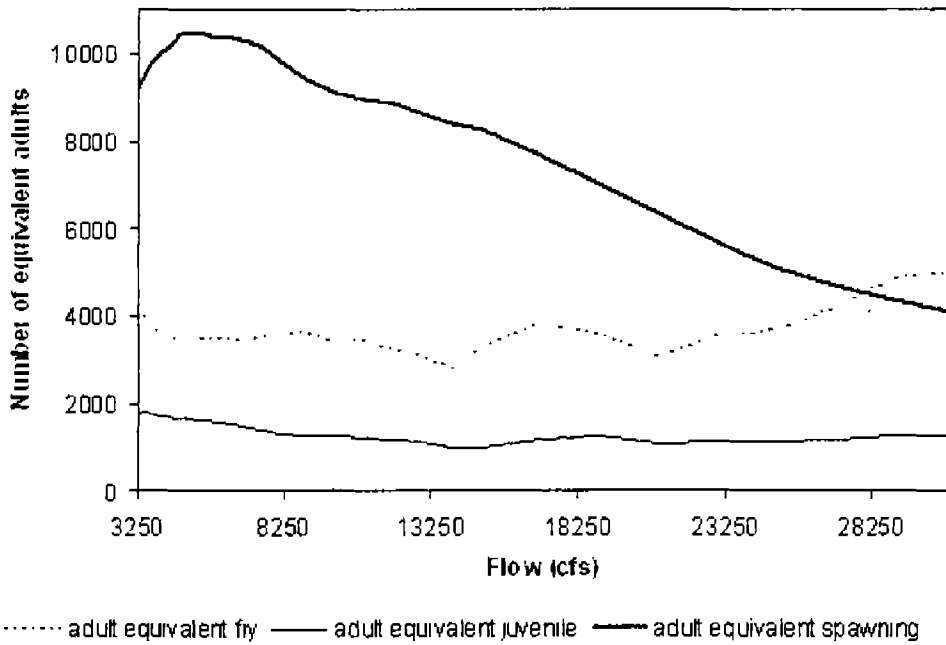


Figure 39  
 Limiting Life Stage Analysis for Winter-run Chinook Salmon for Segment 4





The flow-habitat relationships presented in this report differ from the flow-habitat relationships found in an earlier flow study on the Sacramento River (California Department of Water Resources 1993). The differences between the results of the two studies can primarily be attributed to the following: 1) the use of preference HSC (calculated by dividing use by availability), versus HSC derived using logistic regression; 2) use of a representative reach approach, versus a mesohabitat mapping approach; 3) the use of a more simplified cover coding (4 categories versus 14 categories used in this study); 4) the use of adjacent velocity HSC in this study; and 5) the use of PHABSIM, versus two-dimensional modeling. While the methods used in the earlier study were the accepted approaches when the California Department of Water Resource study was conducted, they are no longer the state of the art for conducting instream flow studies.

## REFERENCES

- Bartholow, J. 2002. Modeling Chinook salmon with SALMOD on the Sacramento River, California. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Bovee, K. D. 1986. Development and evaluation of habitat suitability criteria for use in the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology. Instream Flow Information Paper 21. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 86(7). 235 pp.
- California Department of Water Resources. 1993. Upper Sacramento River habitat modeling progress report, end of phase I. California Department of Water Resources, Red Bluff, CA.
- Fausch, K.D. and R.J. White. 1981. Competition between brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) and brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) for positions in a Michigan stream. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 38: 1220-1227.
- Gallagher, S.P and M.F. Gard. 1999. Relationship between chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) redd densities and PHABSIM-predicted habitat in the Merced and Lower American rivers, California. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 56: 570-577.
- Gard, M. and E. Ballard. 2003. Applications of new technologies to instream flow studies in large rivers. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 23: 1114-1125.
- Ghanem, A., P. Steffler, F. Hicks and C. Katopodis. 1995. Two-dimensional modeling of flow in aquatic habitats. Water Resources Engineering Report 95-S1, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. March 1995.

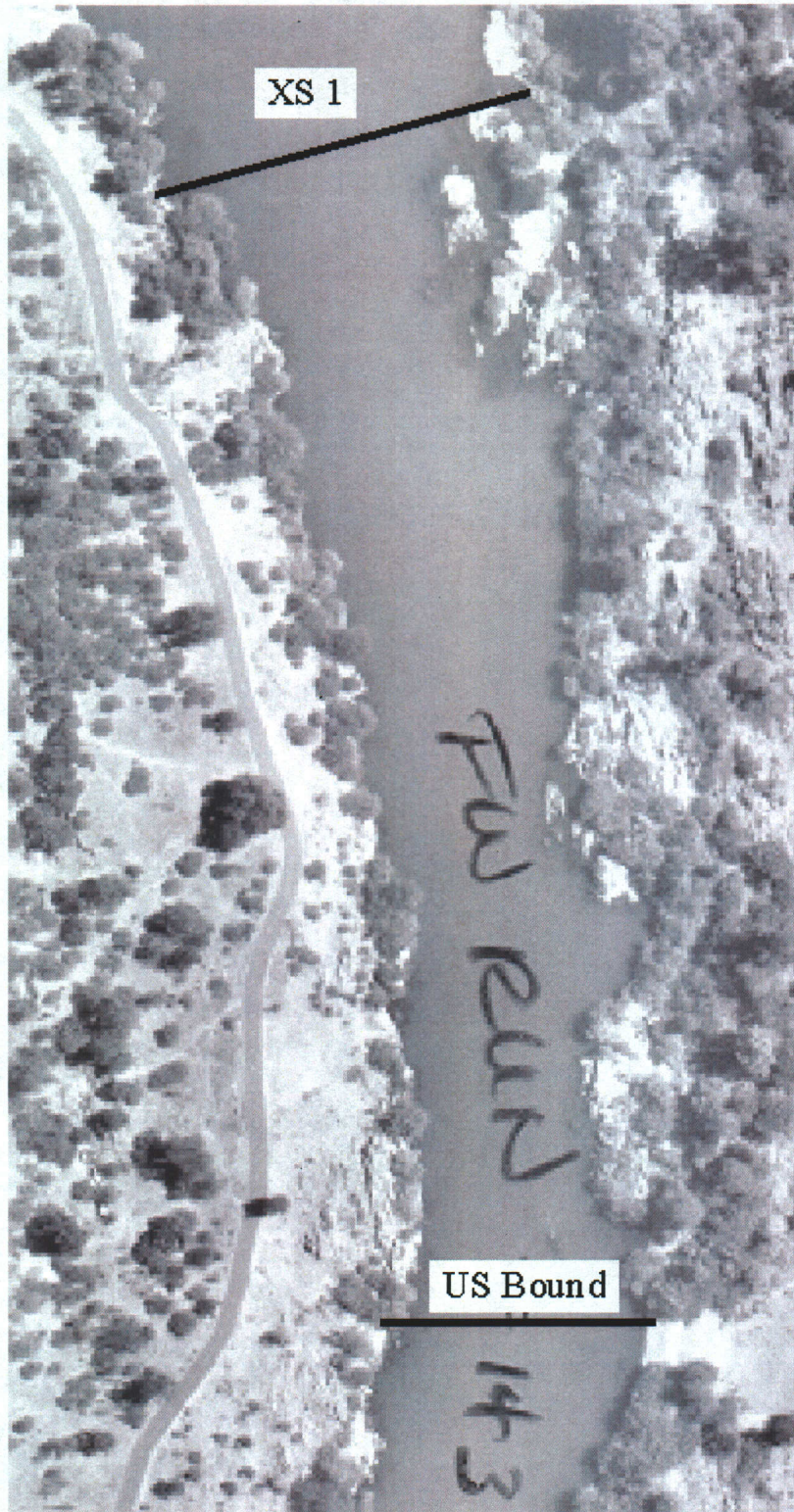
- Hallock, R.J. 1987. Sacramento River system salmon and steelhead problems and enhancement opportunities. Sacramento, California: California Department of Fish and Game.
- Milhous, R. T., M. A. Updike and D. M. Schneider. 1989. Physical habitat simulation system reference manual - version II. Instream Flow Information Paper No. 26. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 89(16).
- Payne and Associates. 1998. RHABSIM 2.0 for DOS and Windows User's Manual. Arcata, CA: Thomas R. Payne and Associates.
- Rubin, S.P., T.C. Bjornn and B. Dennis. 1991. Habitat suitability curves for juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead development using a habitat-oriented sampling approach. Rivers 2(1):12-29.
- Snider, W.M., D.B. Christophel, B.L. Jackson and P.M. Bratovich. 1992. Habitat characterization of the Lower American River. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- Steffler, P. 2001a. R2D\_Mesh - mesh generation program for River2D two dimensional depth averaged finite element hydrodynamic model - version 2.01. User's manual. University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. 22 pp. <http://bertram.civil.ualberta.ca/download.htm>
- Steffler, P. 2001b. River2D\_Bed. Bed topography file editor - version 1.23. User's manual. University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. 24 pp. <http://bertram.civil.ualberta.ca/download.htm>
- Steffler, P. and J. Blackburn. 2001. River2D: Two-dimensional depth averaged model of river hydrodynamics and fish habitat. Introduction to depth averaged modeling and user's manual. University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. 88 pp. <http://bertram.civil.ualberta.ca/download.htm>
- SYSTAT. 2002. SYSTAT 10.2 Statistical Software. SYSTAT Software Inc., Richmond, CA.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1994. Using the computer based physical habitat simulation system (PHABSIM). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fort Collins, CO.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1995. Working paper on restoration needs: habitat restoration actions to double natural production of anadromous fish in the Central Valley of California. Volume 1. May 9, 1995. Prepared for the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service under the direction of the Anadromous Fish Restoration Program Core Group. Stockton, CA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. Identification of the instream flow requirements for anadromous fish in the streams within the Central Valley of California. Annual progress report Fiscal Year 1996. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999. Hydraulic modeling of chinook salmon spawning sites in the Sacramento River between Keswick Dam and Battle Creek. Sacramento, CA. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Effects of the January 1997 flood on flow-habitat relationships for steelhead and fall-run chinook salmon spawning in the Lower American River. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Flow-habitat relationships for steelhead and fall, late-fall and winter-run chinook salmon spawning in the Sacramento River between Keswick Dam and Battle Creek. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

**APPENDIX A**  
**STUDY SITE AND TRANSECT LOCATIONS**

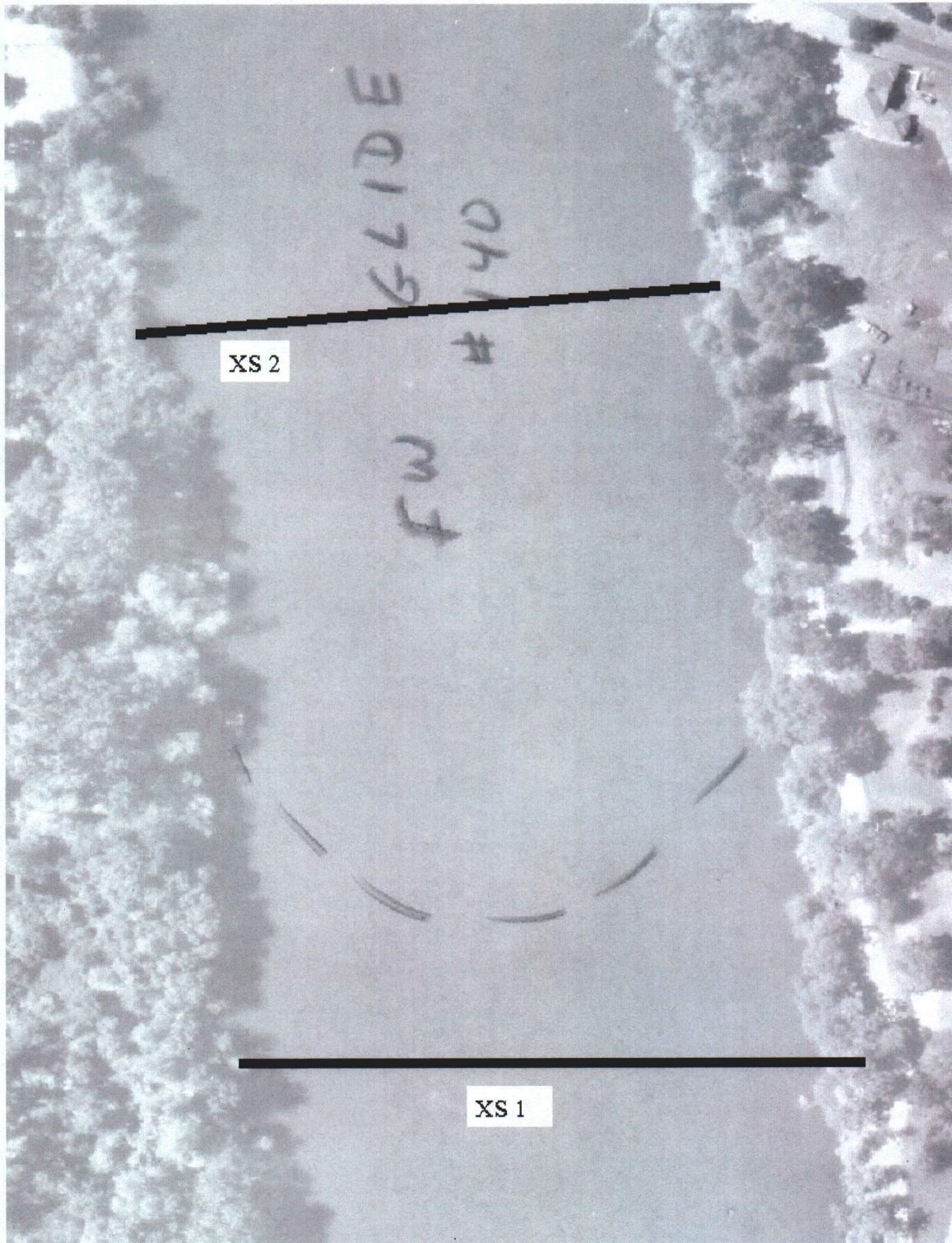


Salt Creek Study Site



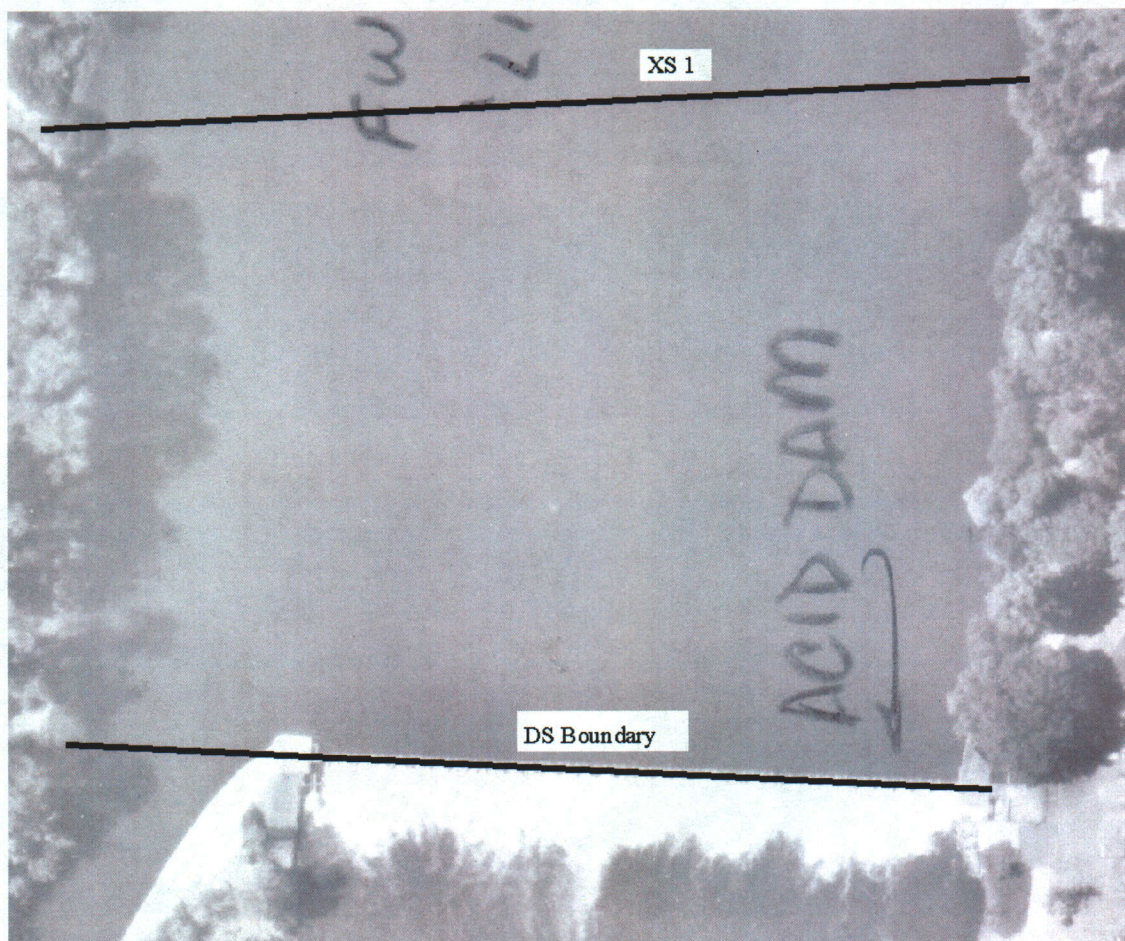


Upper Lake Redding Study Site



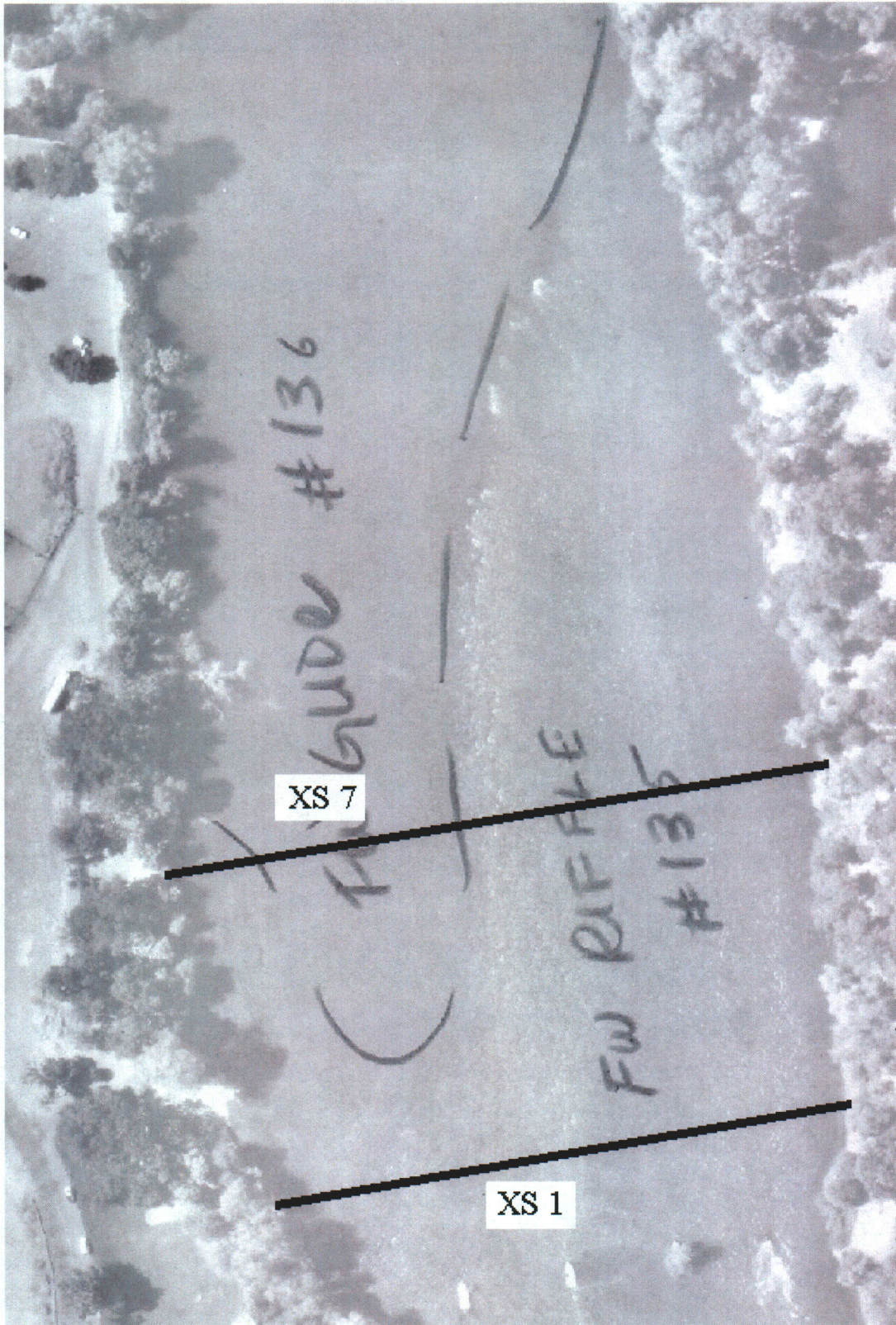


## Lower Lake Redding Study Site



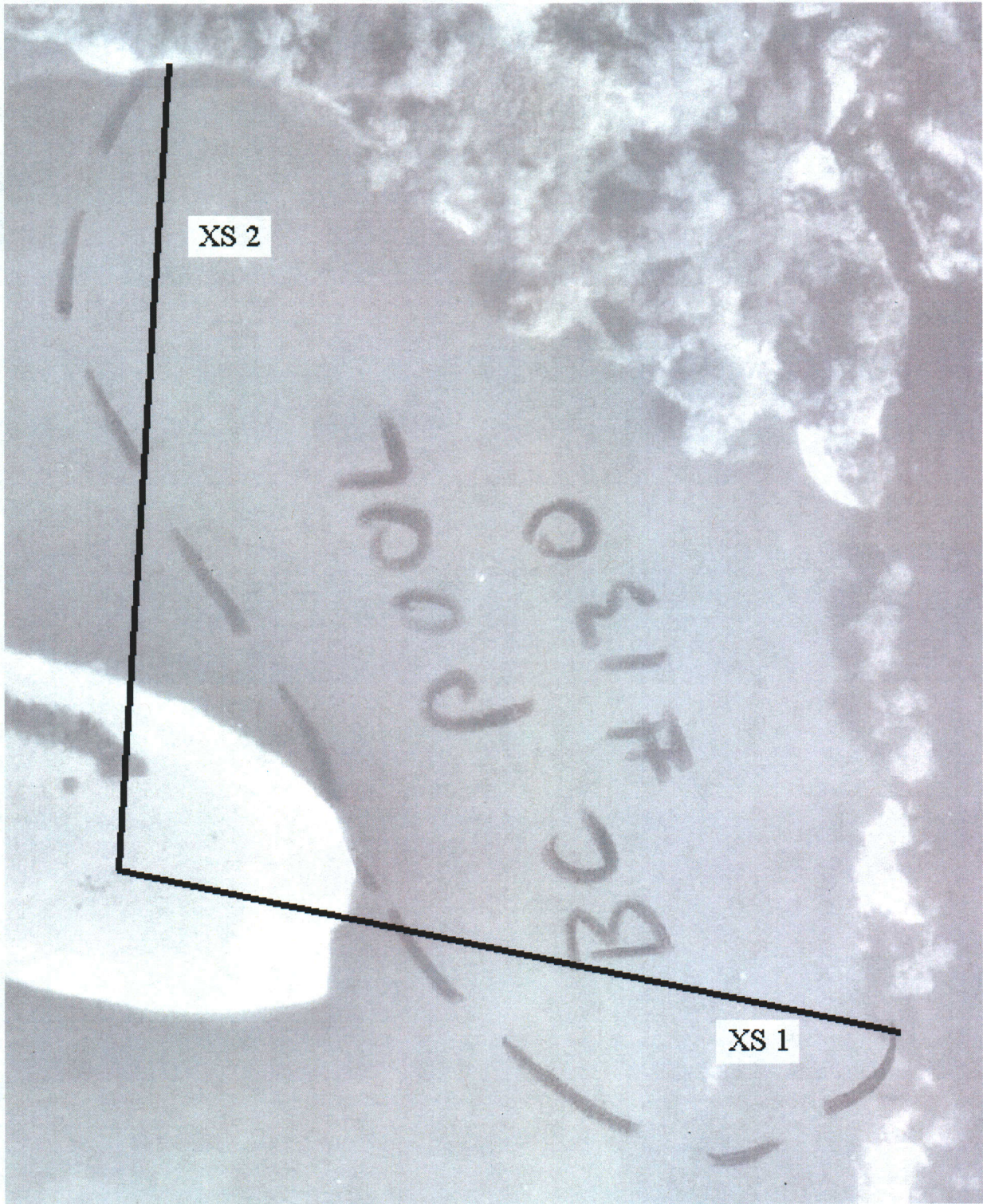


Posse Grounds Study Site





Study Site 130



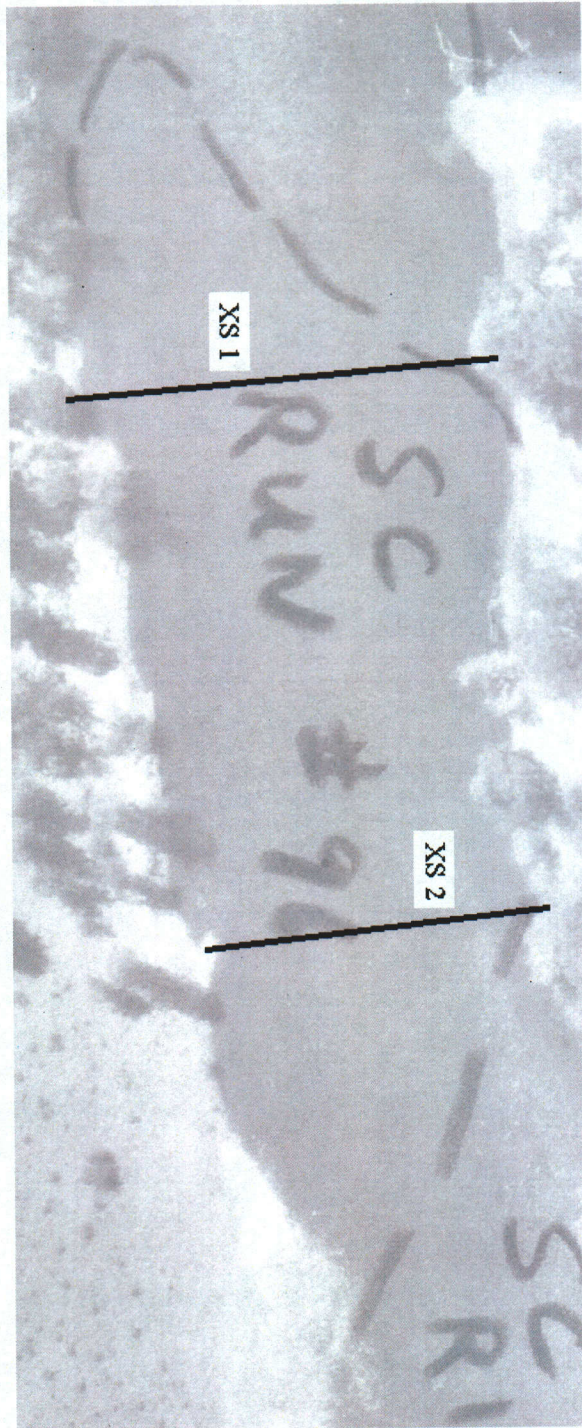


Study Site 112



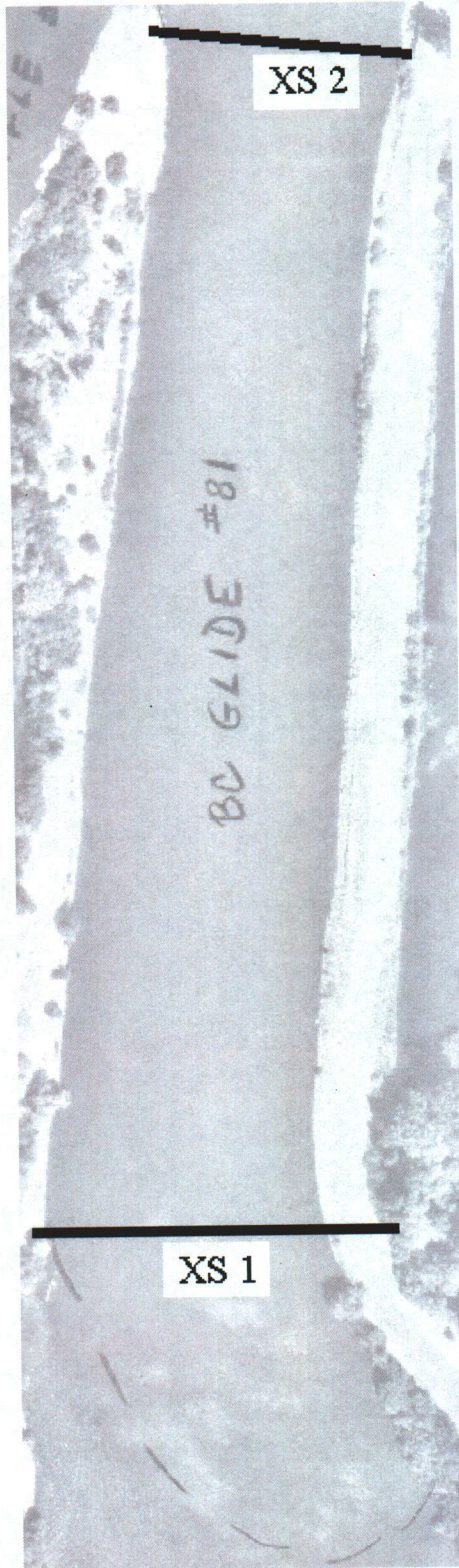


Study Site 96



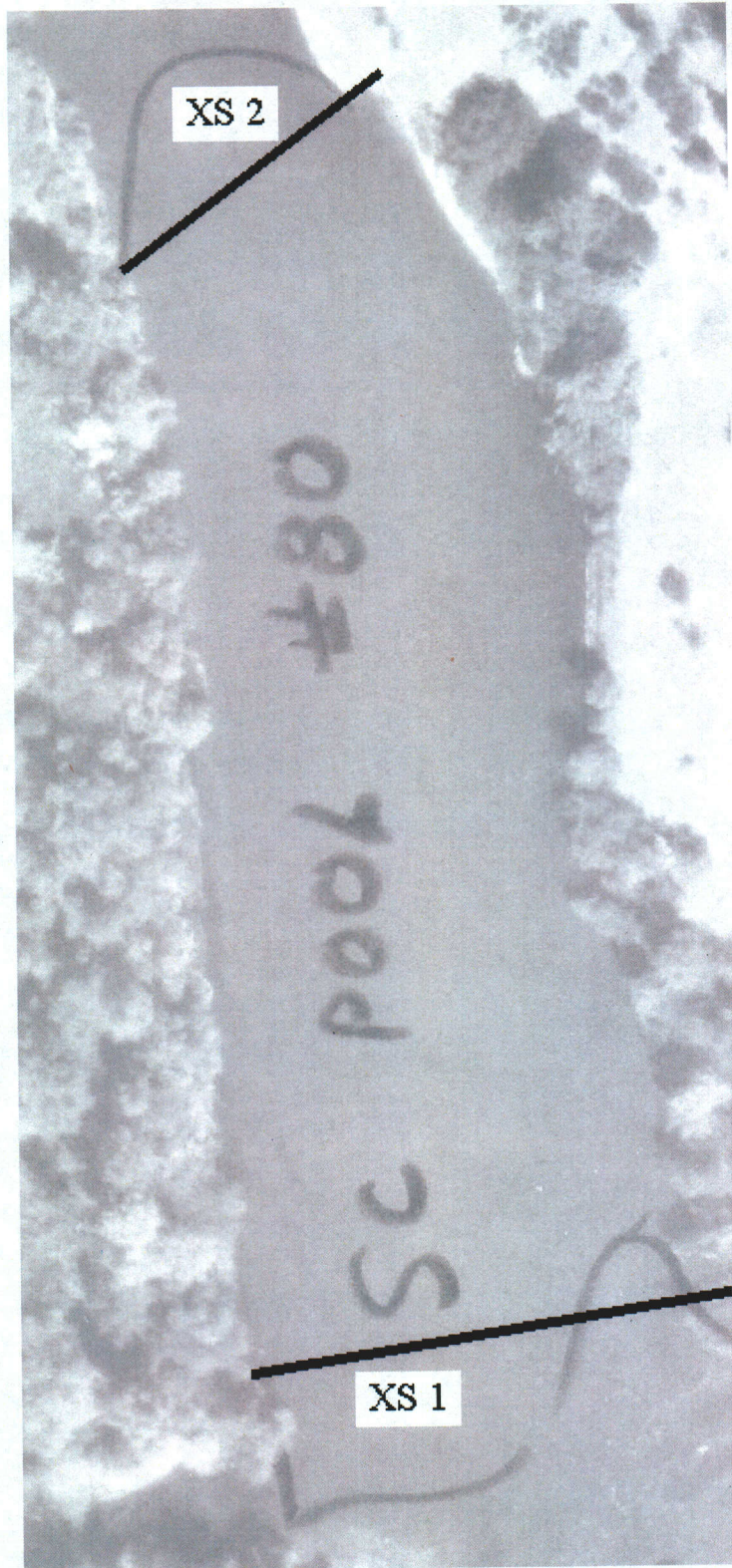


Study Site 81



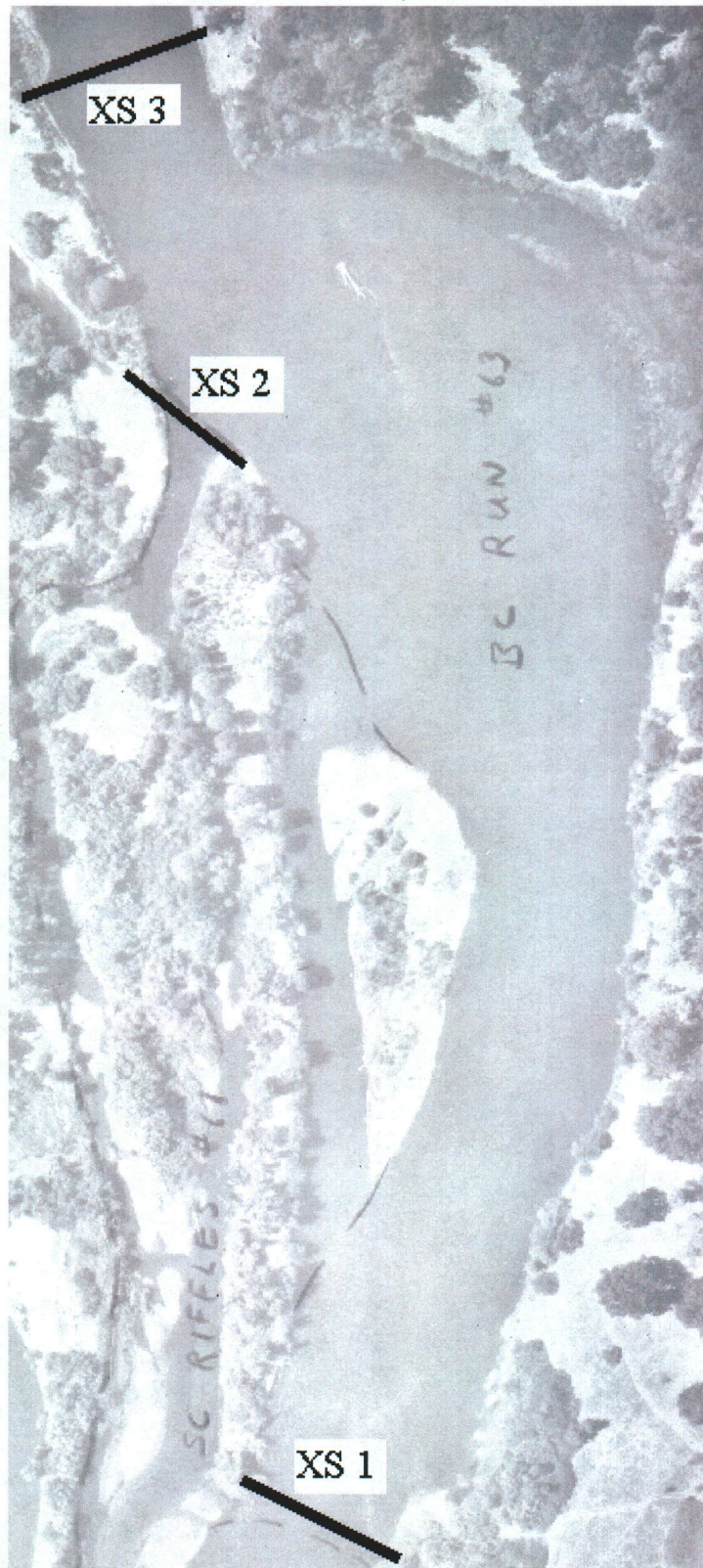


Study Site 80



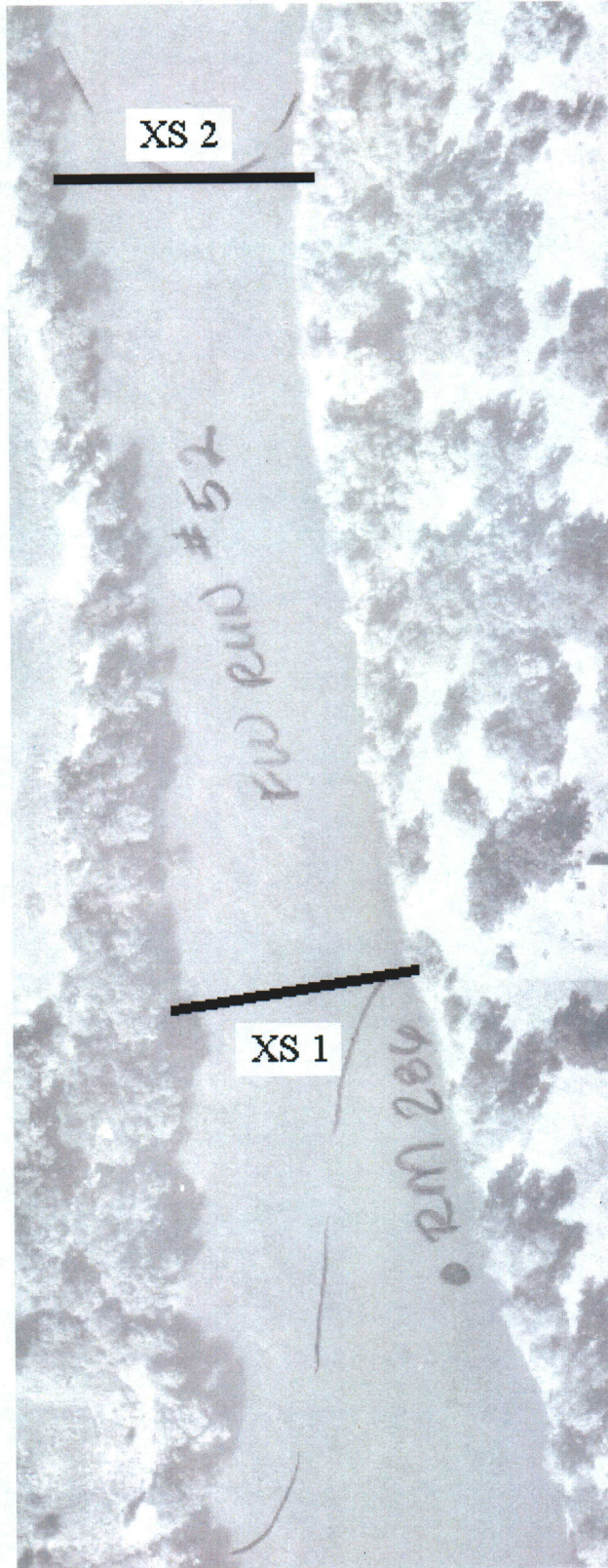


Study Site 61/63



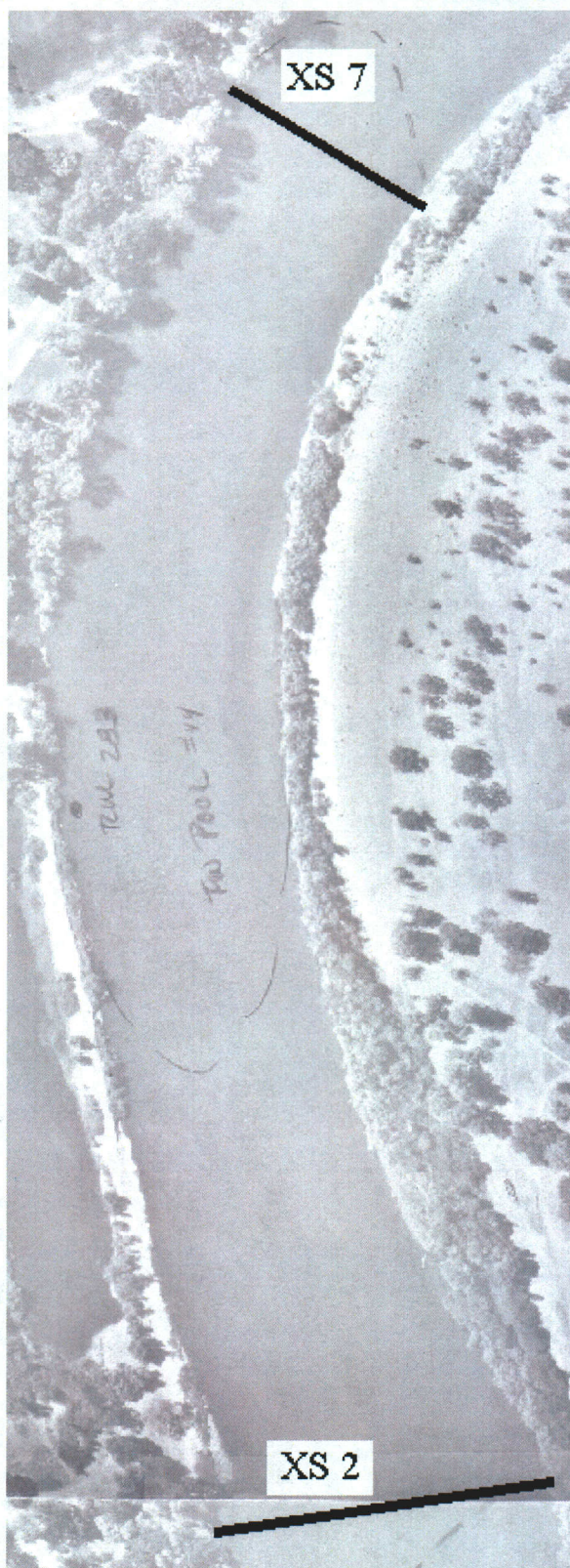


Study Site 52



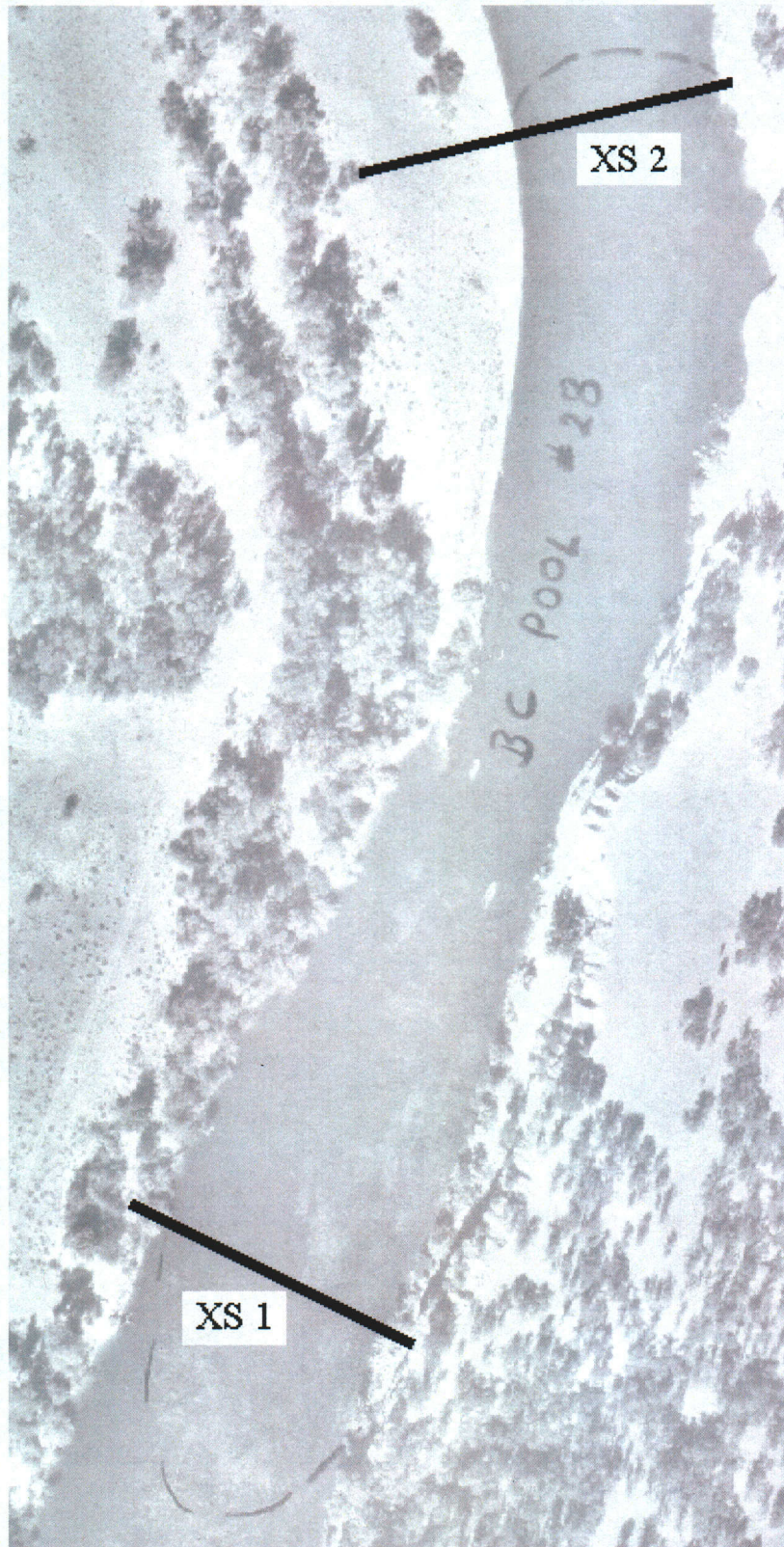


Above Hawes Hole Study Site



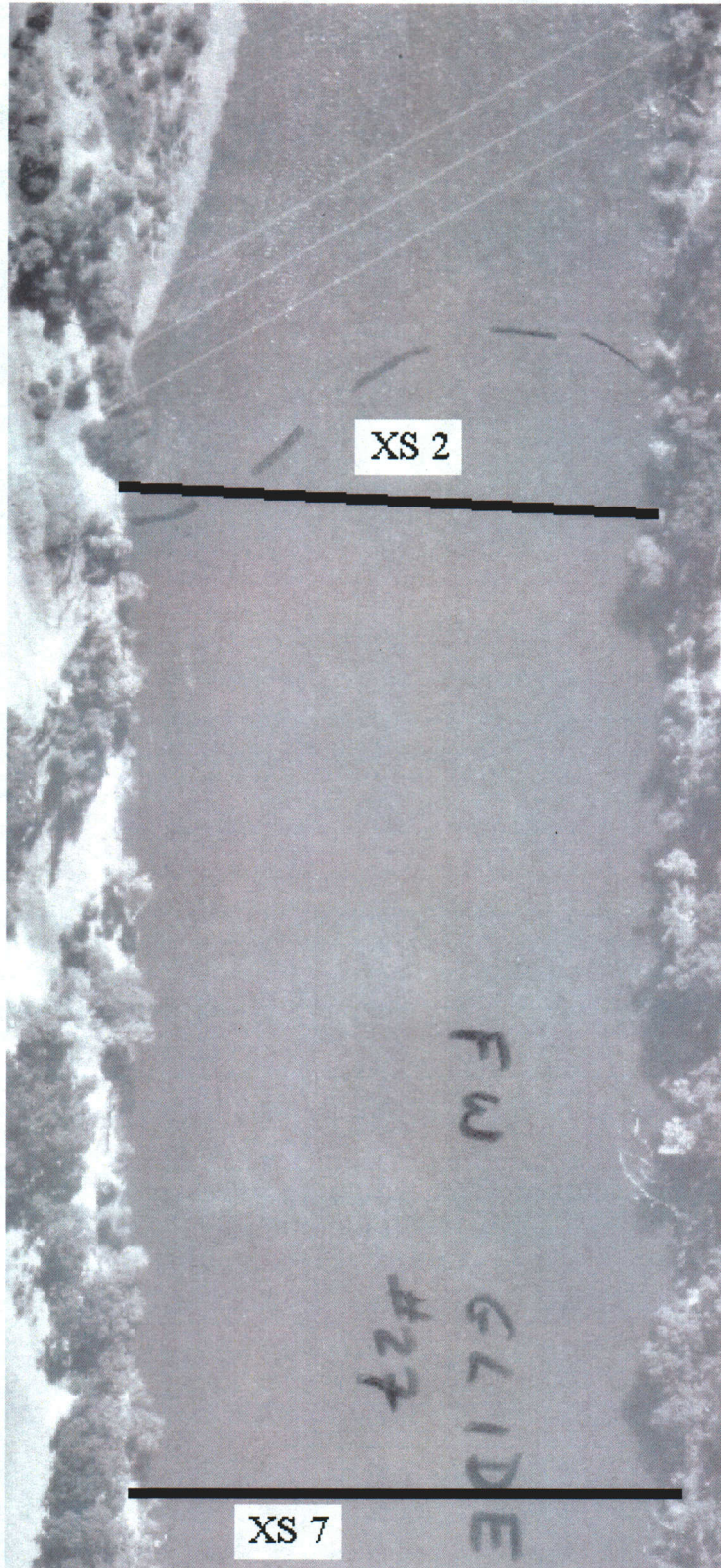


Study Site 28



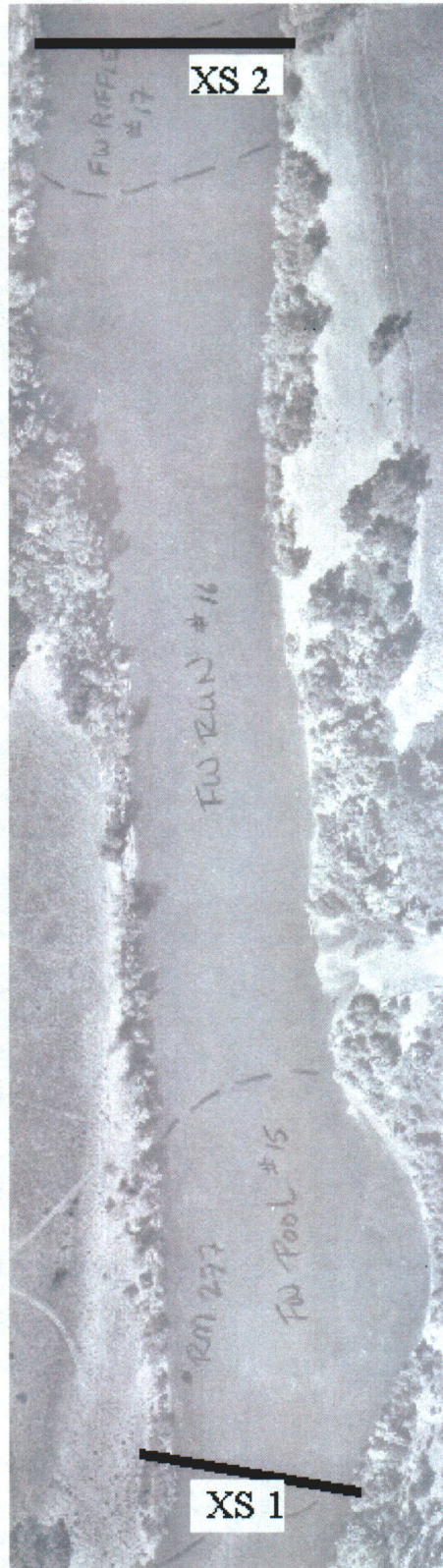


Powerline Riffle Study Site





Study Site 15/17



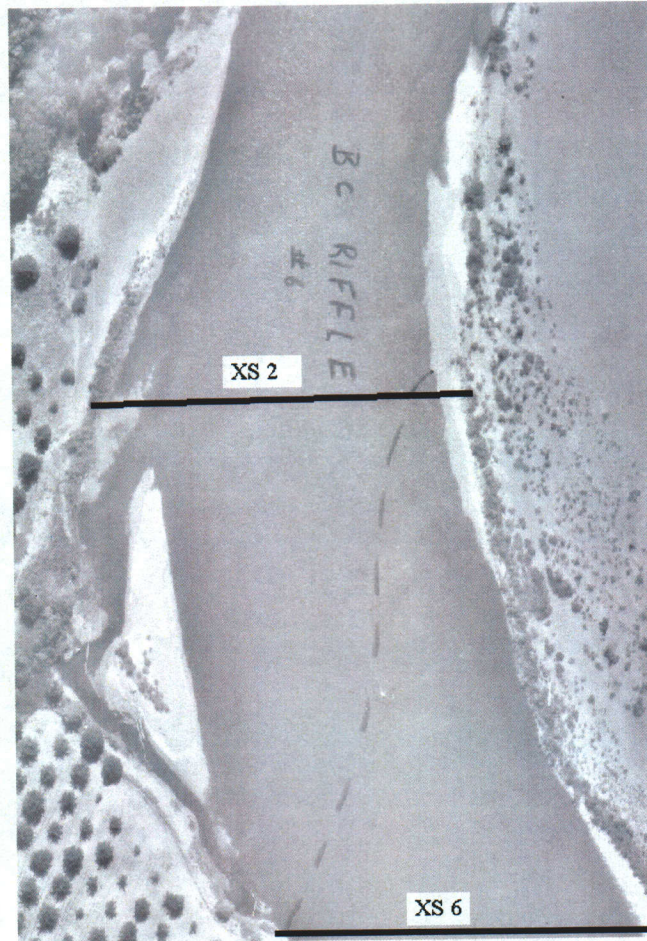


Study Site 9





## Price Riffle Study Site



APPENDIX B  
PHABSIM WSEL CALIBRATION

### Stage of Zero Flow Values

| Study Site | XS # | SZF  |
|------------|------|------|
| Site 130   | 1, 2 | 86.2 |
| Site 112   | 1, 2 | 84.3 |
| Site 96    | 1, 2 | 89.9 |
| Site 81    | 1, 2 | 75.6 |
| Site 80    | 1    | 89.0 |
| Site 80    | 2    | 89.5 |
| Site 61/63 | 1    | 80.8 |
| Site 61/63 | 2    | 92.0 |
| Site 61/63 | 3    | 90.3 |
| Site 52    | 1, 2 | 82.5 |
| Hawes      | 6    | 89.1 |
| Site 28    | 1, 2 | 72.9 |
| Powerline  | 7    | 88.2 |
| Site 15/17 | 1    | 74.1 |
| Site 15/17 | 2    | 82.5 |
| Site 9     | 1    | 76.3 |
| Site 9     | 2    | 80.7 |
| Price      | 6    | 83.4 |

### Calibration Methods and Parameters Used

| Study Site | XS # | Flow Range  | Calibration Flows                | Method | Parameters                     |
|------------|------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| Site 130   | 1, 2 | 3250-14000  | 5020, 8036, 10128, 14577         | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 130   | 1    | 15000-31000 | 14577, 22200, 29200              | MANSQ  | $\beta = 0.49$ , CALQ = 29200  |
| Site 130   | 2    | 15000-31000 | 14577, 22200, 29200              | MANSQ  | $\beta = 0.445$ , CALQ = 14577 |
| Site 112   | 1    | 3250-14000  | 5020, 10125, 14577               | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 112   | 2    | 3250-14000  | 6152, 10125, 14577               | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 112   | 1, 2 | 15000-31000 | 14577, 22200, 29000              | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 96    | 1    | 3250-13000  | 5885, 10068, 13520               | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 96    | 1    | 14000-31000 | 13520, 14510, 29000              | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 96    | 2    | 3250-31000  | 5885, 10068, 13520, 14510, 29000 | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 81    | 1    | 3250-31000  | 5885, 10068, 13520, 14510, 29000 | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 81    | 2    | 3250-13000  | 5885, 10068, 13520               | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 81    | 2    | 14000-31000 | 14510, 29000                     | MANSQ  | $\beta = 0.235$ , CALQ = 14510 |
| Site 80    | 1    | 3750-10000  | 4440, 5885, 10369                | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 80    | 2    | 3750-10000  | 5885, 10369                      | WSP    | $n = 0.04$ , RM = 1            |
| Site 80    | 1, 2 | 11000-31000 | 10369, 14703, 29000              | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 61/63 | 1    | 3250-8000   | 5219, 6091, 8247                 | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 61/63 | 1    | 9000-14000  | 8247, 10300, 14414               | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 61/63 | 1    | 15000-31000 | 14414, 22444, 29455              | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 61/63 | 2    | 3250-14000  | 4666, 10300, 14673               | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 61/63 | 2    | 15000-31000 | 14673, 22444, 29455              | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 61/63 | 3    | 3250-3500   | 5219                             | WSP    | XS 3 WSEL = XS 2 WSEL          |
| Site 61/63 | 3    | 3750-14000  | 5219, 10300, 14917               | IFG4   | —                              |
| Site 61/63 | 3    | 15000-31000 | 14917, 22444, 29455              | IFG4   | —                              |



| Study Site | XS # | Flow Range  | Calibration Flows               | Method | Parameters  |
|------------|------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|
| Site 52    | 1, 2 | 3250-13000  | 6091, 10596, 13109              | IFG4   | ---   |
| Site 52    | 1, 2 | 14000-31000 | 10159, 13109, 29918             | IFG4   | ---   |
| Hawes      | 7    | 3250-25000  | 6104, 9898, 14934, 26106        | IFG4   | ---   |
| Hawes      | 7    | 27000-31000 | 26106, 30864                    | MANSQ  | $\beta = 0.44$ , CALQ = 26106                                 |
| Site 28    | 1    | 3250-31000  | 5375, 8490, 12288, 15079, 32594 | IFG4   | ---   |
| Site 28    | 2    | 3250-12000  | 5375, 8490, 12288               | IFG4   | ---   |
| Site 28    | 2    | 13000-31000 | 15079, 32594                    | WSP    | $n = 0.0589$ , RM = 1.03                                      |
| Powerline  | 7    | 3250-9000   | 9922                            | WSP    | XS 7 WSEL = XS 6 WSEL   |
| Powerline  | 7    | 10000-31000 | 9922, 12288, 14999, 32594       | IFG4   | ---   |
| Site 15/17 | 1    | 3250-12000  | 5404, 8527, 10026, 12413        | IFG4   | ---   |
| Site 15/17 | 2    | 3250-12000  | 5404, 10026, 12413              | IFG4   | ---   |
| Site 15/17 | 1    | 13000-31000 | 12413, 15028, 32774             | IFG4   | ---   |
| Site 15/17 | 2    | 13000-31000 | 12413, 15028, 32774             | WSP    | $n = 0.04$ , 12413 RM = 0.81, 15028 RM = 0.81, 32774 RM = 0.8 |
| Site 9     | 1, 2 | 3250-12000  | 6301, 8756, 12576               | IFG4   | ----  |
| Site 9     | 1, 2 | 13000-31000 | 12576, 15206, 35704             | IFG4   | ----  |
| Price      | 6    | 3250-12000  | 6301, 12576                     | MANSQ  | $\beta = 0.27$ , CALQ = 6301                                  |
| Price      | 6    | 13000-31000 | 14573, 15206, 30886             | IFG4   | ----  |

Site 130

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                 |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                 |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5020 cfs</u>                        | <u>8036 cfs</u> | <u>10128 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u> | <u>5020 cfs</u>                              | <u>8036 cfs</u> | <u>10128 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.94                         | 2.1                          | 2.3                                    | 4.3             | 0.8              | 1.1              | 0.05   | 0.10            | 0.02             | 0.03             |
| 2           | 2.77                         | 1.2                          | 2.2                                    | 2.5             | 0.7              | 0.5              | 0.03   | 0.06            | 0.02             | 0.02             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>14577 cfs</u>                       | <u>22200 cfs</u> | <u>29200 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u>                             | <u>22200 cfs</u> | <u>29200 cfs</u> |
| 1           | —                            | 2.8                          | 3.5                                    | 2.7              | 2.3              | 0.13   | 0.11             | 0.10             |
| 2           | —                            | 1.4                          | 0.0                                    | 2.2              | 2.0              | None   | 0.10             | 0.10             |

Site 112

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5020 cfs</u>                        | <u>10128 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u> | <u>5020 cfs</u>                              | <u>10128 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.18                         | 1.7                          | 0.8                                    | 2.5              | 1.8              | 0.02   | 0.10             | 0.08             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>6152 cfs</u>                        | <u>10128 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u> | <u>6152 cfs</u>                              | <u>10128 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u> |
| 2           | 4.39                         | 0.4                          | 0.3                                    | 0.6              | 0.3              | None   | 0.01             | 0.01             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>14577 cfs</u>                       | <u>22200 cfs</u> | <u>29000 cfs</u> | <u>14577 cfs</u>                             | <u>22200 cfs</u> | <u>29000 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.64                         | 1.3                          | 0.8                                    | 1.9              | 1.1              | 0.03   | 0.08             | 0.05             |
| 2           | 3.13                         | 1.1                          | 0.6                                    | 1.7              | 1.1              | 0.02   | 0.06             | 0.05             |

Site 96

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5885 cfs</u>                        | <u>10068 cfs</u> | <u>13520 cfs</u> | <u>5885 cfs</u>                              | <u>10068 cfs</u> | <u>13250 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 1.67                         | 2.0                          | 0.8                                    | 2.9              | 2.2              | 0.01   | 0.05             | 0.05             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>13520 cfs</u>                       | <u>14510 cfs</u> | <u>29000 cfs</u> | <u>13520 cfs</u>                             | <u>14510 cfs</u> | <u>29000 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 1.78                         | 1.5                          | 1.0                                    | 2.2              | 0.3              | 0.04   | 0.05             | 0.01             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |              |              |              |              | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |              |              |              |              |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5885</u>                            | <u>10068</u> | <u>13520</u> | <u>14510</u> | <u>29000</u> | <u>5885</u>                                  | <u>10068</u> | <u>13250</u> | <u>14510</u> | <u>29000</u> |
| 2           | 1.78                         | 2.1                          | 1.5                                    | 1.6          | 1.7          | 3.5          | 2.1          | 0.02   | 0.03         | 0.04         | 0.09         | 0.09         |

Site 81

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%) |              |              |              |              | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |              |              |              |              |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5885</u>                     | <u>10068</u> | <u>13520</u> | <u>14510</u> | <u>29000</u> | <u>5885</u>                           | <u>10068</u> | <u>13250</u> | <u>14510</u> | <u>29000</u> |
| 1           | 3.66                         | 2.5                          | 3.4                             | 1.6          | 4.7          | 0.1          | 2.6          | 0.06                                  | 0.03         | 0.10         | None         | 0.07         |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%) |                  |                  | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5885 cfs</u>                 | <u>10068 cfs</u> | <u>13520 cfs</u> | <u>5885 cfs</u>                       | <u>10068 cfs</u> | <u>13250 cfs</u> |
| 2           | 3.49                         | 1.7                          | 0.7                             | 2.5              | 1.9              | 0.01                                  | 0.06             | 0.05             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%) |                  | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>14510 cfs</u>                | <u>29000 cfs</u> | <u>14510 cfs</u>                      | <u>29000 cfs</u> |
| 2           | —                            | 0.0                          | 0.0                             | 0.0              | None                                  | None             |

Site 80

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%) |                 |                  | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                 |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>4440 cfs</u>                 | <u>5885 cfs</u> | <u>10369 cfs</u> | <u>4440 cfs</u>                       | <u>5885 cfs</u> | <u>10369 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.75                         | 0.8                          | 1.2                             | 0.5             | 0.6              | None                                  | 0.01            | None             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%) |                  | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5885 cfs</u>                 | <u>10369 cfs</u> | <u>5885 cfs</u>                       | <u>10369 cfs</u> |
| 2           | —                            | —                            | —                               | —                | 0.01                                  | 0.04             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%) |                  |                  | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>10369 cfs</u>                | <u>14703 cfs</u> | <u>29000 cfs</u> | <u>10369 cfs</u>                      | <u>14703 cfs</u> | <u>29000 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 3.09                         | 7.1                          | 6.1                             | 11.3             | 4.3              | 0.06                                  | 0.13             | 0.08             |
| 2           | 2.70                         | 2.6                          | 2.1                             | 4.0              | 1.8              | 0.02                                  | 0.05             | 0.04             |

Site 61/63

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                 |                 | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                 |                 |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5219 cfs</u>                        | <u>6091 cfs</u> | <u>8247 cfs</u> | <u>5219 cfs</u>                              | <u>6091 cfs</u> | <u>8247 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 4.50                         | 1.9                          | 2.9                                    | 1.7             | 1.2             | 0.02   | 0.05            | 0.02            |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>8247 cfs</u>                        | <u>10300 cfs</u> | <u>14414 cfs</u> | <u>8247 cfs</u>                              | <u>10300 cfs</u> | <u>14414 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.31                         | 0.6                          | 0.6                                    | 0.9              | 0.4              | 0.02   | 0.03             | 0.02             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>4666 cfs</u>                        | <u>10300 cfs</u> | <u>14673 cfs</u> | <u>4666 cfs</u>                              | <u>10300 cfs</u> | <u>14673 cfs</u> |
| 2           | 1.82                         | 0.0                          | 0.0                                    | 0.0              | 0.0              | None   | None             | None             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5219 cfs</u>                        | <u>10300 cfs</u> | <u>14917 cfs</u> | <u>5219 cfs</u>                              | <u>10300 cfs</u> | <u>14917 cfs</u> |
| 3           | 2.84                         | 2.2                          | 1.2                                    | 3.3              | 2.0              | 0.01   | 0.05             | 0.04             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>14414 cfs</u>                       | <u>22444 cfs</u> | <u>29455 cfs</u> | <u>14414 cfs</u>                             | <u>22444 cfs</u> | <u>29455 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.34                         | 0.1                          | 0.1                                    | 0.2              | 0.1              | None   | 0.01             | 0.01             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>14673 cfs</u>                       | <u>22444 cfs</u> | <u>29455 cfs</u> | <u>14673 cfs</u>                             | <u>22444 cfs</u> | <u>29455 cfs</u> |
| 2           | 1.93                         | 4.3                          | 4.0                                    | 6.7              | 2.3              | 0.06   | 0.11             | 0.06             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>14917 cfs</u>                       | <u>22444 cfs</u> | <u>29455 cfs</u> | <u>14917 cfs</u>                             | <u>22444 cfs</u> | <u>29455 cfs</u> |
| 3           | 1.87                         | 1.3                          | 0.7                                    | 1.9              | 1.2              | 0.02   | 0.07             | 0.05             |

Site 52

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>6091 cfs</u>                        | <u>10596 cfs</u> | <u>13109 cfs</u> | <u>6091 cfs</u>                              | <u>10596 cfs</u> | <u>13109 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 1.97                         | 1.5                          | 0.7                                    | 2.3              | 1.5              | 0.02   | 0.09             | 0.07             |
| 2           | 1.97                         | 1.5                          | 0.7                                    | 2.3              | 1.5              | 0.02   | 0.09             | 0.07             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>10596 cfs</u>                       | <u>13109 cfs</u> | <u>29918 cfs</u> | <u>10596 cfs</u>                             | <u>13109 cfs</u> | <u>29918 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.10                         | 2.1                          | 2.3                                    | 3.0              | 0.8              | 0.09   | 0.13             | 0.05             |
| 2           | 2.10                         | 2.1                          | 2.3                                    | 3.0              | 0.8              | 0.09   | 0.13             | 0.05             |

Above Hawes Hole Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                 |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                 |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>6104 cfs</u>                        | <u>9898 cfs</u> | <u>14934 cfs</u> | <u>26106 cfs</u> | <u>6104 cfs</u>                              | <u>9898 cfs</u> | <u>14934 cfs</u> | <u>26106 cfs</u> |
| 7           | 2.31                         | 2.4                          | 2.6                                    | 2.4             | 2.5              | 2.1              | 0.07   | 0.07            | 0.09             | 0.10             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>26106 cfs</u>                       | <u>30864 cfs</u> | <u>26106 cfs</u>                             | <u>30864 cfs</u> |
| 7           | —                            | 0.0                          | 0.0                                    | 0.0              | None   | None             |

Site 28

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |             |              |              |              | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |             |              |              |              |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5375</u>                            | <u>8490</u> | <u>12288</u> | <u>15079</u> | <u>32594</u> | <u>5375</u>                                  | <u>8490</u> | <u>12288</u> | <u>15079</u> | <u>32594</u> |
| 1           | 2.04                         | 1.3                          | 1.4                                    | 2.6         | 0.4          | 2.0          | 0.4          | 0.04   | 0.09        | 0.02         | 0.09         | 0.02         |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                 |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                 |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5375 cfs</u>                        | <u>8490 cfs</u> | <u>12288 cfs</u> | <u>5375 cfs</u>                              | <u>8490 cfs</u> | <u>12288 cfs</u> |
| 2           | 2.10                         | 1.6                          | 1.2                                    | 2.5             | 1.2              | 0.03   | 0.08            | 0.05             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>15079 cfs</u>                       | <u>32594 cfs</u> | <u>15079 cfs</u>                             | <u>32594 cfs</u> |
| 2           | —                            | —                            | —                                      | ----             | 0.09   | 0.08             |

Powerline Riffle Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|             |                              |                              | <u>9922 cfs</u>                        |  | <u>9922 cfs</u>                              |  |
| 7           | —                            | —                            | ----                                   |  | None   |  |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>9922 cfs</u>                        | <u>12288 cfs</u> | <u>14999 cfs</u> | <u>32594 cfs</u> | <u>9922 cfs</u>                              | <u>12288 cfs</u> | <u>14999 cfs</u> | <u>32594 cfs</u> |
| 7           | 1.97                         | 0.7                          | 1.0                                    | 0.9              | 0.5              | 0.3              | 0.04   | 0.04             | 0.02             | 0.02             |

Site 15/17

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                 |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                 |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5404cfs</u>                         | <u>8527 cfs</u> | <u>10026 cfs</u> | <u>12413 cfs</u> | <u>5404 cfs</u>                              | <u>8527 cfs</u> | <u>10026 cfs</u> | <u>12413 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 4.27                         | 2.1                          | 1.7                                    | 2.5             | 1.7              | 2.4              | 0.04   | 0.07            | 0.05             | 0.07             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>5404cfs</u>                         | <u>10026 cfs</u> | <u>12413 cfs</u> | <u>5404 cfs</u>                              | <u>10026 cfs</u> | <u>12413 cfs</u> |
| 2           | 2.68                         | 1.3                          | 0.6                                    | 1.9              | 1.3              | 0.01   | 0.05             | 0.03             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>12413 cfs</u>                       | <u>15028 cfs</u> | <u>32774 cfs</u> | <u>12413 cfs</u>                             | <u>15028 cfs</u> | <u>32774 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 2.73                         | 0.5                          | 0.6                                    | 0.7              | 0.1              | 0.03   | 0.04             | 0.01             |
| 2           | —                            | —                            | —                                      | —                | —                | None   | None             | None             |

Site 9

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                 |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                 |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>6301cfs</u>                         | <u>8756 cfs</u> | <u>12576 cfs</u> | <u>6301 cfs</u>                              | <u>8756 cfs</u> | <u>12576 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 4.22                         | 0.7                          | 0.6                                    | 1.1             | 0.5              | 0.02   | 0.03            | 0.02             |
| 2           | 2.87                         | 0.8                          | 0.6                                    | 1.2             | 0.5              | 0.02   | 0.04            | 0.02             |

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>12576 cfs</u>                       | <u>15206 cfs</u> | <u>35704 cfs</u> | <u>12576 cfs</u>                             | <u>15206 cfs</u> | <u>35704 cfs</u> |
| 1           | 3.35                         | 0.0                          | 0.0                                    | 0.0              | 0.0              | None   | None             | None             |
| 2           | 2.38                         | 1.4                          | 1.7                                    | 2.2              | 0.5              | 0.07   | 0.10             | 0.03             |

Price Riffle Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>6301 cfs</u>                        | <u>12576 cfs</u> | <u>6301 cfs</u>                              | <u>12576 cfs</u> |
| 6           | ---                          | 0.0                          | 0.0                                    | 0.0              | None   | None             |

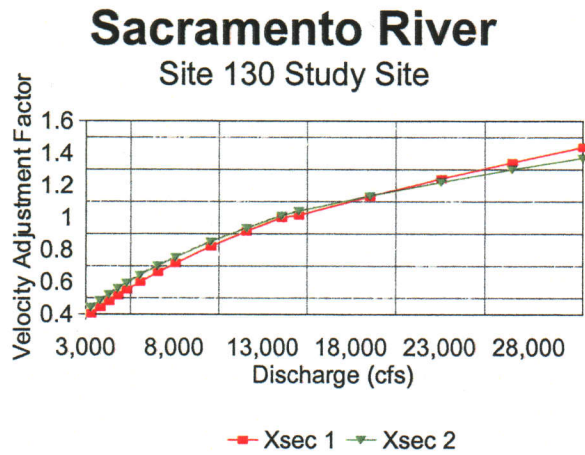
| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BETA</u><br><u>COEFF.</u> | <u>%MEAN</u><br><u>ERROR</u> | <u>Calculated vs. Given Disch. (%)</u> |                  |                  | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                  |                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
|             |                              |                              | <u>14573 cfs</u>                       | <u>15206 cfs</u> | <u>30886 cfs</u> | <u>14573 cfs</u>                             | <u>15206 cfs</u> | <u>30886 cfs</u> |
| 6           | 2.04                         | 0.3                          | 0.5                                    | 0.5              | 0.0              | 0.02   | 0.02             | None             |

APPENDIX C  
VELOCITY ADJUSTMENT FACTORS

### STUDY SITE 130

#### Velocity Adjustment Factors

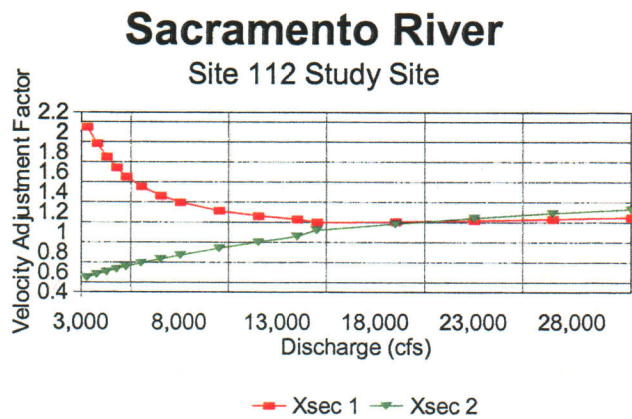
| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 3250      | 0.41   | 0.45   |
| 3750      | 0.45   | 0.49   |
| 4250      | 0.48   | 0.52   |
| 4750      | 0.52   | 0.56   |
| 5250      | 0.55   | 0.59   |
| 6000      | 0.60   | 0.64   |
| 7000      | 0.66   | 0.70   |
| 8000      | 0.72   | 0.75   |
| 10000     | 0.82   | 0.85   |
| 12000     | 0.92   | 0.94   |
| 14000     | 1.00   | 1.01   |
| 15000     | 1.02   | 1.04   |
| 19000     | 1.13   | 1.14   |
| 23000     | 1.24   | 1.22   |
| 27000     | 1.34   | 1.30   |
| 31000     | 1.44   | 1.37   |



### STUDY SITE 112

#### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 3250      | 2.05   | 0.55   |
| 3750      | 1.89   | 0.58   |
| 4250      | 1.75   | 0.60   |
| 4750      | 1.64   | 0.63   |
| 5250      | 1.55   | 0.66   |
| 6000      | 1.46   | 0.69   |
| 7000      | 1.37   | 0.73   |
| 8000      | 1.30   | 0.77   |
| 10000     | 1.21   | 0.84   |
| 12000     | 1.16   | 0.90   |
| 14000     | 1.13   | 0.96   |
| 15000     | 1.10   | 1.02   |
| 19000     | 1.10   | 1.08   |
| 23000     | 1.11   | 1.14   |
| 27000     | 1.13   | 1.18   |
| 31000     | 1.15   | 1.22   |

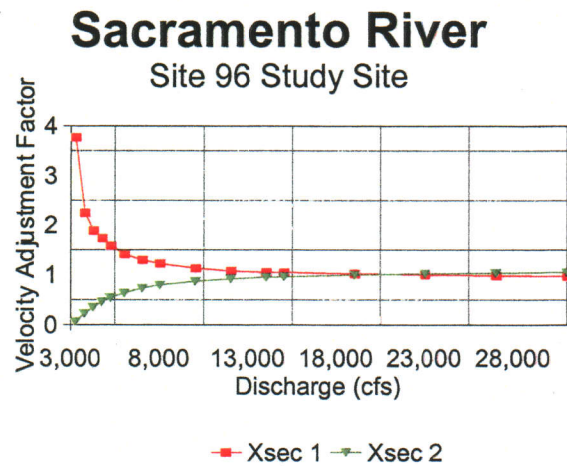




## STUDY SITE 96

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

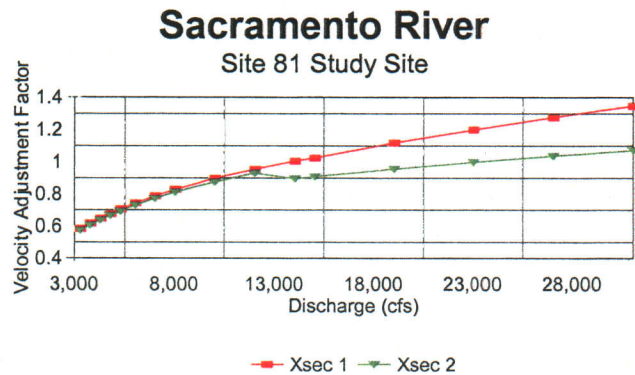
| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 3250      | 3.77   | 0.06   |
| 3750      | 2.24   | 0.22   |
| 4250      | 1.88   | 0.35   |
| 4750      | 1.73   | 0.45   |
| 5250      | 1.58   | 0.54   |
| 6000      | 1.41   | 0.63   |
| 7000      | 1.29   | 0.73   |
| 8000      | 1.22   | 0.79   |
| 10000     | 1.13   | 0.87   |
| 12000     | 1.07   | 0.92   |
| 14000     | 1.05   | 0.95   |
| 15000     | 1.04   | 0.96   |
| 19000     | 1.01   | 0.99   |
| 23000     | 0.99   | 1.01   |
| 27000     | 0.97   | 1.03   |
| 31000     | 0.96   | 1.04   |



## STUDY SITE 81

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 3250      | 0.58   | 0.57   |
| 3750      | 0.62   | 0.60   |
| 4250      | 0.65   | 0.63   |
| 4750      | 0.68   | 0.66   |
| 5250      | 0.70   | 0.69   |
| 6000      | 0.74   | 0.73   |
| 7000      | 0.79   | 0.77   |
| 8000      | 0.83   | 0.81   |
| 10000     | 0.90   | 0.87   |
| 12000     | 0.96   | 0.93   |
| 14000     | 1.01   | 0.89   |
| 15000     | 1.03   | 0.91   |
| 19000     | 1.12   | 0.95   |
| 23000     | 1.20   | 1.00   |
| 27000     | 1.28   | 1.03   |
| 31000     | 1.34   | 1.07   |



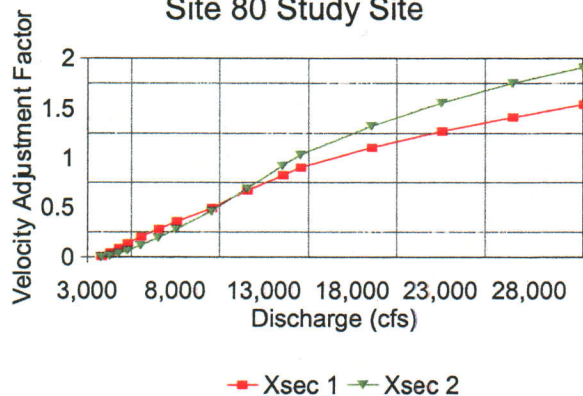
## STUDY SITE 80

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 3750      | 0.01   | 0.002  |
| 4250      | 0.04   | 0.02   |
| 4750      | 0.09   | 0.04   |
| 5250      | 0.14   | 0.06   |
| 6000      | 0.21   | 0.12   |
| 7000      | 0.28   | 0.19   |
| 8000      | 0.36   | 0.28   |
| 10000     | 0.49   | 0.46   |
| 12000     | 0.67   | 0.69   |
| 14000     | 0.82   | 0.92   |
| 15000     | 0.90   | 1.03   |
| 19000     | 1.10   | 1.32   |
| 23000     | 1.27   | 1.55   |
| 27000     | 1.41   | 1.75   |
| 31000     | 1.53   | 1.90   |

## Sacramento River

### Site 80 Study Site



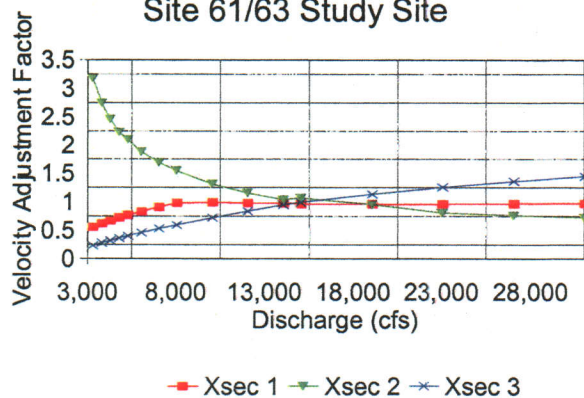
## STUDY SITE 61/63

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 | Xsec 3 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| 3250      | 0.56   | 3.18   | 0.23   |
| 3750      | 0.62   | 2.74   | 0.28   |
| 4250      | 0.67   | 2.46   | 0.32   |
| 4750      | 0.72   | 2.23   | 0.36   |
| 5250      | 0.77   | 2.09   | 0.40   |
| 6000      | 0.83   | 1.88   | 0.46   |
| 7000      | 0.91   | 1.69   | 0.53   |
| 8000      | 0.98   | 1.54   | 0.59   |
| 10000     | 0.99   | 1.31   | 0.72   |
| 12000     | 0.98   | 1.15   | 0.83   |
| 14000     | 0.97   | 1.04   | 0.94   |
| 15000     | 0.96   | 1.06   | 0.99   |
| 19000     | 0.96   | 0.95   | 1.13   |
| 23000     | 0.96   | 0.80   | 1.25   |
| 27000     | 0.96   | 0.76   | 1.35   |
| 31000     | 0.96   | 0.72   | 1.44   |

## Sacramento River

### Site 61/63 Study Site

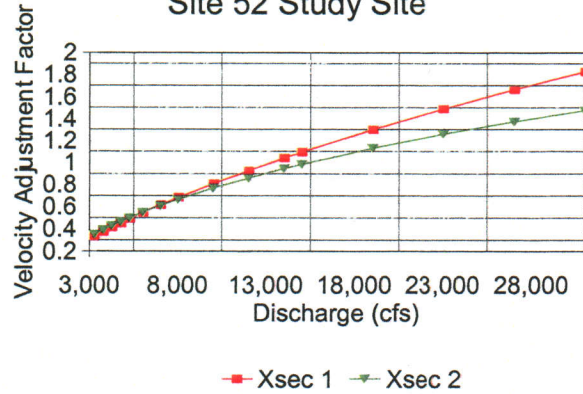


## STUDY SITE 52

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 3250      | 0.33   | 0.35   |
| 3750      | 0.38   | 0.39   |
| 4250      | 0.42   | 0.43   |
| 4750      | 0.45   | 0.46   |
| 5250      | 0.49   | 0.50   |
| 6000      | 0.55   | 0.55   |
| 7000      | 0.62   | 0.61   |
| 8000      | 0.68   | 0.66   |
| 10000     | 0.81   | 0.77   |
| 12000     | 0.93   | 0.86   |
| 14000     | 1.04   | 0.94   |
| 15000     | 1.10   | 0.98   |
| 19000     | 1.30   | 1.13   |
| 23000     | 1.49   | 1.26   |
| 27000     | 1.66   | 1.37   |
| 31000     | 1.83   | 1.47   |

## Sacramento River Site 52 Study Site

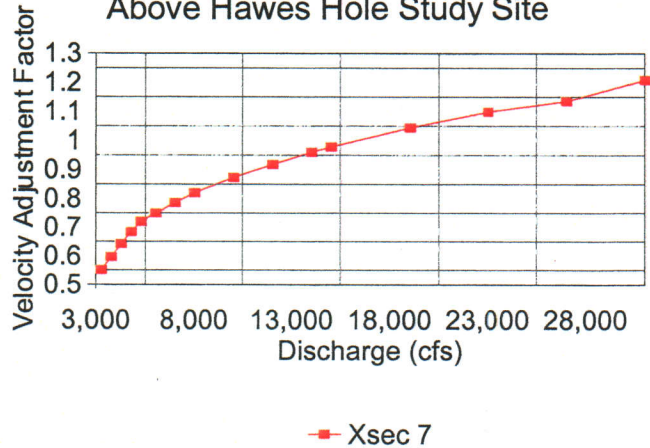


## ABOVE HAWES HOLE STUDY SITE

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | Xsec 7 |
|-----------|--------|
| 3,250     | 0.55   |
| 3,750     | 0.60   |
| 4,250     | 0.64   |
| 4,750     | 0.69   |
| 5,250     | 0.72   |
| 6,000     | 0.75   |
| 7,000     | 0.79   |
| 8,000     | 0.82   |
| 10,000    | 0.87   |
| 12,000    | 0.92   |
| 14,000    | 0.96   |
| 15,000    | 0.98   |
| 19,000    | 1.04   |
| 23,000    | 1.10   |
| 27,000    | 1.13   |
| 31,000    | 1.21   |

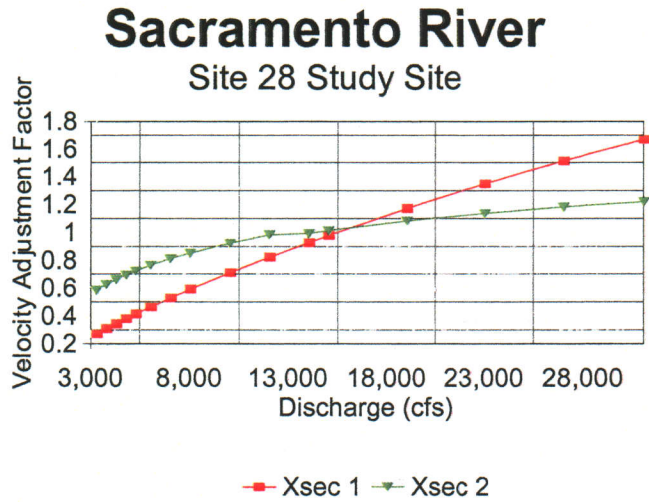
## Sacramento River Above Hawes Hole Study Site



## STUDY SITE 28

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

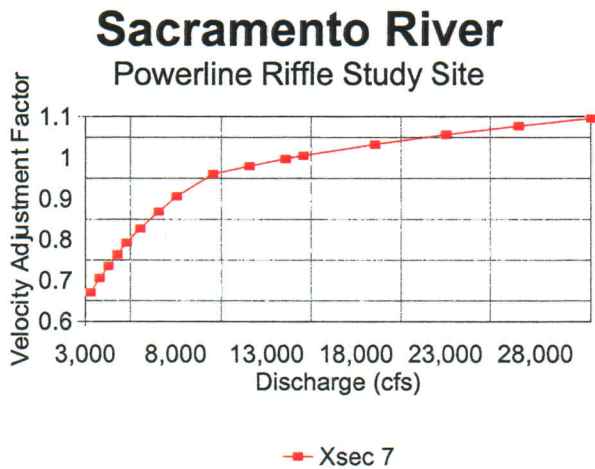
| Flow  | XS 1 | XS 2 |
|-------|------|------|
| 3250  | 0.27 | 0.58 |
| 3750  | 0.31 | 0.62 |
| 4250  | 0.34 | 0.66 |
| 4750  | 0.38 | 0.69 |
| 5250  | 0.41 | 0.72 |
| 6000  | 0.46 | 0.76 |
| 7000  | 0.53 | 0.81 |
| 8000  | 0.59 | 0.85 |
| 10000 | 0.71 | 0.92 |
| 12000 | 0.82 | 0.98 |
| 14000 | 0.93 | 0.99 |
| 15000 | 0.98 | 1.01 |
| 19000 | 1.17 | 1.08 |
| 23000 | 1.35 | 1.13 |
| 27000 | 1.51 | 1.18 |
| 31000 | 1.67 | 1.22 |



## POWERLINE RIFFLE STUDY SITE

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | Xsec 7 |
|-----------|--------|
| 3,250     | 0.67   |
| 3,750     | 0.71   |
| 4,250     | 0.73   |
| 4,750     | 0.76   |
| 5,250     | 0.79   |
| 6,000     | 0.83   |
| 7,000     | 0.87   |
| 8,000     | 0.91   |
| 10,000    | 0.96   |
| 12,000    | 0.98   |
| 14,000    | 1.00   |
| 15,000    | 1.00   |
| 19,000    | 1.03   |
| 23,000    | 1.06   |
| 27,000    | 1.08   |
| 31,000    | 1.09   |



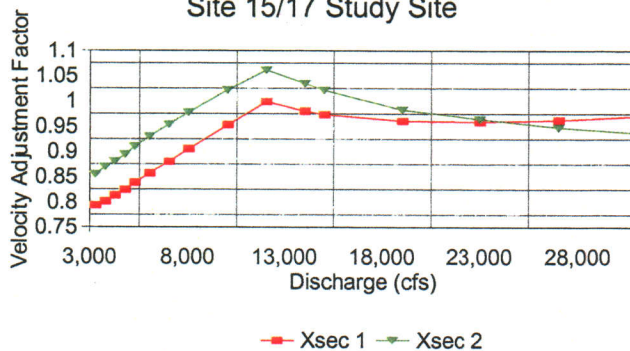


## STUDY SITE 15/17

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

| Discharge | XS 1 | XS 2 |
|-----------|------|------|
| 3250      | 0.79 | 0.85 |
| 3750      | 0.80 | 0.87 |
| 4250      | 0.81 | 0.88 |
| 4750      | 0.82 | 0.89 |
| 5250      | 0.84 | 0.91 |
| 6000      | 0.86 | 0.93 |
| 7000      | 0.88 | 0.95 |
| 8000      | 0.91 | 0.98 |
| 10000     | 0.95 | 1.02 |
| 12000     | 1.00 | 1.06 |
| 14000     | 0.98 | 1.03 |
| 15000     | 0.97 | 1.02 |
| 19000     | 0.96 | 0.98 |
| 23000     | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| 27000     | 0.96 | 0.95 |
| 31000     | 0.97 | 0.94 |

### Sacramento River Site 15/17 Study Site

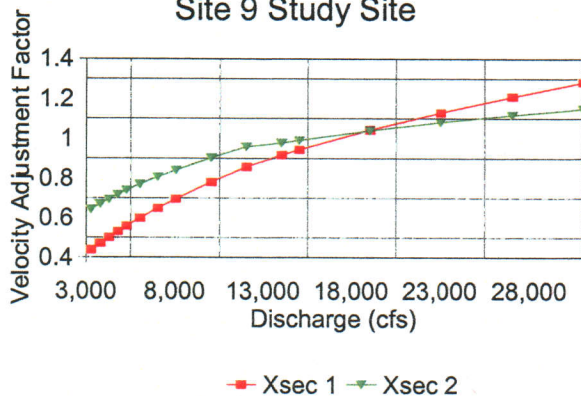


## STUDY SITE 9

### Velocity Adjustment Factors

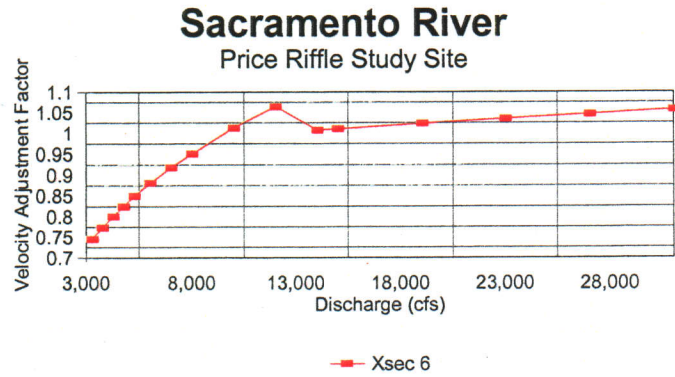
| Discharge | Xsec 1 | Xsec 2 |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 3250      | 0.44   | 0.64   |
| 3750      | 0.47   | 0.67   |
| 4250      | 0.50   | 0.69   |
| 4750      | 0.53   | 0.72   |
| 5250      | 0.56   | 0.74   |
| 6000      | 0.60   | 0.77   |
| 7000      | 0.65   | 0.81   |
| 8000      | 0.70   | 0.84   |
| 10000     | 0.78   | 0.90   |
| 12000     | 0.86   | 0.96   |
| 14000     | 0.92   | 0.98   |
| 15000     | 0.95   | 0.99   |
| 19000     | 1.04   | 1.04   |
| 23000     | 1.13   | 1.08   |
| 27000     | 1.21   | 1.12   |
| 31000     | 1.28   | 1.15   |

### Sacramento River Site 9 Study Site



## PRICE RIFFLE STUDY SITE

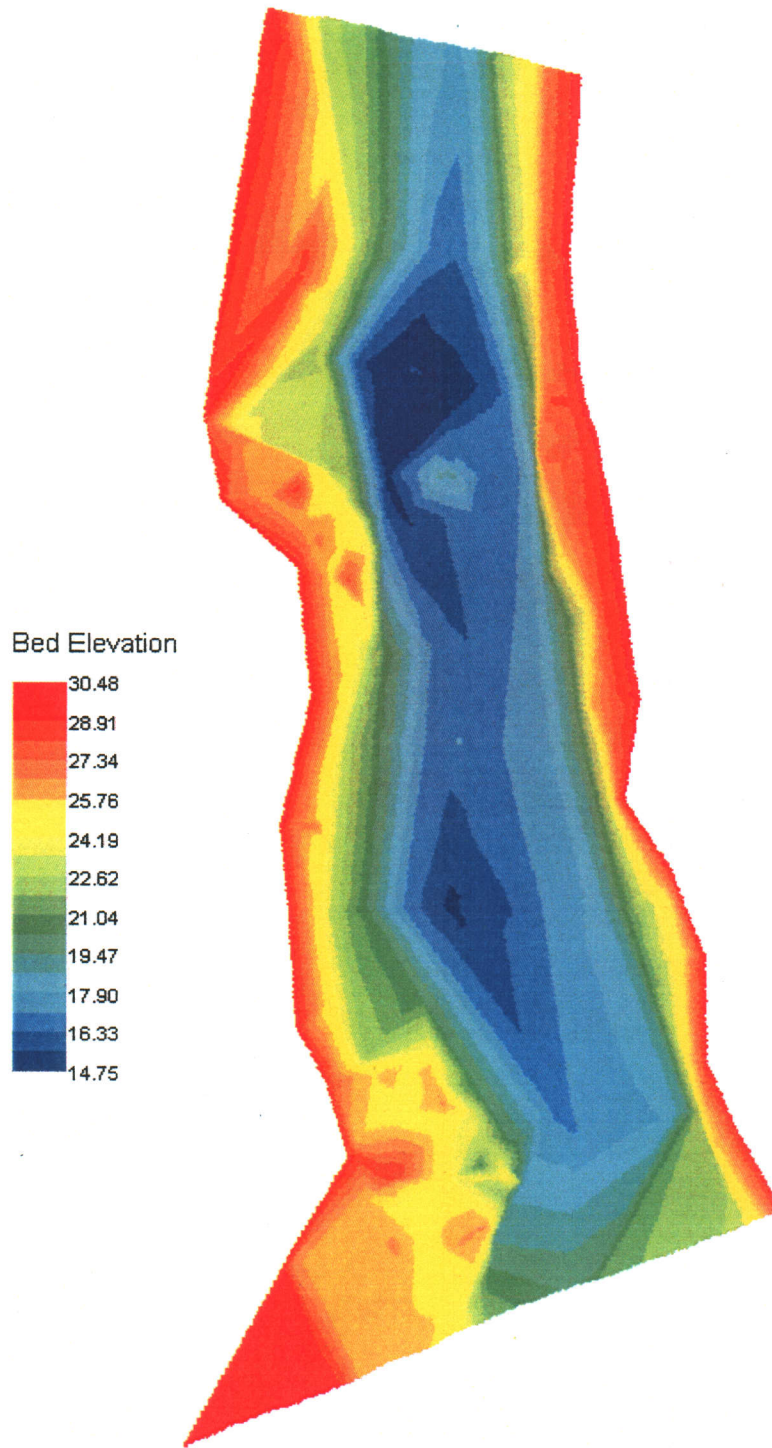
| Discharge | Velocity Adjustment Factors<br>Xsec 6 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 3,250     | 0.75                                  |
| 3,750     | 0.77                                  |
| 4,250     | 0.80                                  |
| 4,750     | 0.83                                  |
| 5,250     | 0.85                                  |
| 6,000     | 0.88                                  |
| 7,000     | 0.92                                  |
| 8,000     | 0.95                                  |
| 10,000    | 1.01                                  |
| 12,000    | 1.07                                  |
| 14,000    | 1.01                                  |
| 15,000    | 1.01                                  |
| 19,000    | 1.02                                  |
| 23,000    | 1.04                                  |
| 27,000    | 1.05                                  |
| 31,000    | 1.06                                  |



**APPENDIX D**  
**BED TOPOGRAPHY OF STUDY SITES**



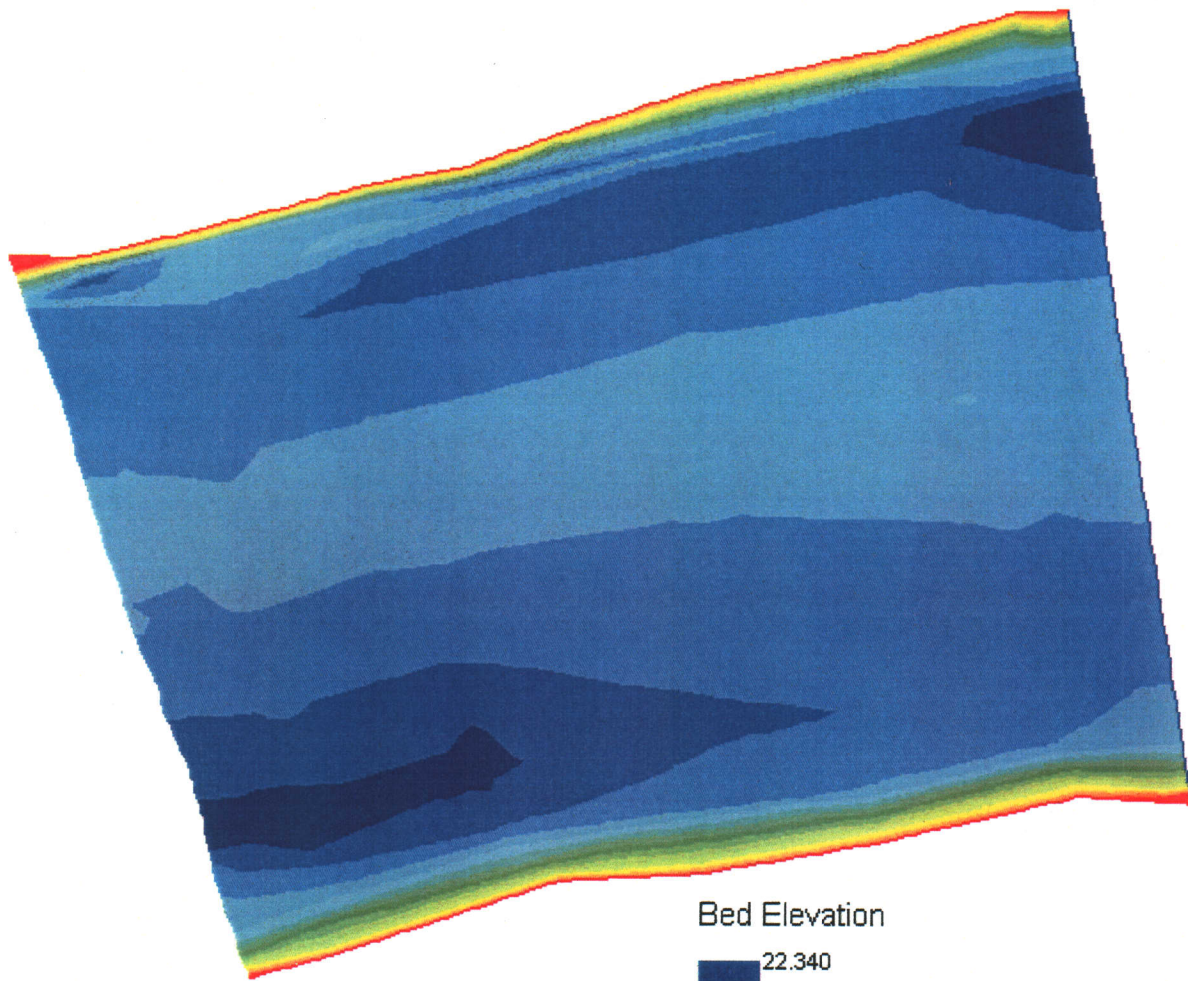
## SALT CREEK STUDY SITE



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.



## UPPER LAKE REDDING STUDY SITE

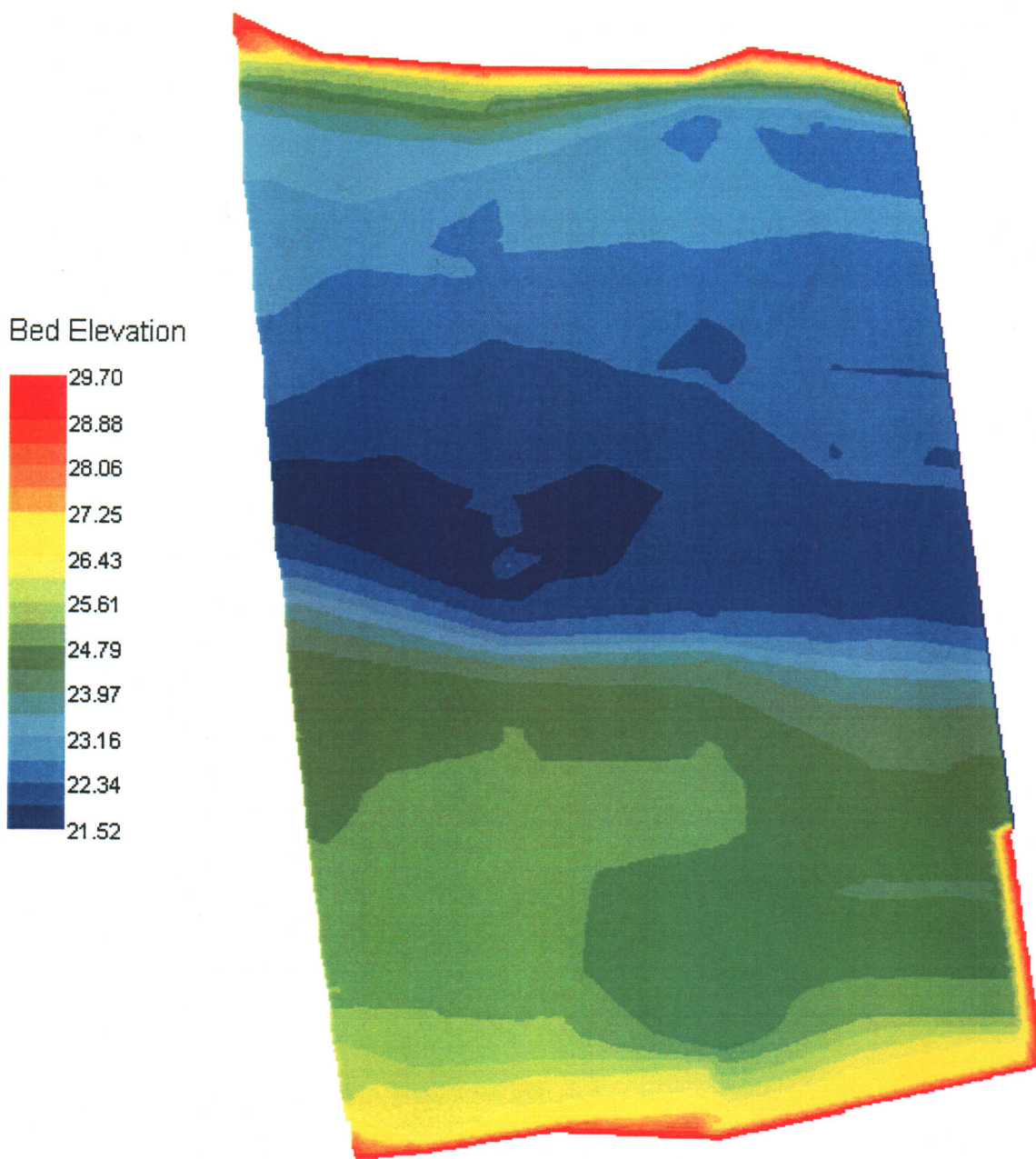


Bed Elevation



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

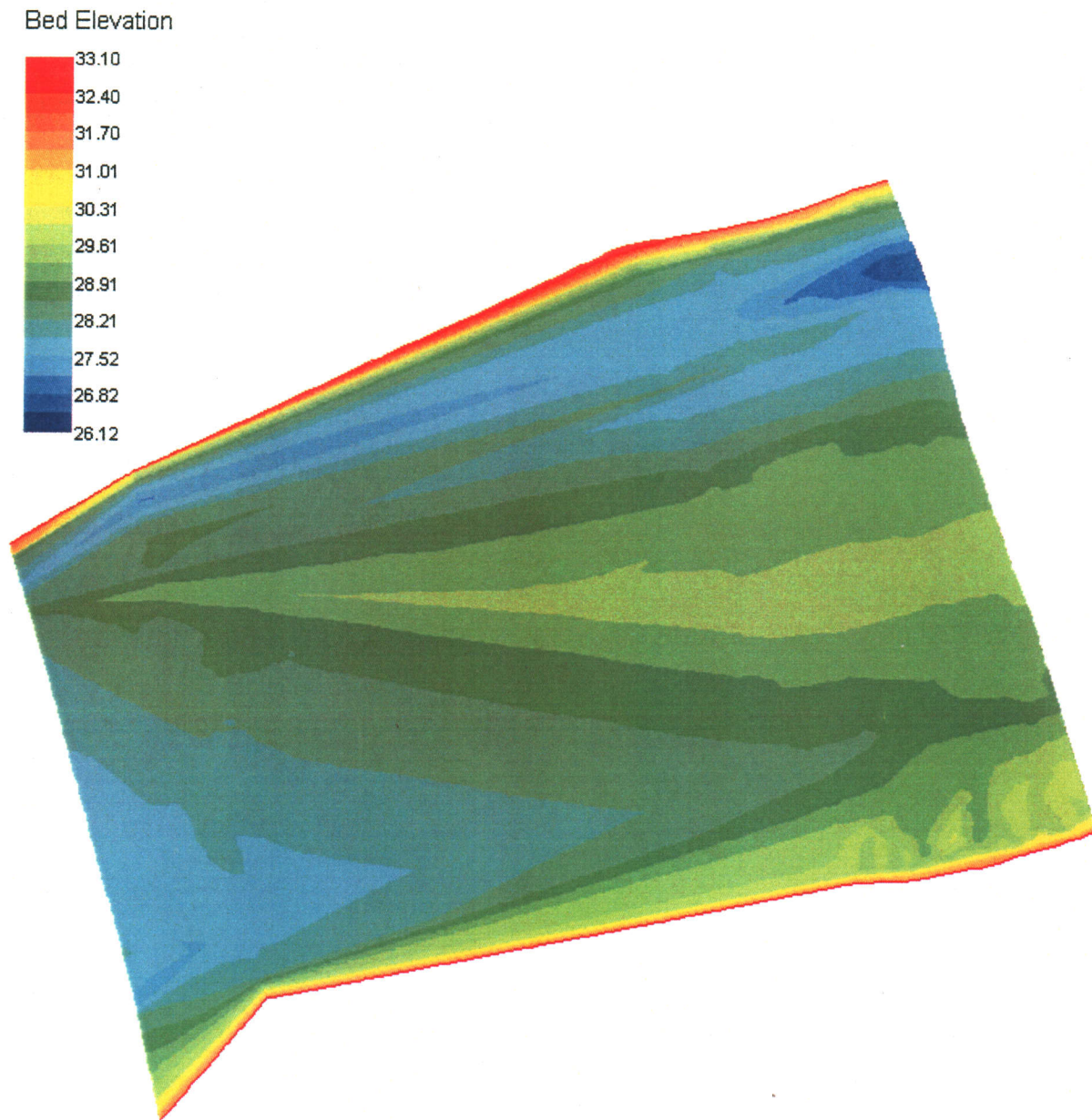
## LOWER LAKE REDDING STUDY SITE



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

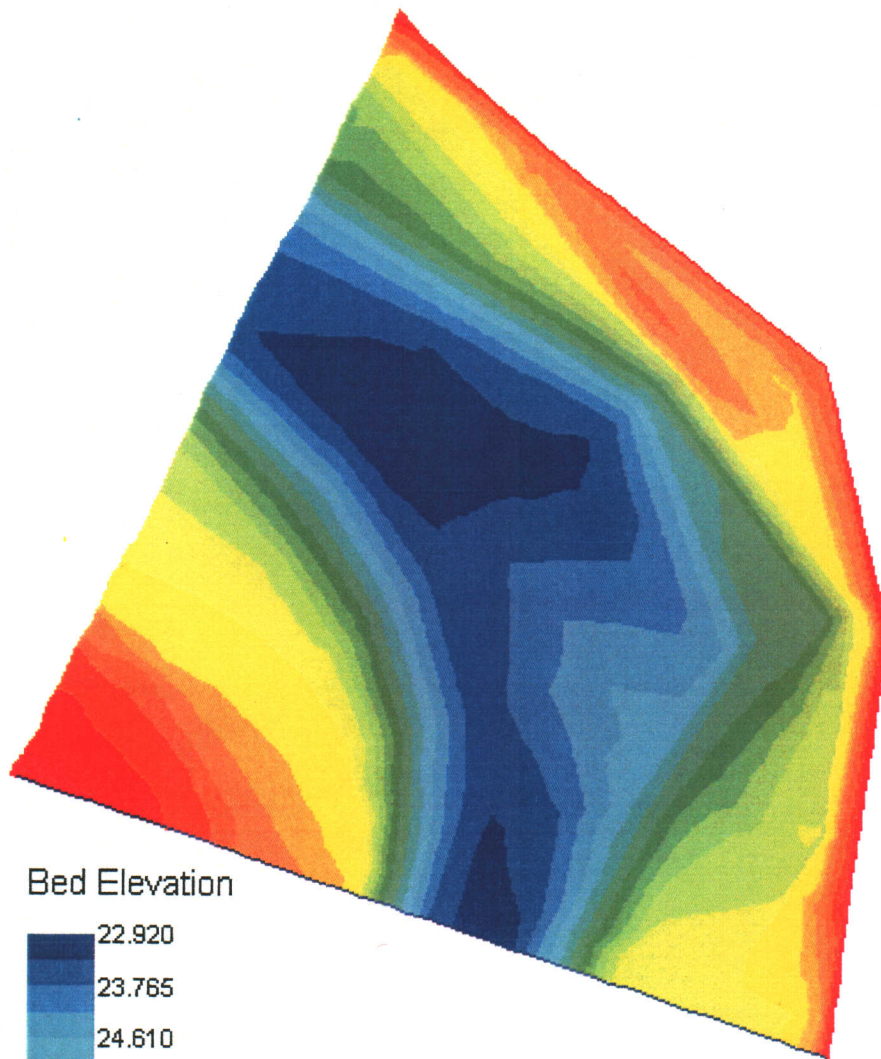


## POSSE GROUNDS STUDY SITE

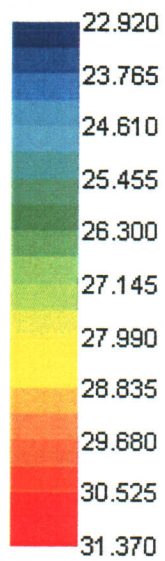


Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

## STUDY SITE 130

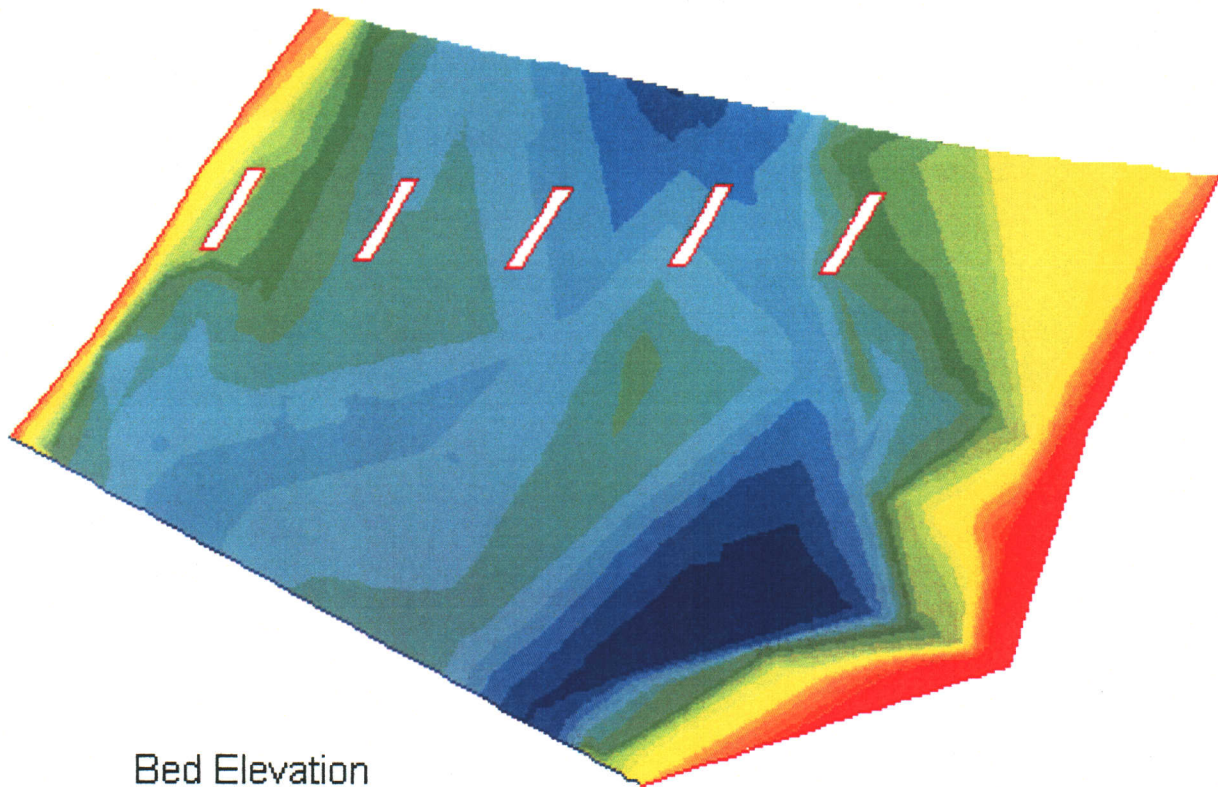


### Bed Elevation

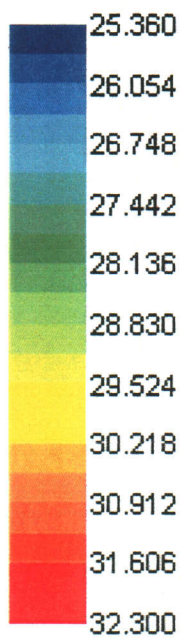


Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

## STUDY SITE 112



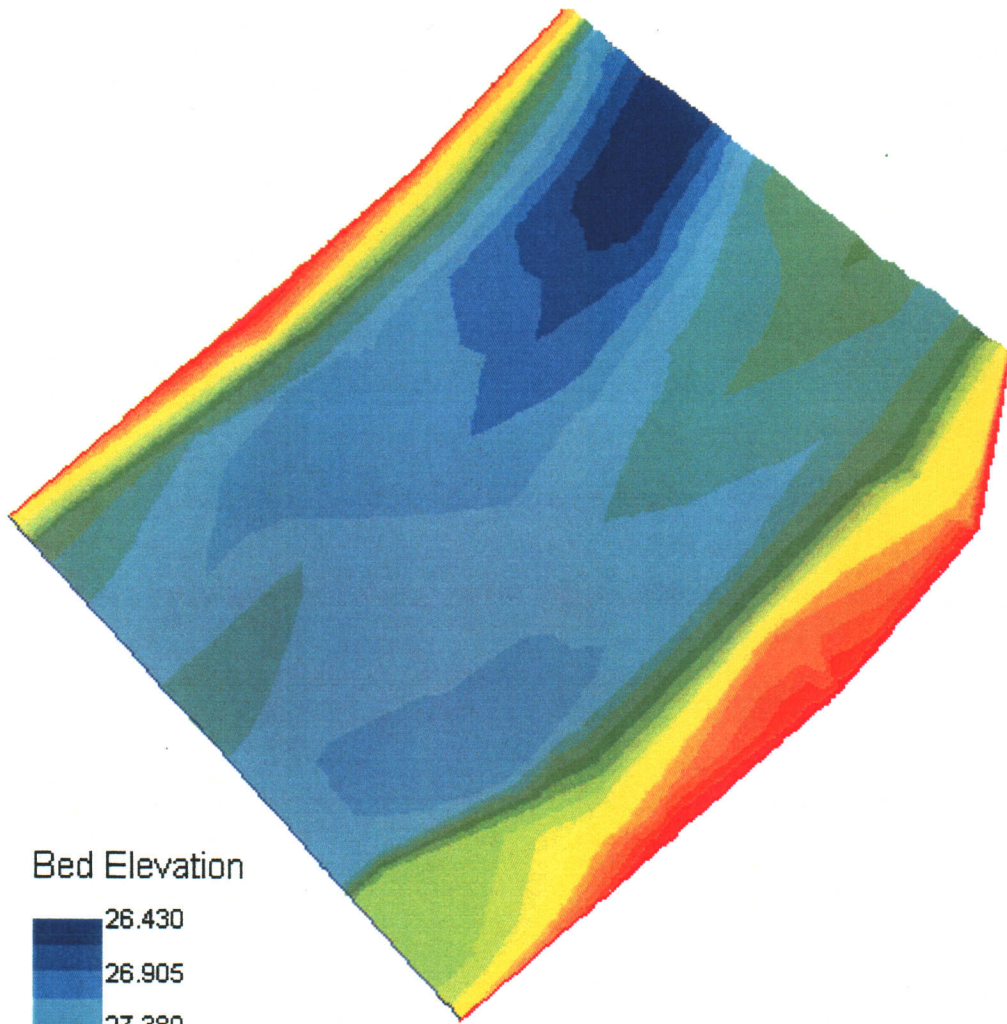
### Bed Elevation



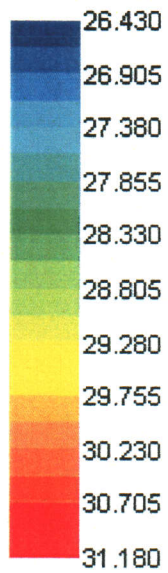
Units of Bed Elevation are meters.



### STUDY SITE 96

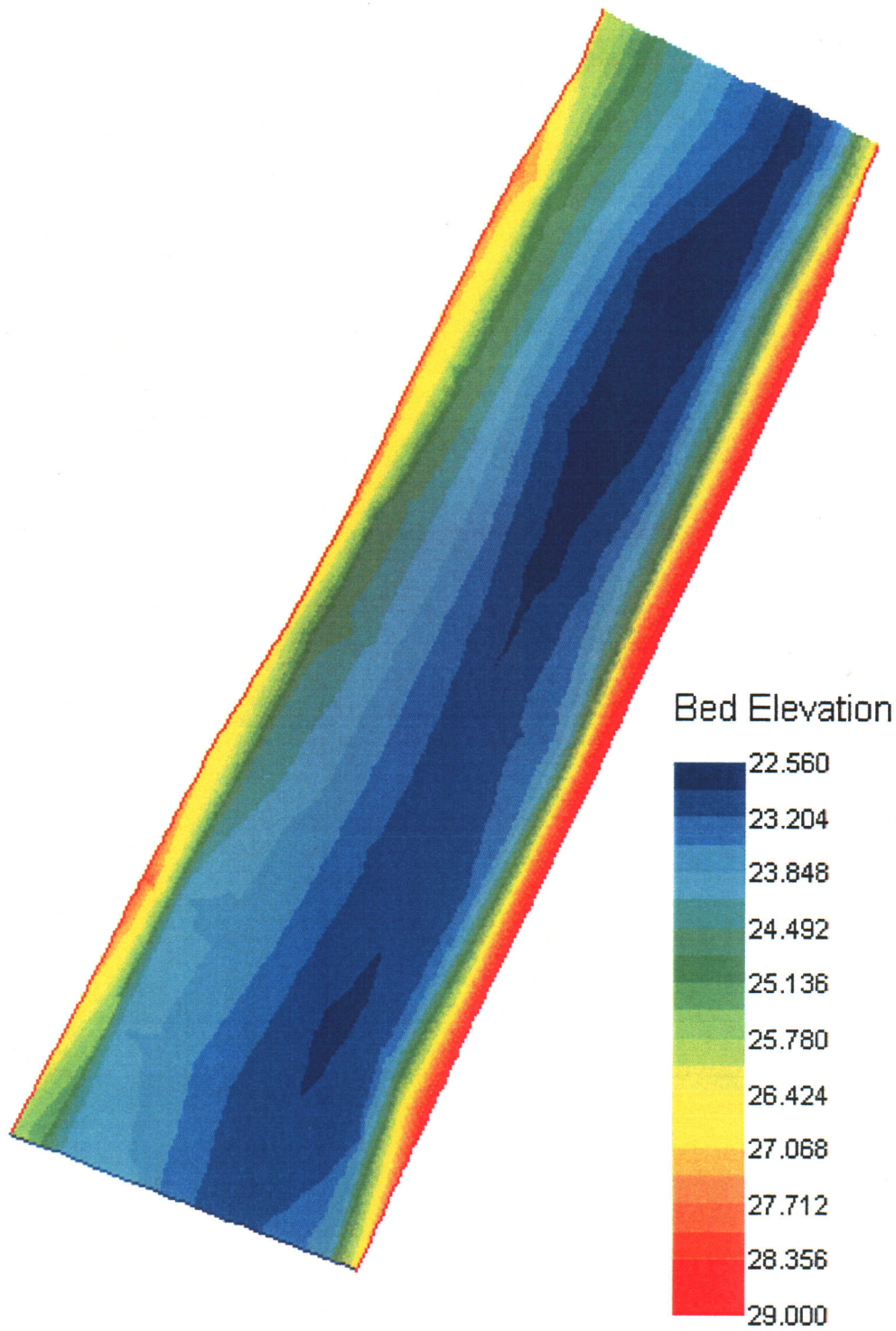


#### Bed Elevation



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

### STUDY SITE 81

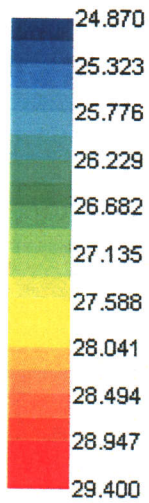


Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

### STUDY SITE 80



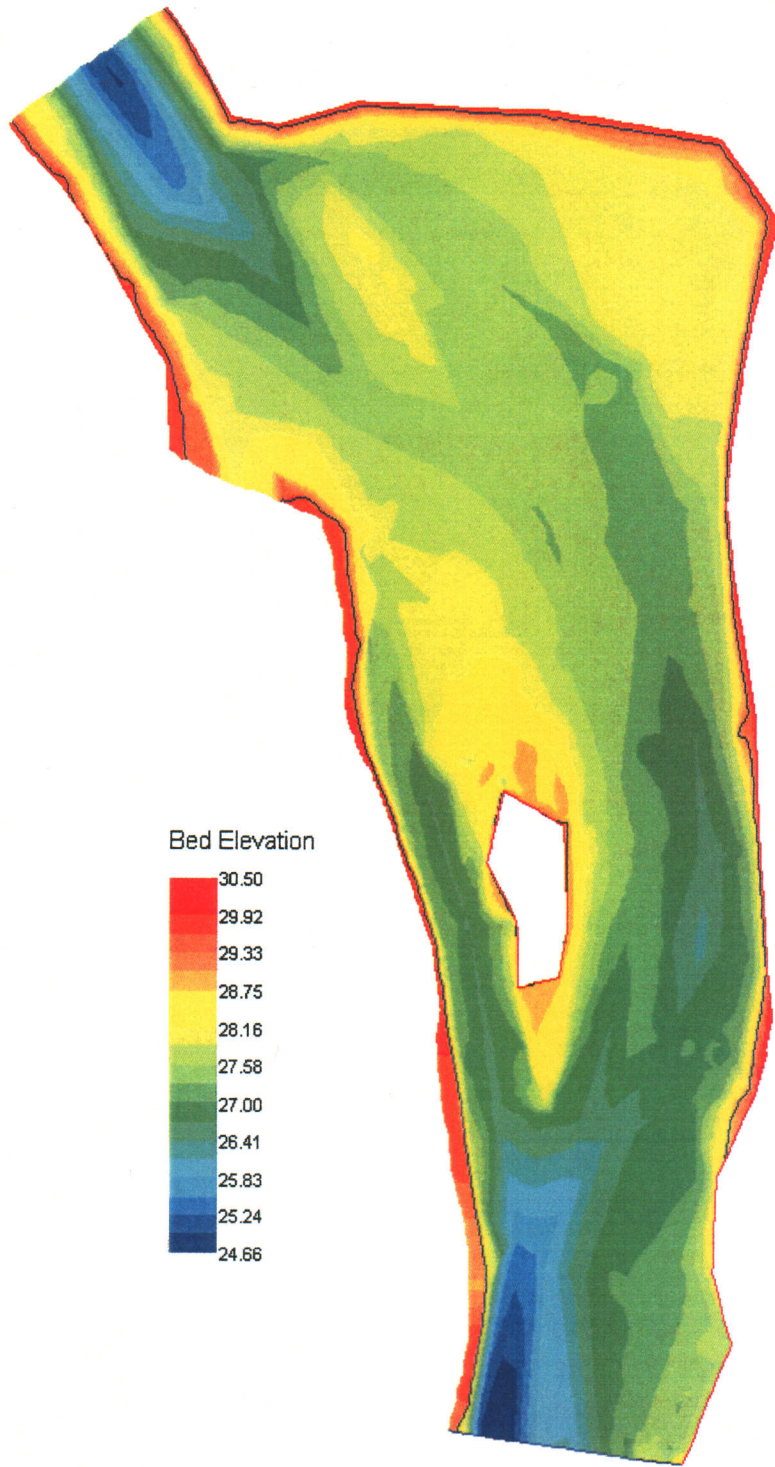
Bed Elevation



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

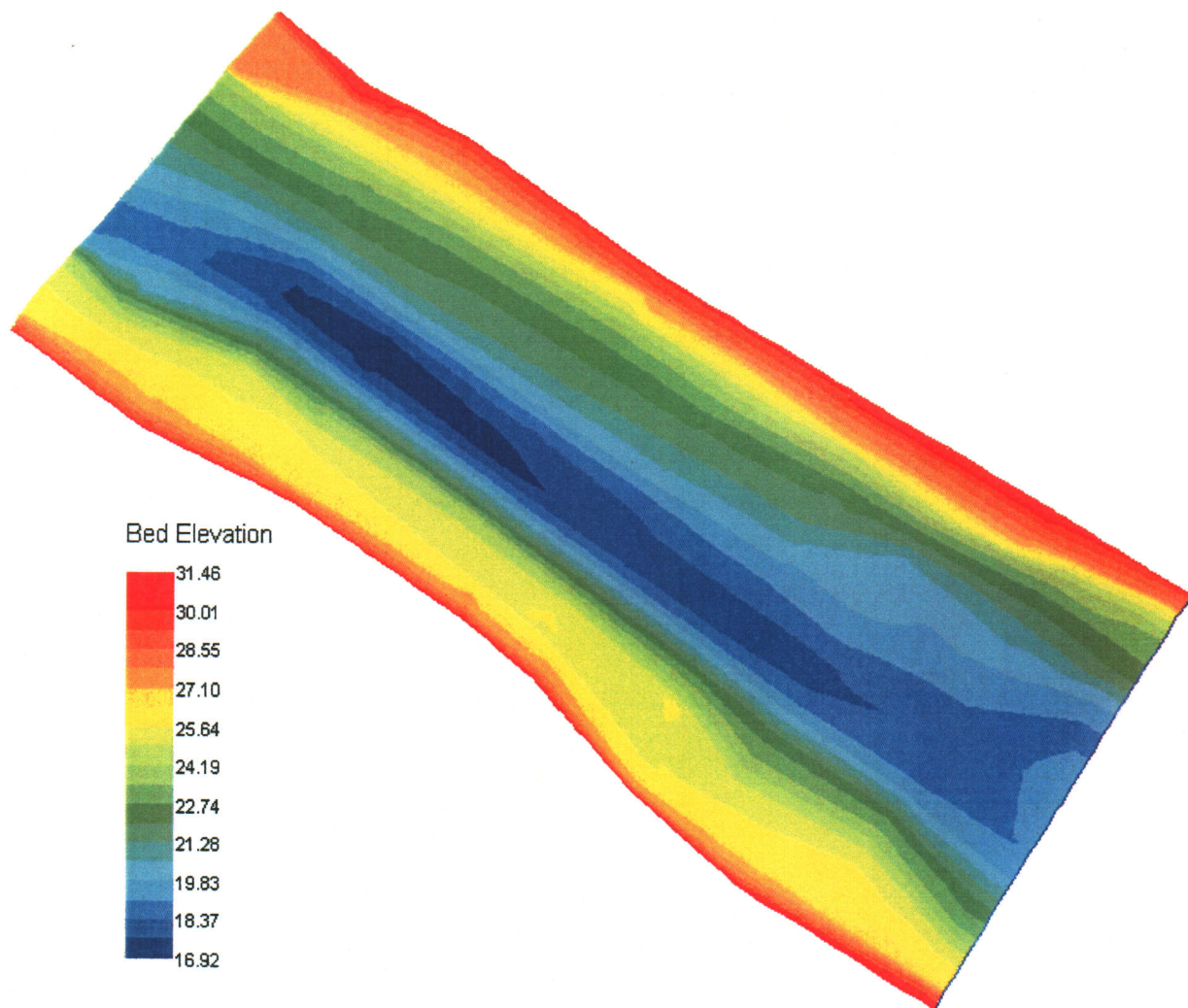


**STUDY SITE 61/63**



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

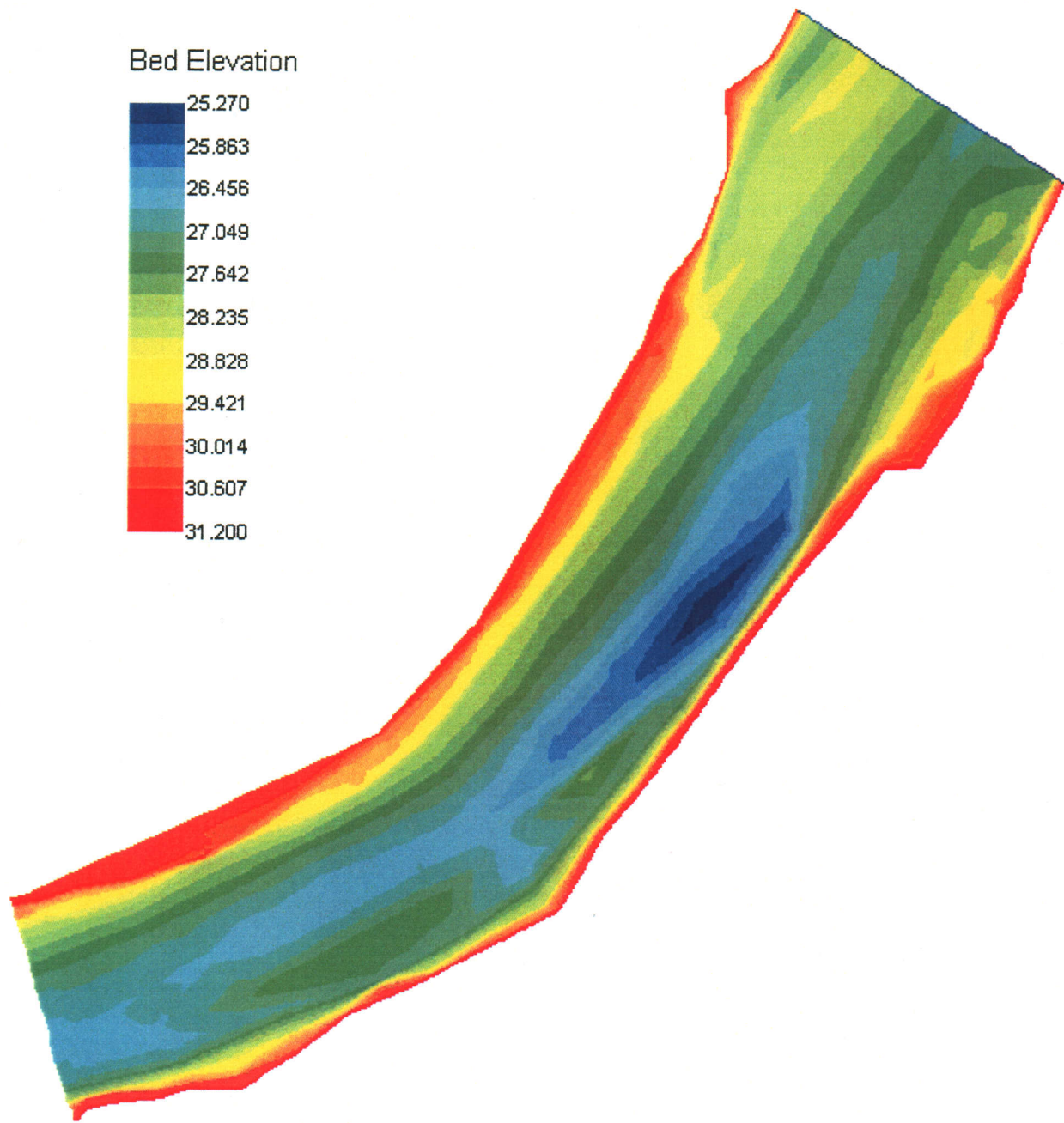
## STUDY SITE 52



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

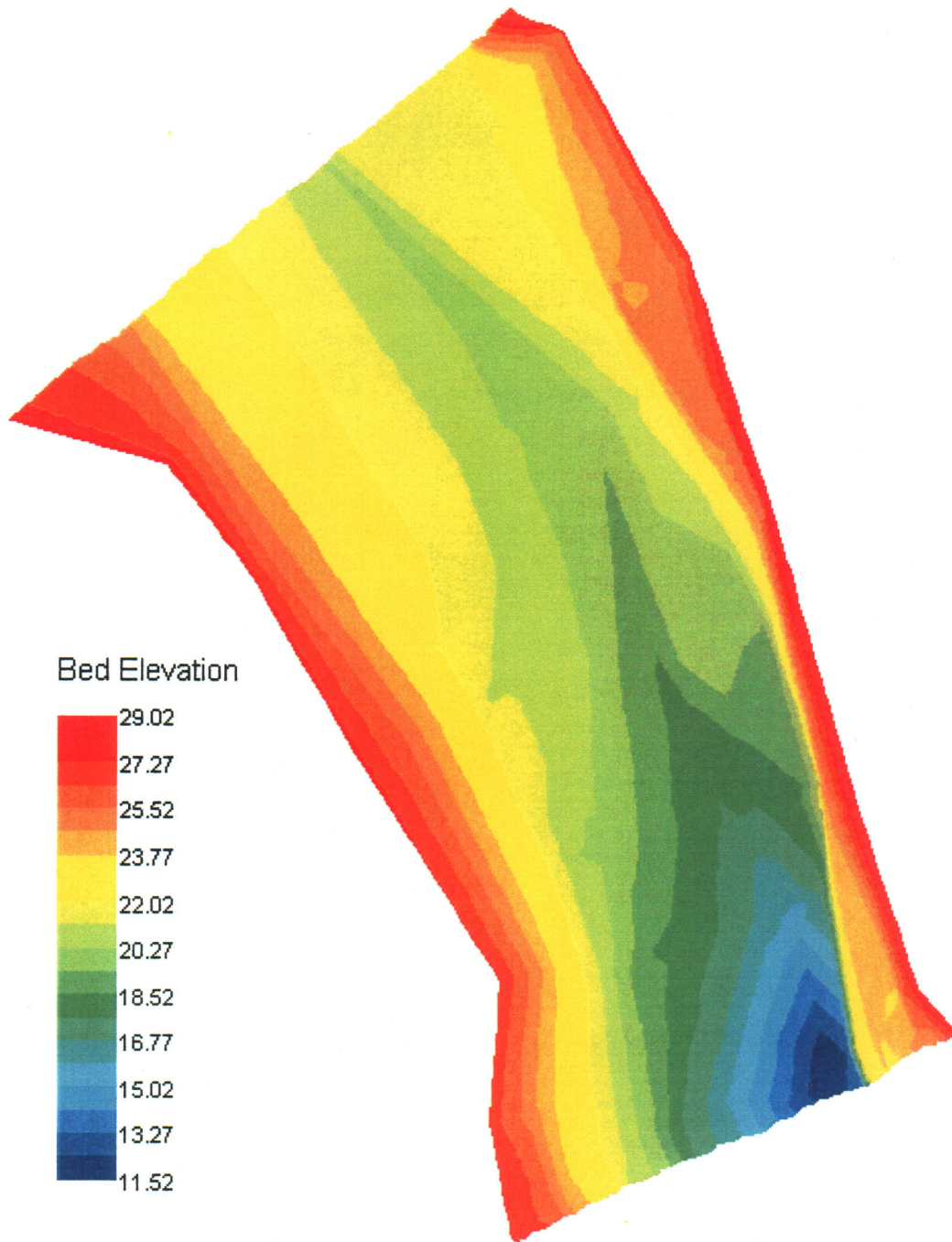


## ABOVE HAWES HOLE STUDY SITE



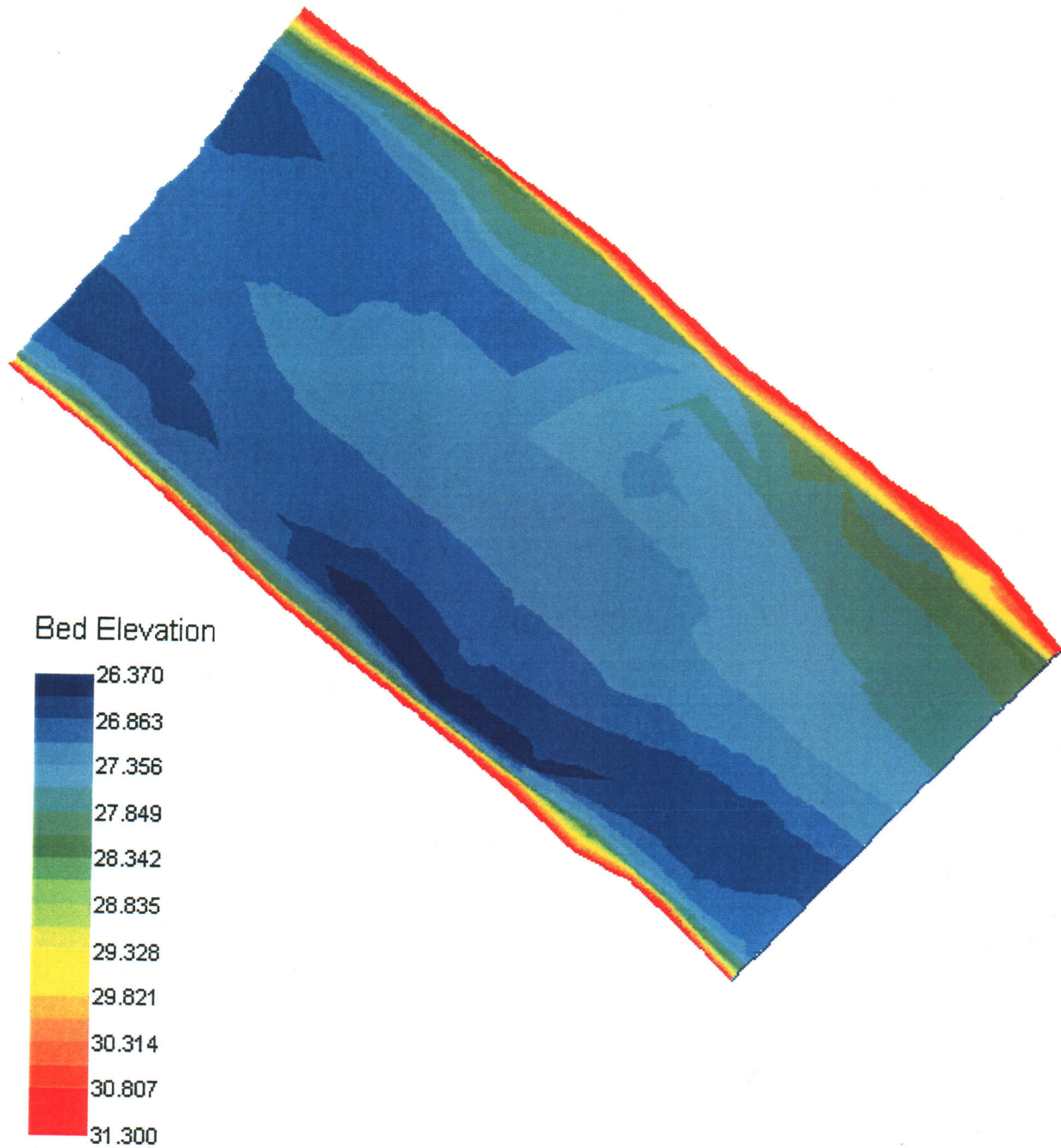
Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

## STUDY SITE 28



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

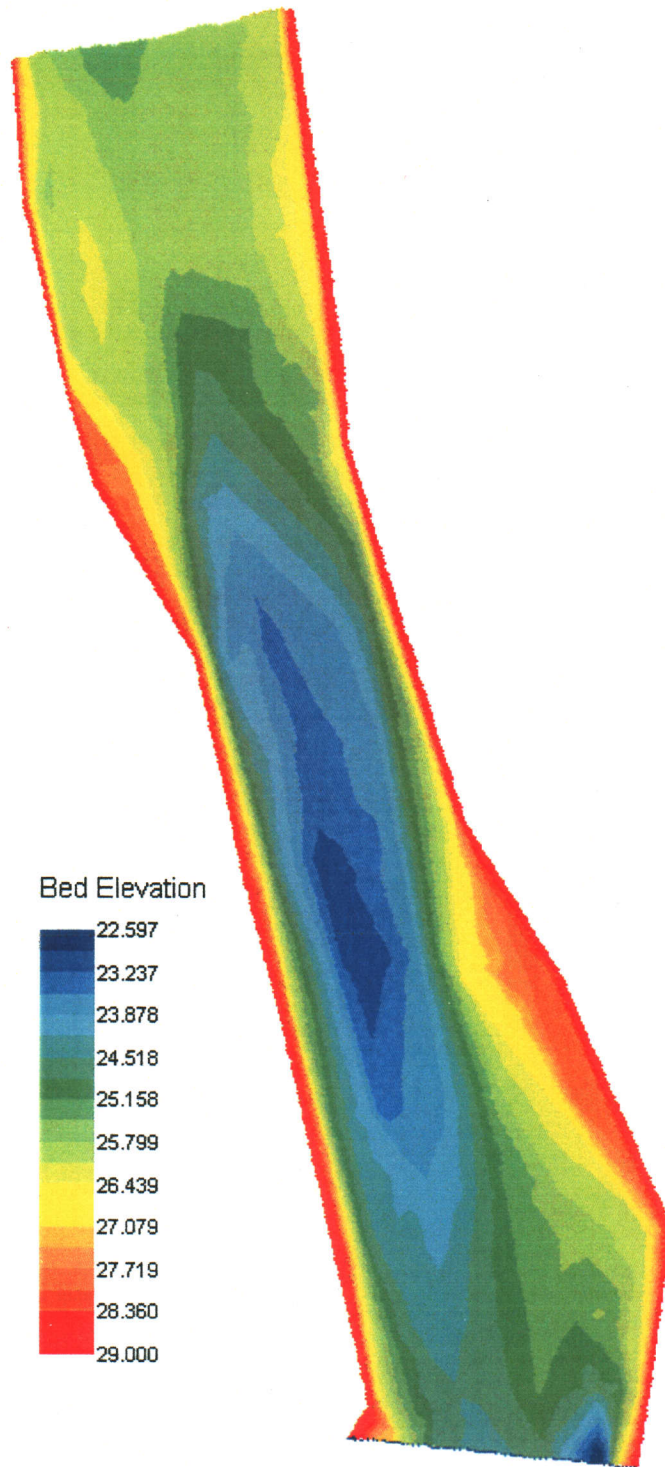
## POWERLINE RIFFLE STUDY SITE



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

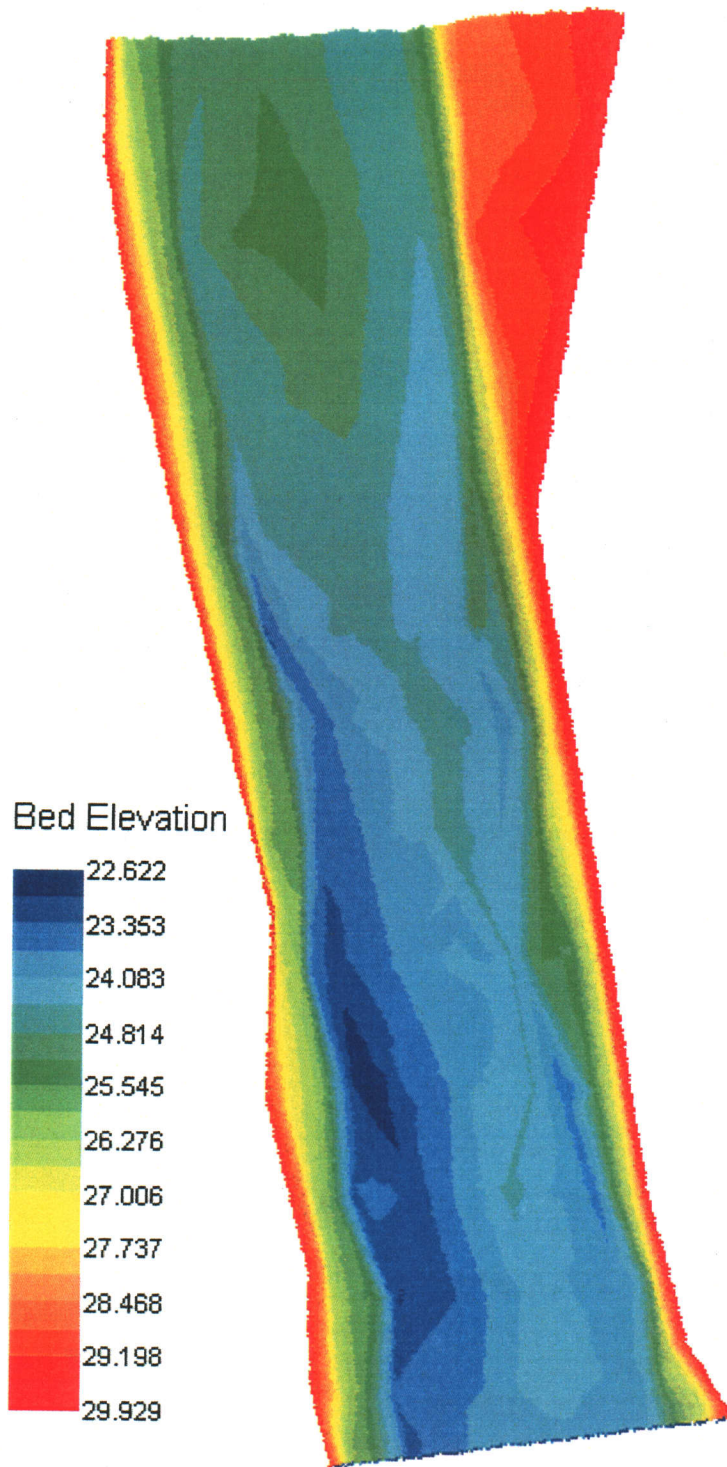


**STUDY SITE 15/17**



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

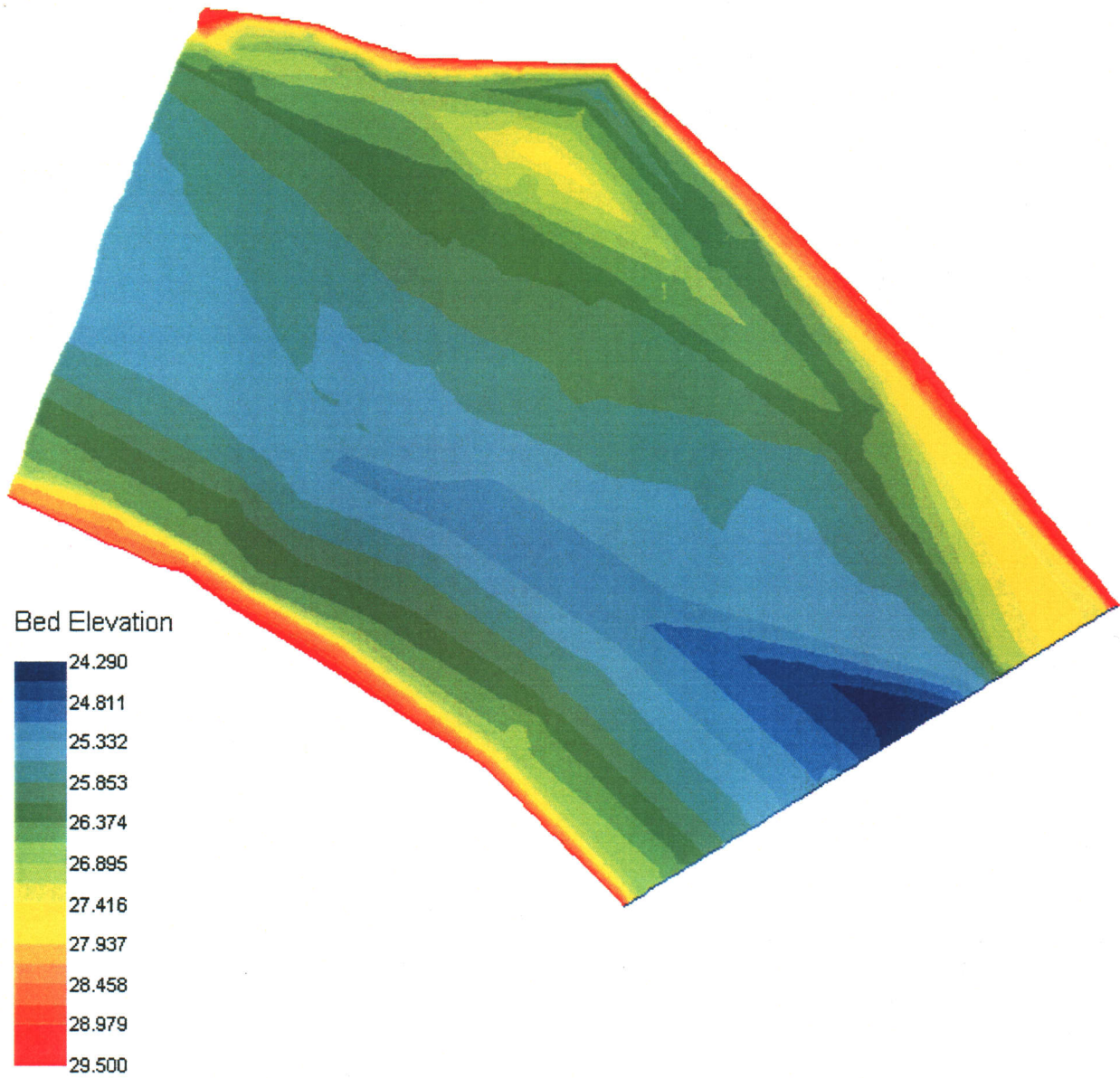
## STUDY SITE 9



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.



## PRICE RIFFLE STUDY SITE



Units of Bed Elevation are meters.

**APPENDIX E**  
**2-D WSEL CALIBRATION**

Calibration Statistics

| Site Name                     | % Nodes within 0.1' | Nodes | QI   | Net Q  | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------|--------|----------|-------|
| Salt Creek                    | 42%                 | 12740 | 0.30 | 0.01%  | <.000001 | 0.86  |
| Upper Lake Redding Boards in  | 84%                 | 8320  | 0.29 | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.28  |
| Upper Lake Redding Boards out | 84%                 | 8320  | 0.29 | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 1.54  |
| Lower Lake Redding Boards in  | 72%                 | 5861  | 0.30 | 0.2%   | <.000001 | 1.19  |
| Lower Lake Redding Boards out | 66%                 | 6335  | 0.30 | 0.003% | <.000001 | 0.73  |
| Posse Grounds                 | 77%                 | 9768  | 0.28 | 0.04%  | <.000001 | 2.03  |
| Site 130                      | 87%                 | 4515  | 0.31 | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.99  |
| Site 112                      | 78%                 | 5675  | 0.30 | 0.1%   | .000005  | 0.94  |
| Site 96                       | 86%                 | 5854  | 0.29 | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 0.83  |
| Site 81                       | 85%                 | 9294  | 0.30 | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 0.84  |
| Site 80                       | 87%                 | 6373  | 0.30 | 0.4%   | <.000001 | 0.79  |
| Site 61/63                    | 67%                 | 10402 | 0.30 | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 2.29  |
| Site 52                       | 75%                 | 9309  | 0.30 | 0.5%   | .000004  | 0.50  |
| Above Hawes Hole              | 75%                 | 7739  | 0.30 | 0.2%   | .000006  | 0.97  |
| Site 28                       | 61%                 | 6789  | 0.30 | 0.07%  | .000002  | 0.86  |
| Powerline Riffle              | 88%                 | 7956  | 0.30 | 0.1%   | .000001  | 1.00  |
| Site 15/17                    | 74%                 | 10083 | 0.30 | 0.3%   | .000003  | 0.82  |
| Site 9                        | 70%                 | 7838  | 0.30 | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.63  |
| Price Riffle                  | 80%                 | 5438  | 0.30 | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 1.40  |

Salt Creek Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| US          | 3              | 0.15                                  | 0.06                      | 0.26           |
| US LB       | 3              | 0.09                                  | 0.01                      | 0.10           |

Upper Lake Redding Site Boards In

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 1              | 0.01                                  | 0.01                      | 0.02           |

Upper Lake Redding Site Boards Out

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.8            | 0.03                                  | 0.03                      | 0.10           |

Lower Lake Redding Site Boards Out

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 1           | 0.7            | 0.34                                  | 0.23                      | 0.72           |
| 1 RB        | 0.7            | 0.08                                  | 0                         | 0.08           |

Lower Lake Redding Site Boards In

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 1           | 1              | 0.03                                  | 0.02                      | 0.07           |

Posse Grounds Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 1 LC        | 0.3            | 0.07   | 0.08                      | 0.22           |
| 1 LB        | 0.3            | 0.04   | 0.004                     | 0.04           |
| 1 RC        | 0.3            | 0.39   | 0.06                      | 0.45           |
| 1 RB        | 0.3            | 0.15   | 0                         | 0.15           |
| 2 LC        | 0.3            | 0.06   | 0.10                      | 0.37           |
| 2 LB        | 0.3            | 0.02   | 0.03                      | 0.08           |
| 2 RC        | 0.3            | 0.44   | 0.12                      | 0.68           |
| 2 RB        | 0.3            | 0.67   | 0                         | 0.67           |
| 3 LC        | 0.3            | 0.07   | 0.09                      | 0.32           |
| 3 LB        | 0.3            | 0.02   | 0.04                      | 0.10           |
| 3 RC        | 0.3            | 0.39   | 0.06                      | 0.50           |
| 3 RB        | 0.3            | 0.47   | 0.002                     | 0.47           |
| 4 LC        | 0.3            | 0.07   | 0.08                      | 0.32           |
| 4 LB        | 0.3            | 0.04   | 0.04                      | 0.09           |
| 4 RC        | 0.3            | 0.22   | 0.07                      | 0.32           |
| 4 RB        | 0.3            | 0.32   | 0                         | 0.32           |
| 5 LC        | 3.0            | 0.24   | 0.12                      | 0.54           |
| 5 LB        | 3.0            | 0.05   | 0.01                      | 0.07           |
| 5 RC        | 3.0            | 0.05   | 0.03                      | 0.13           |
| 5 RB        | 3.0            | 0.13   | 0                         | 0.13           |
| 6 LC        | 3.0            | 0.22   | 0.11                      | 0.51           |
| 6 LB        | 3.0            | 0.08   | 0.01                      | 0.10           |
| 6 RC        | 3.0            | 0.18   | 0.03                      | 0.22           |
| 6 RB        | 3.0            | 0.19   | 0                         | 0.19           |
| 7 LC        | 3.0            | 0.10   | 0.08                      | 0.37           |
| 7 LB        | 3.0            | 0.06   | 0.02                      | 0.10           |
| 7 RC        | 3.0            | 0.21   | 0.04                      | 0.26           |
| 7 RB        | 3.0            | 0.14   | 0                         | 0.14           |



Site 130

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 1.15           | 0.65   | 0.44                      | 1.17           |
| 2 LB        | 1.15           | 0.02   | 0.06                      | 0.08           |

Site 112

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.5            | 0.24   | 0.17                      | 0.50           |
| 2 LB        | 0.5            | 0.03   | 0.04                      | 0.09           |

Site 96

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.6            | 0.03   | 0.04                      | 0.09           |

Site 81

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.5            | 0.15   | 0.12                      | 0.27           |
| 2 RB        | 0.5            | 0.01   | 0.04                      | 0.09           |

Site 80

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.7            | 0.01   | 0.10                      | 0.18           |
| 2 RB        | 0.7            | 0.04   | 0.02                      | 0.08           |

Site 61/63

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u>      | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                     | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | Bed roughness = 0.1 | 0.003                                 | 0.08                      | 0.17           |
| 2 RB        | Bed roughness = 0.1 | 0.06                                  | 0                         | 0.06           |
| 3           | 0.5                 | 0.04                                  | 0.05                      | 0.09           |

Site 52

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.5            | 0.14                                  | 0.09                      | 0.35           |
| 2 LB        | 0.5            | 0.05                                  | 0.02                      | 0.07           |
| 2 RB        | 0.5            | 0.15                                  | 0                         | 0.15           |

Above Hawes Hole Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs) |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                        | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.15           | 0.04                                  | 0.08                      | 0.21           |
| 2 LB        | 0.15           | 0.01                                  | 0.06                      | 0.10           |
| 3           | 0.6            | 0.08                                  | 0.06                      | 0.28           |
| 3 LB        | 0.6            | 0.05                                  | 0.03                      | 0.10           |
| 4           | 0.01           | 0.07                                  | 0.03                      | 0.14           |
| 4 LB        | 0.01           | 0.14                                  | 0                         | 0.14           |
| 5           | 1.3            | 0.0008                                | 0.05                      | 0.11           |
| 5 LB        | 1.3            | 0.10                                  | 0                         | 0.10           |
| 6           | 1.5            | 0.09                                  | 0.10                      | 0.37           |
| 6 LB        | 1.5            | 0.04                                  | 0.04                      | 0.10           |
| 7           | 0.05           | 0.09                                  | 0.08                      | 0.22           |
| 7 LB        | 0.05           | 0.07                                  | 0                         | 0.07           |

Site 28

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 1           | 1.25           | 0.01   | 0.26                      | 0.47           |
| 1 RB        | 1.25           | 0.09   | 0.01                      | 0.09           |
| 2           | 1.25           | 0.03   | 0.05                      | 0.10           |

Powerline Riffle Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.6            | 0.12   | 0.10                      | 0.60           |
| 2 RB        | 0.6            | 0.04   | 0.05                      | 0.10           |
| 3           | 0.2            | 0.08   | 0.11                      | 0.47           |
| 3 RB        | 0.2            | 0.05   | 0.002                     | 0.05           |
| 4           | 0.6            | 0.07   | 0.05                      | 0.13           |
| 4 RB        | 0.6            | 0.05   | 0.03                      | 0.10           |
| 5           | 0.5            | 0.002  | 0.02                      | 0.07           |
| 6           | 0.5            | 0.02   | 0.04                      | 0.09           |
| 7           | 0.01           | 0.06   | 0.01                      | 0.08           |

Site 15/17

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.3            | 0.04   | 0.03                      | 0.08           |

Site 9

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 1.05           | 0.01   | 0.07                      | 0.10           |

Price Riffle Site

| <u>XSEC</u> | <u>BR Mult</u> | <u>Difference (measured vs. pred. WSELs)</u> |                           |                |
|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
|             |                | <u>Average</u>                               | <u>Standard Deviation</u> | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 2           | 0.05           | 0.03   | 0.17                      | 0.39           |
| 2 RB        | 0.05           | 0.29   | 0                         | 0.29           |
| 3 MC        | 0.2            | 0.01   | 0.05                      | 0.12           |
| 3 MC RB     | 0.2            | 0.01   | 0.03                      | 0.06           |
| 3 SC        | 0.15           | 0.02   | 0.01                      | 0.03           |
| 4 MC        | 0.8            | 0.01   | 0.02                      | 0.05           |
| 4 SC        | 2              | 0.11   | 0.05                      | 0.19           |
| 4 SC RB     | 2              | 0.05   | 0.03                      | 0.10           |
| 5 MC        | 0.1            | 0.15   | 0.07                      | 0.27           |
| 5 MC RB     | 0.1            | 0.06   | 0.06                      | 0.11           |
| 5 SC        | 5              | 0.17   | 0.06                      | 0.28           |
| 5 SC RB     | 5              | 0.10   | 0.01                      | 0.11           |
| 6           | 0.25           | 0.09   | 0.03                      | 0.13           |
| 6 RB        | 0.25           | 0.09   | 0                         | 0.09           |

**APPENDIX F  
VELOCITY VALIDATION STATISTICS**

Measured Velocities less than 3 ft/s

Difference (measured vs. pred. velocities, ft/s)

| Site Name          | Number of Observations | Average | Standard Deviation | Maximum |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| Salt Creek         | 281                    | 1.03    | 1.16               | 5.24    |
| Upper Lake Redding | 259                    | 0.56    | 0.54               | 2.43    |
| Lower Lake Redding | 370                    | 0.46    | 0.36               | 1.65    |
| Posse Grounds      | 277                    | 0.96    | 0.77               | 5.11    |
| Site 130           | 107                    | 0.74    | 0.70               | 3.11    |
| Site 112           | 100                    | 1.22    | 1.02               | 5.92    |
| Site 96            | 85                     | 1.06    | 1.01               | 3.87    |
| Site 81            | 106                    | 0.86    | 0.62               | 2.46    |
| Site 80            | 318                    | 0.51    | 0.34               | 1.46    |
| Site 61/63         | 158                    | 1.71    | 1.58               | 8.55    |
| Site 52            | 177                    | 1.06    | 0.91               | 3.48    |
| Above Hawes Hole   | 389                    | 0.73    | 0.67               | 3.26    |
| Site 28            | 132                    | 0.81    | 0.64               | 2.79    |
| Powerline Riffle   | 210                    | 1.56    | 0.83               | 4.05    |
| Site 15/17         | 346                    | 1.24    | 1.07               | 5.53    |
| Site 9             | 311                    | 0.92    | 0.61               | 2.52    |
| Price Riffle       | 95                     | 1.13    | 1.21               | 5.04    |

All differences were calculated as the absolute value of the difference between the measured and simulated velocity.



Measured Velocities greater than 3 ft/s

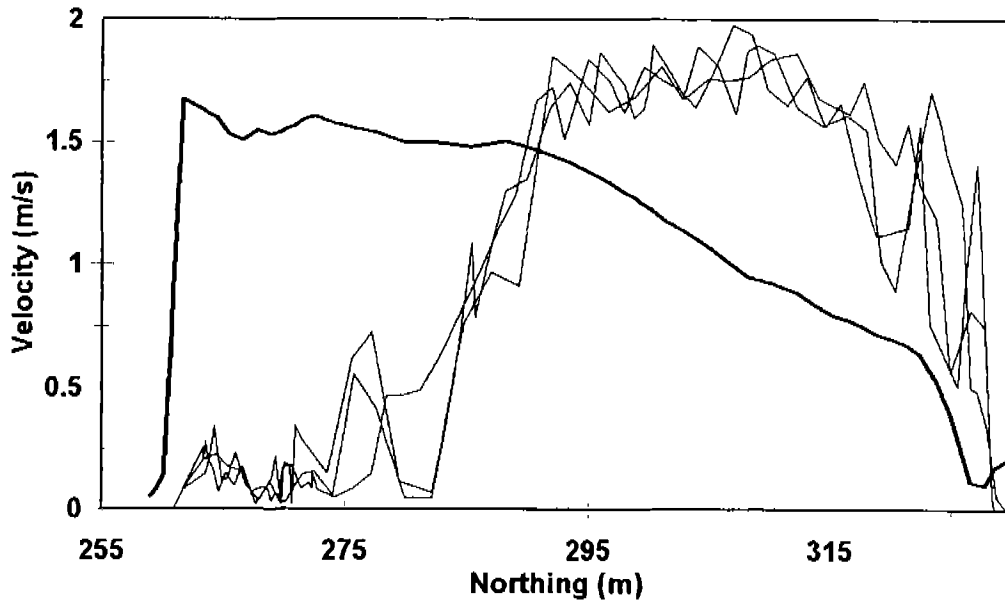
Percent Difference (measured vs. pred. velocities)

| Site Name          | Number of Observations | Average | Standard Deviation | Maximum |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| Salt Creek         | 133                    | 24%     | 14%                | 57%     |
| Upper Lake Redding | 256                    | 17%     | 8%                 | 36%     |
| Lower Lake Redding | 71                     | 16%     | 16%                | 72%     |
| Posse Grounds      | 333                    | 15%     | 14%                | 104%    |
| Site 130           | 169                    | 19%     | 17%                | 95%     |
| Site 112           | 168                    | 21%     | 21%                | 95%     |
| Site 96            | 62                     | 22%     | 15%                | 59%     |
| Site 81            | 226                    | 13%     | 12%                | 62%     |
| Site 80            | 17                     | 21%     | 13%                | 40%     |
| Site 61/63         | 541                    | 20%     | 20%                | 182%    |
| Site 52            | 108                    | 35%     | 23%                | 98%     |
| Above Hawes Hole   | 537                    | 13%     | 12%                | 76%     |
| Site 28            | 131                    | 15%     | 13%                | 62%     |
| Powerline Riffle   | 885                    | 13%     | 9%                 | 63%     |
| Site 15/17         | 870                    | 19%     | 19%                | 157%    |
| Site 9             | 400                    | 10%     | 7%                 | 33%     |
| Price Riffle       | 388                    | 20%     | 19%                | 121%    |

All differences were calculated as the absolute value of the difference between the measured and simulated velocity.

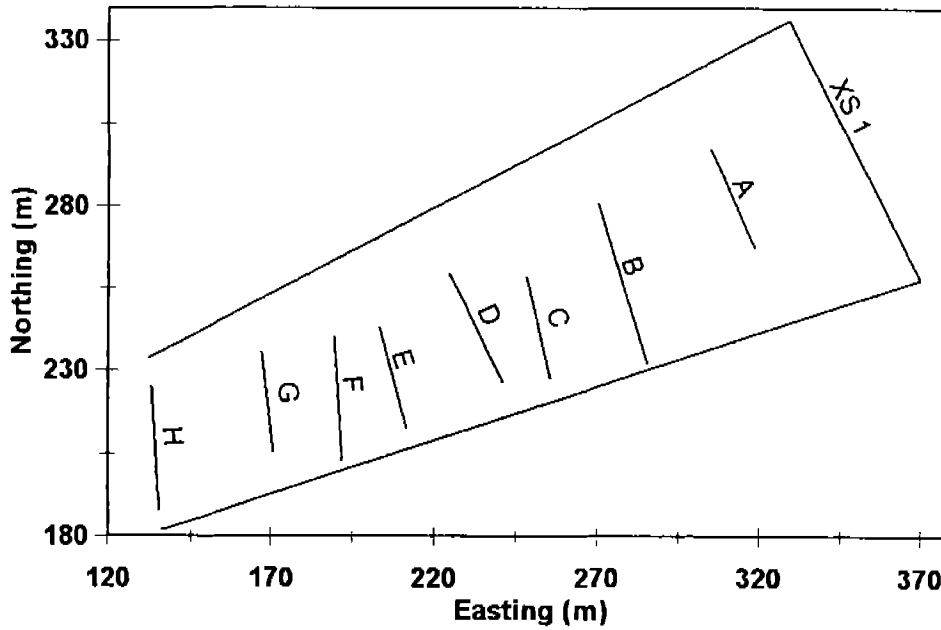
Salt Creek Study Site

Salt Creek XS1, Q = 14600 cfs

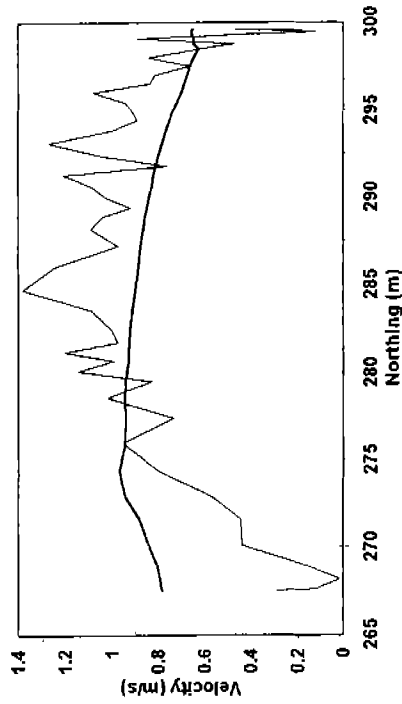


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Salt Creek

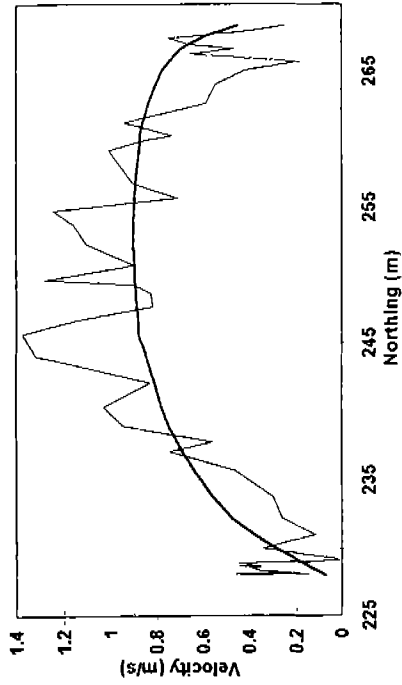


Salt Creek Deep Beds A, Q = 9506 cfs



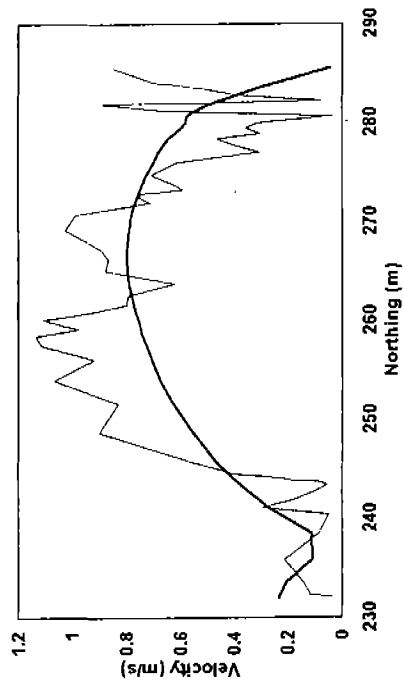
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Salt Creek Deep Beds C, Q = 9506 cfs



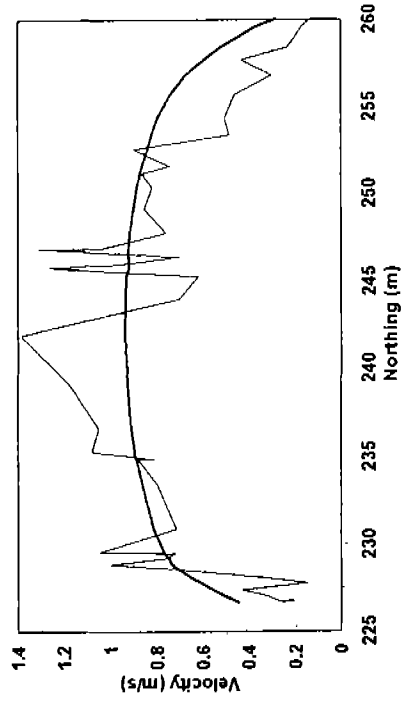
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Salt Creek Deep Beds B, Q = 9506 cfs



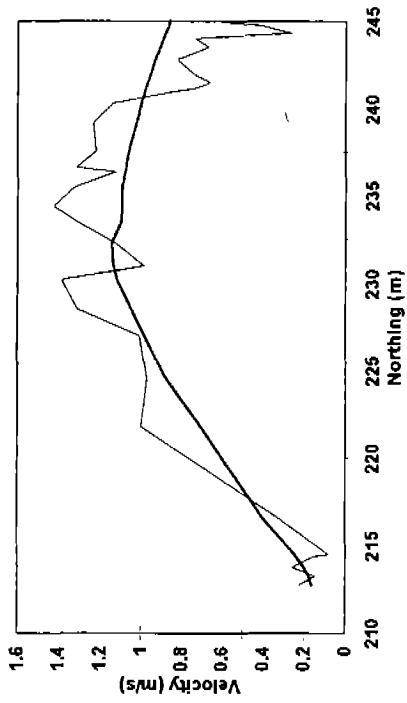
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Salt Creek Deep Beds D, Q = 9506 cfs

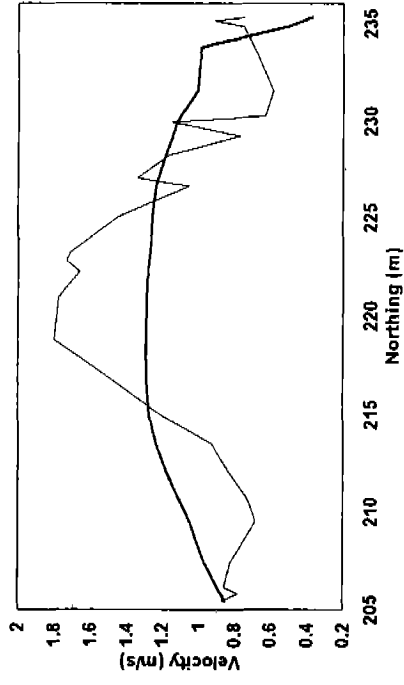


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

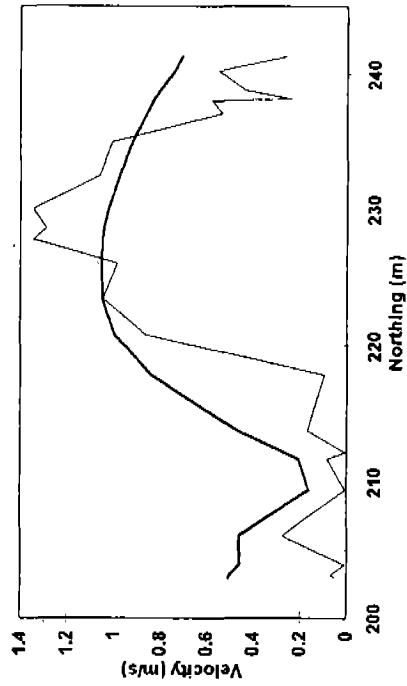
Salt Creek Deep Beds E, Q = 9506 cfs



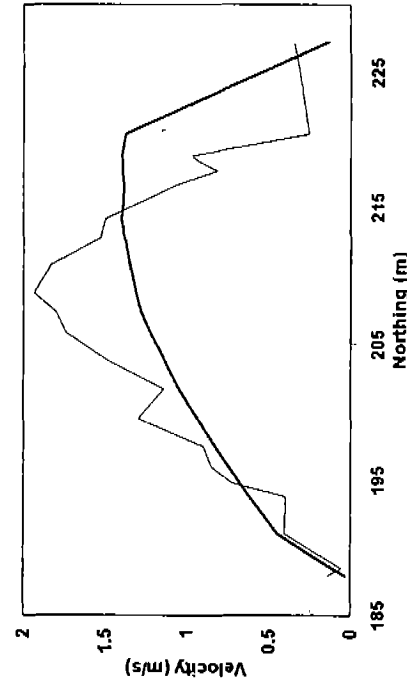
Salt Creek Deep Beds G, Q = 9497 cfs



Salt Creek Deep Beds F, Q = 9497 cfs

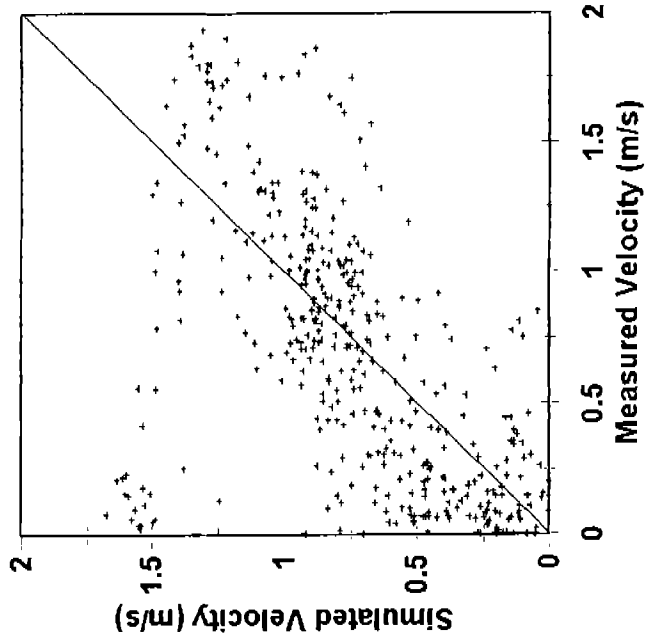


Salt Creek Deep Beds H, Q = 9497 cfs



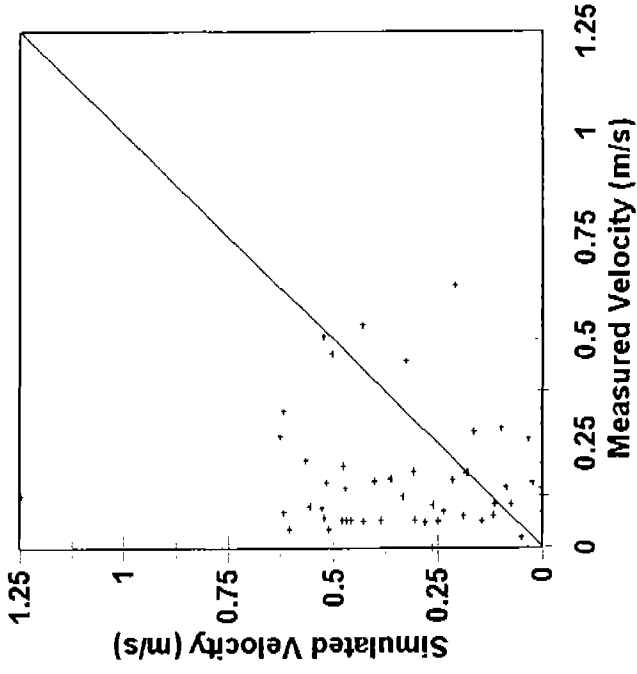
### Salt Creek

All Validation Velocities



### Salt Creek

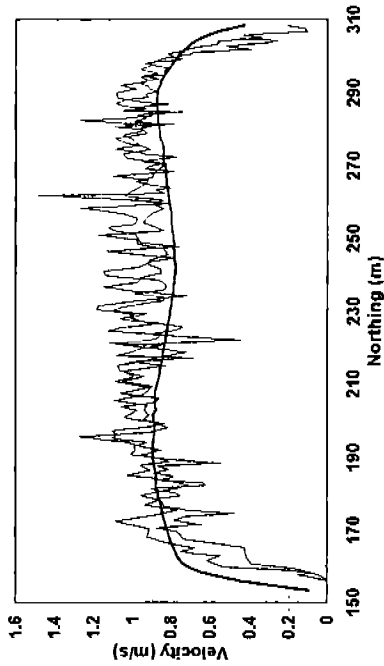
Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities





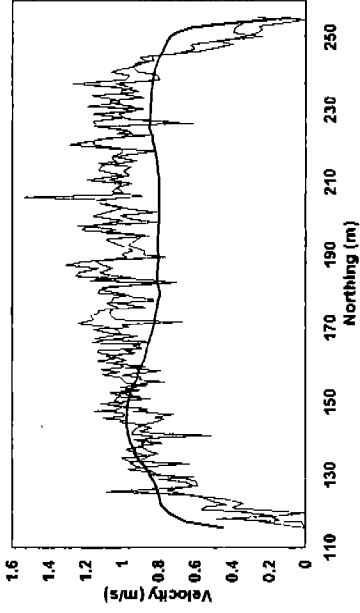
Upper Lake Redding Study Site

Upper Lake Redding XS1, Q = 14568 cfs

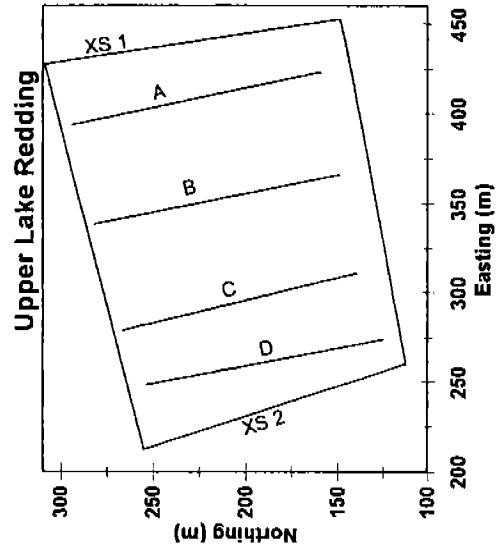


— 2-D Simulated Velocities - - - Measured Velocities

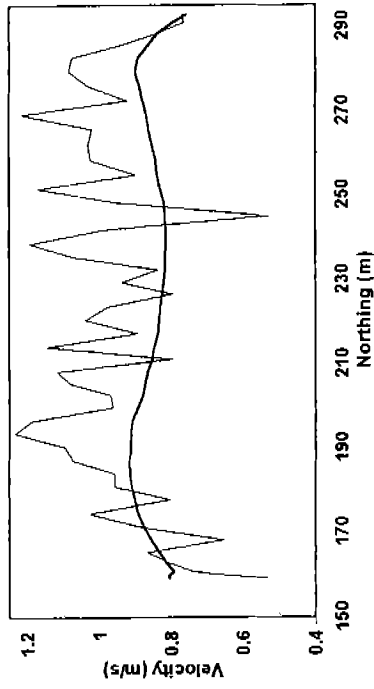
Upper Lak Redding XS2, Q = 14568 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities - - - Measured Velocities

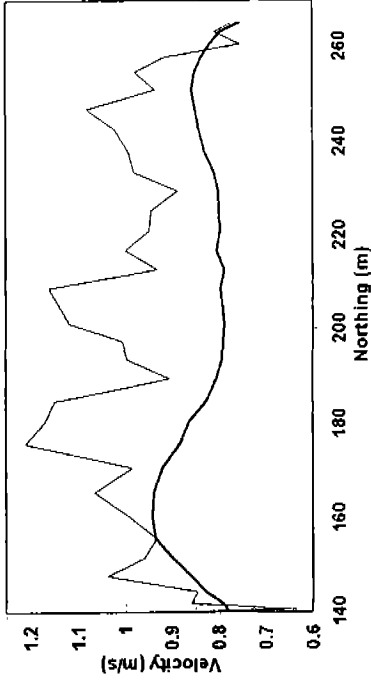


**Upper Lake Redding Deep Beds A**  
 Q = 13568 cfs



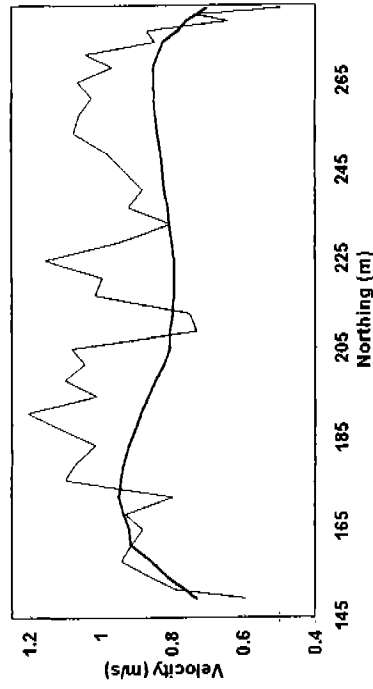
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Upper Lake Redding Deep Beds C**  
 Q = 13568 cfs



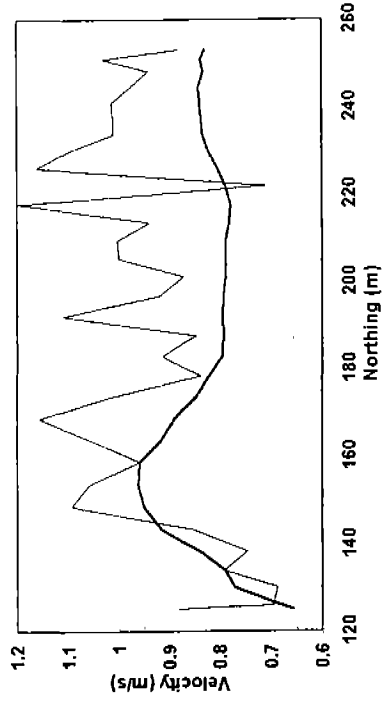
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Upper Lake Redding Deep Beds B**  
 Q = 13568 cfs



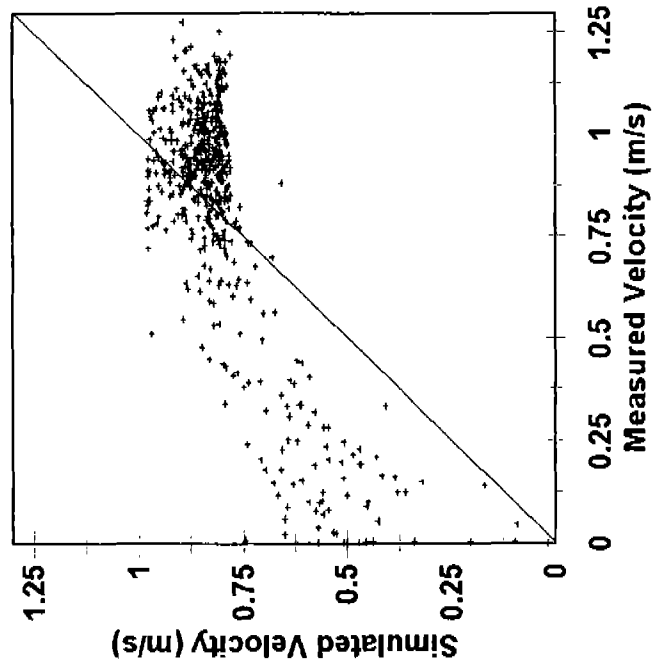
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Upper Lake Redding Deep Beds D**  
 Q = 13568 cfs

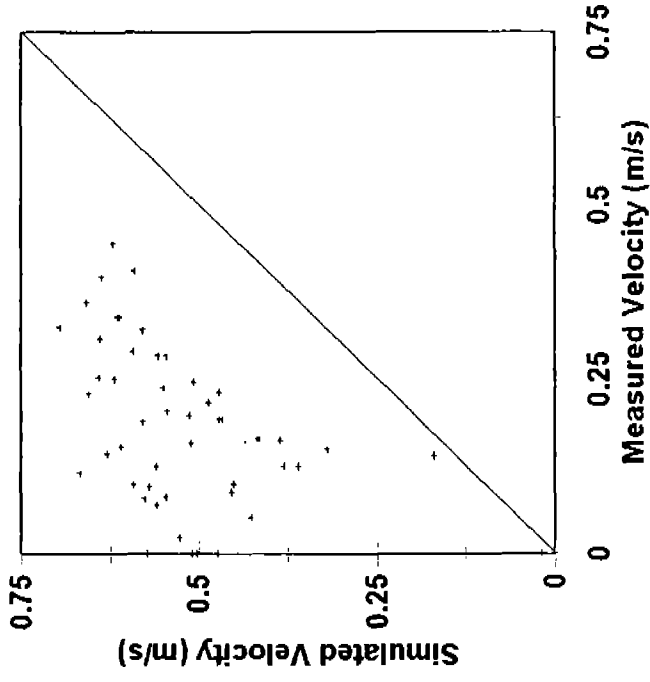


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

### Upper Lake Redding All Validation Velocities

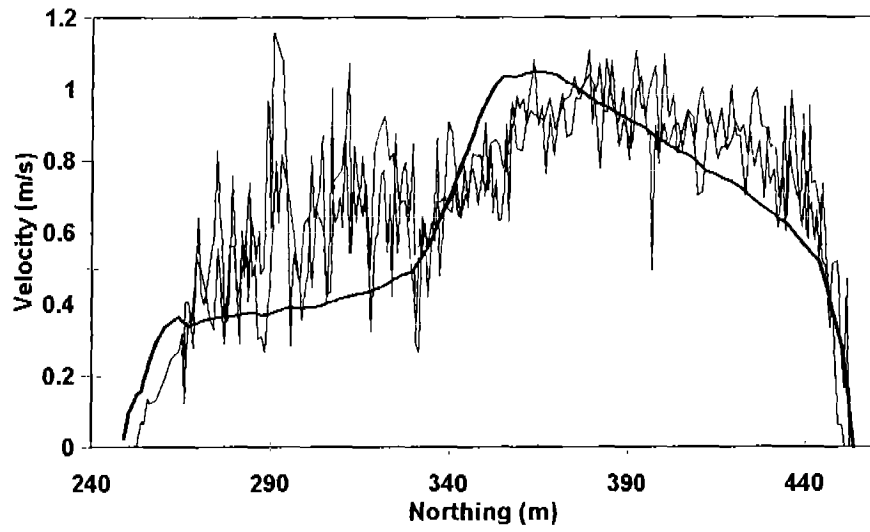


### Upper Lake Redding Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities



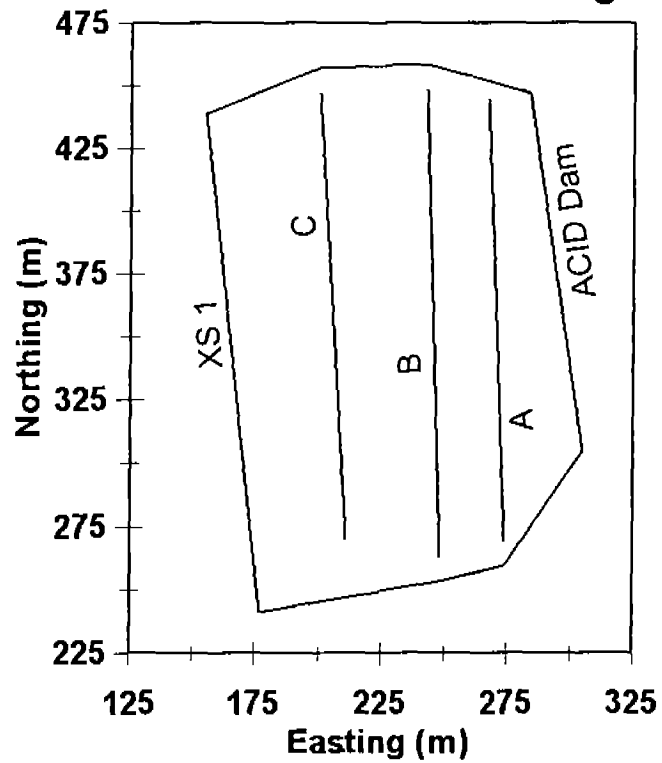
Lower Lake Redding Study Site

Lower Lake Redding XS1, Q = 14568 cfs

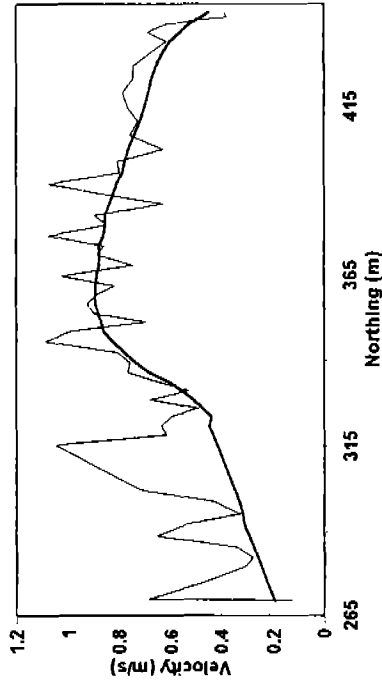


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Lower Lake Redding

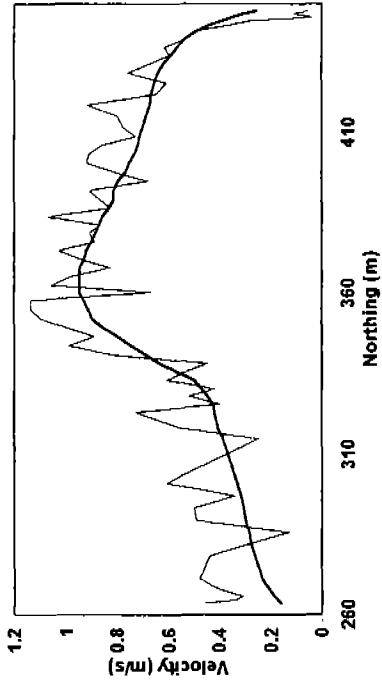


**Lower Lake Redding Deep Beds A**  
 Q = 13568 cfs



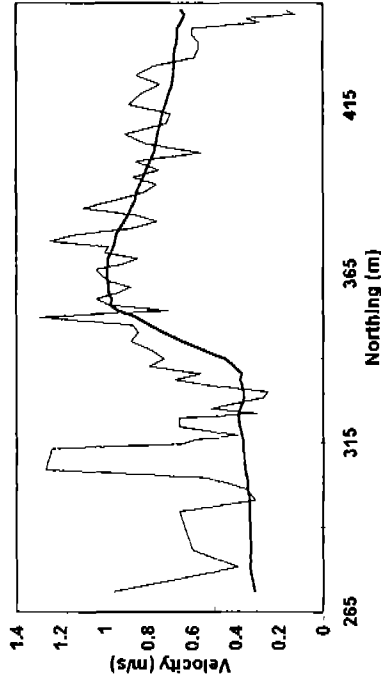
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Lower Lake Redding Deep Beds B**  
 Q = 13568 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

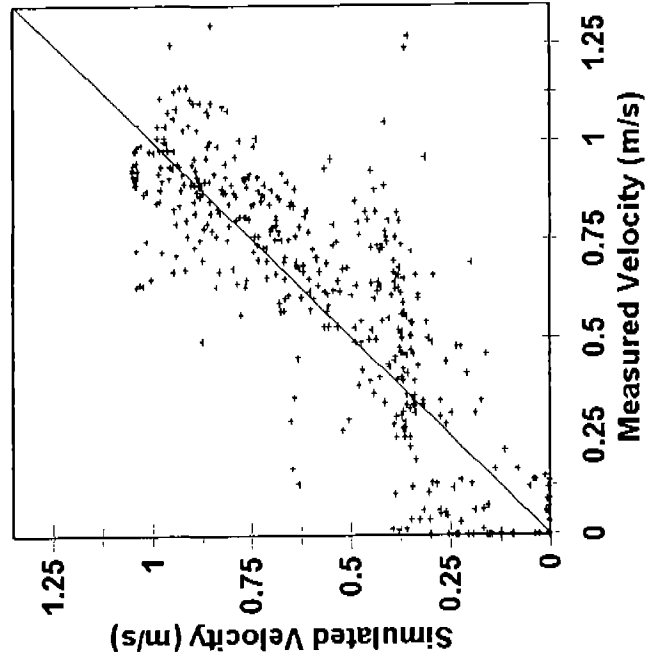
**Lower Lake Redding Deep Beds C**  
 Q = 13568 cfs



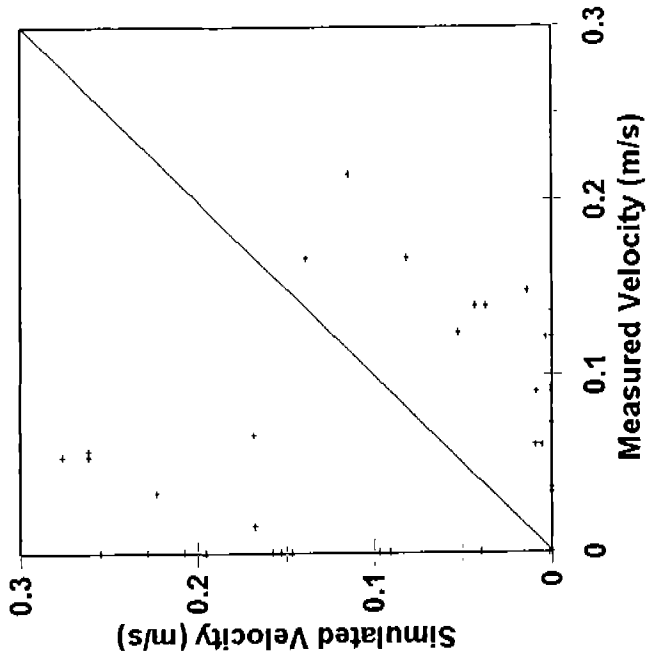
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities



### Lower Lake Redding All Validation Velocities

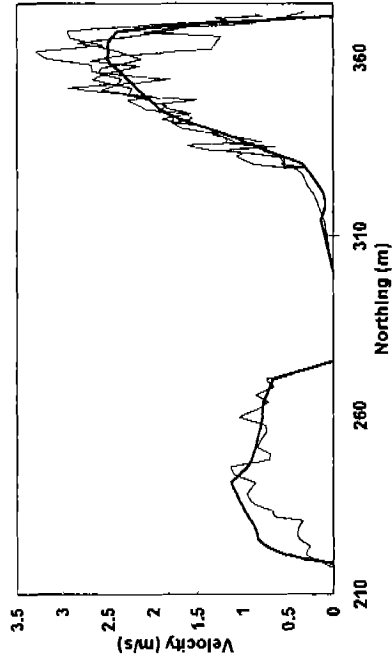


### Lower Lake Redding Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities



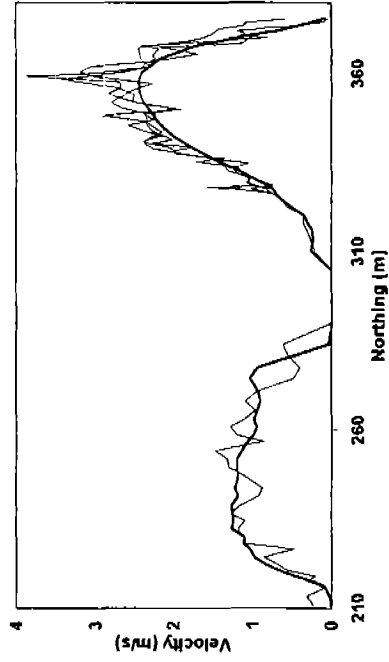
Posse Grounds Site

Posse Grounds XS1, Q = 7629 cfs



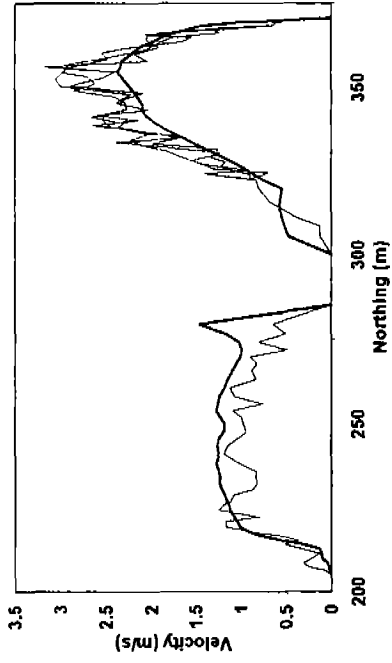
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Posse Grounds XS2, Q = 8364 cfs



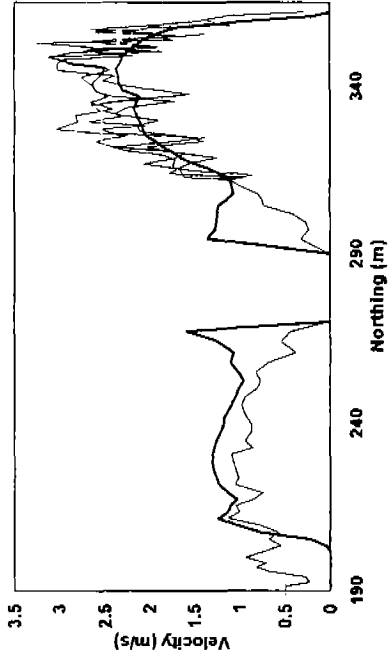
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Posse Grounds XS3, Q = 8364 cfs



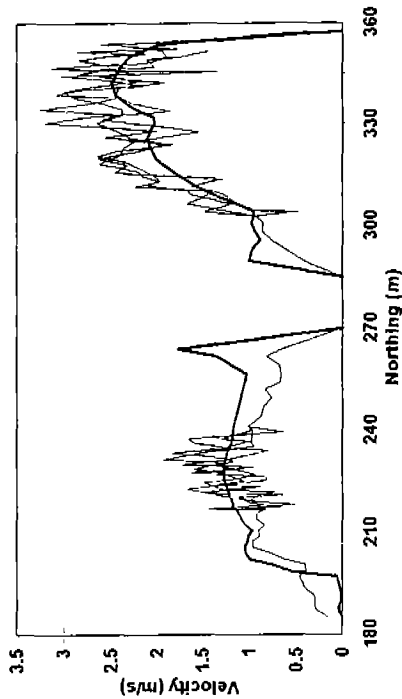
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Posse Grounds XS4, Q = 8364 cfs



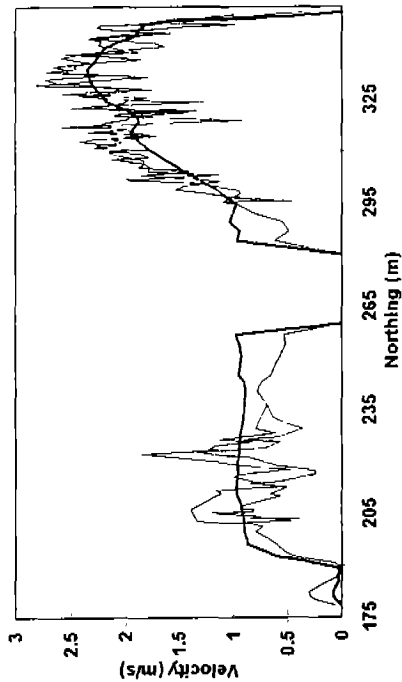
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Posse Grounds XS5, Q = 8422 cfs



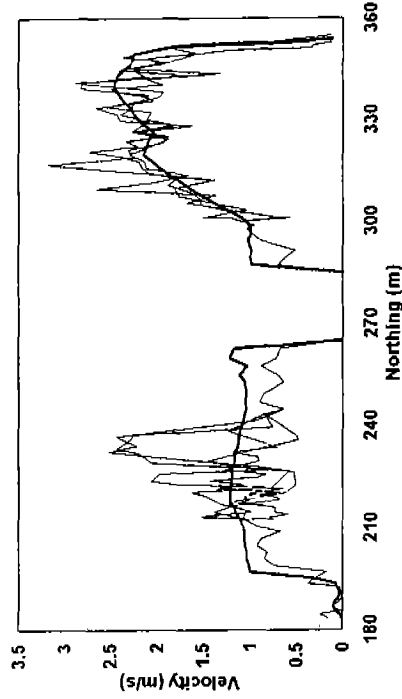
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Posse Grounds XS7, Q = 7815 cfs



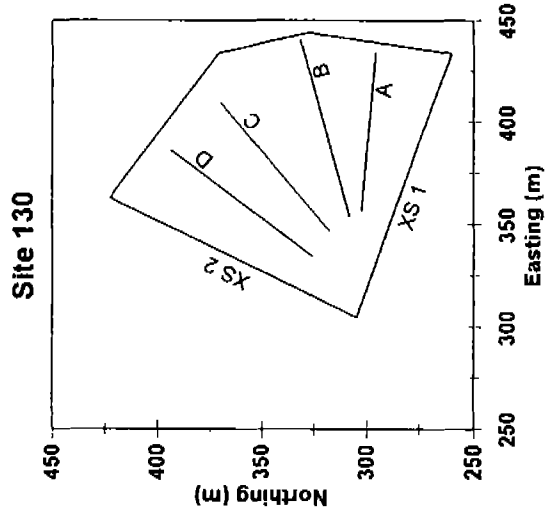
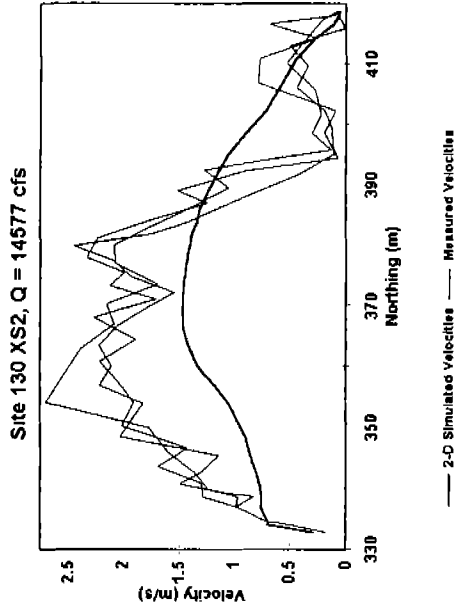
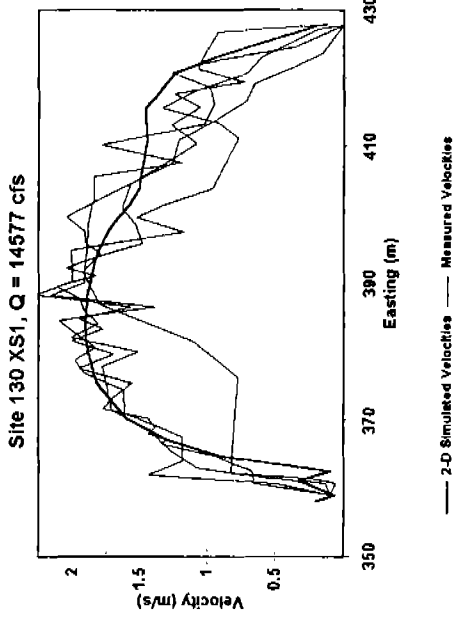
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Posse Grounds XS6, Q = 8422 cfs

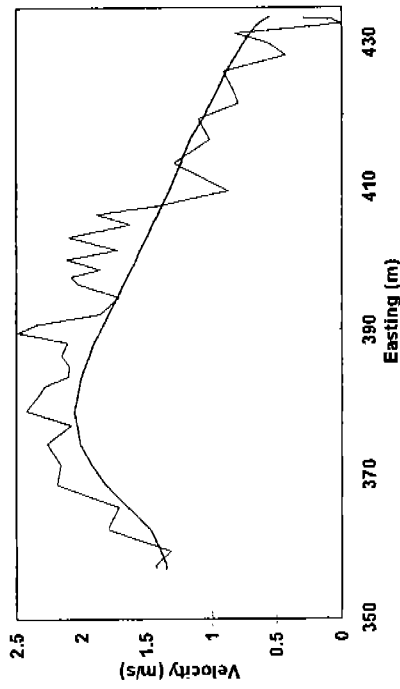


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Study Site 130

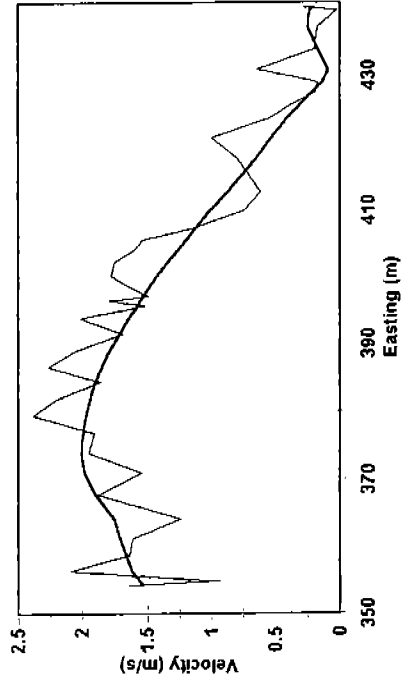


Site 130 Deep Beds A, Q = 18106 cfs



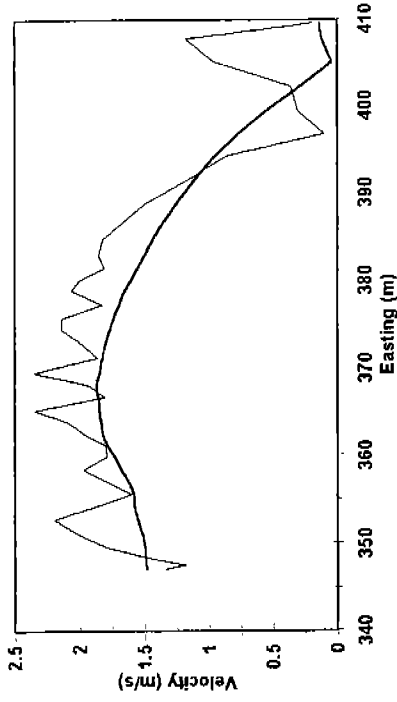
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 130 Deep Beds B, Q = 18106 cfs



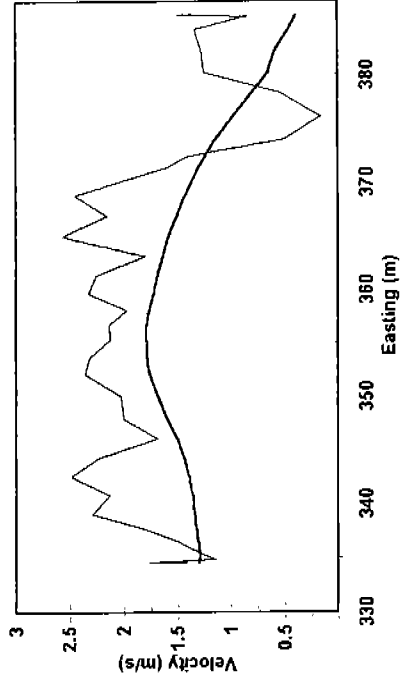
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 130 Deep Beds C, Q = 18106 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 130 Deep Beds D, Q = 18106 cfs

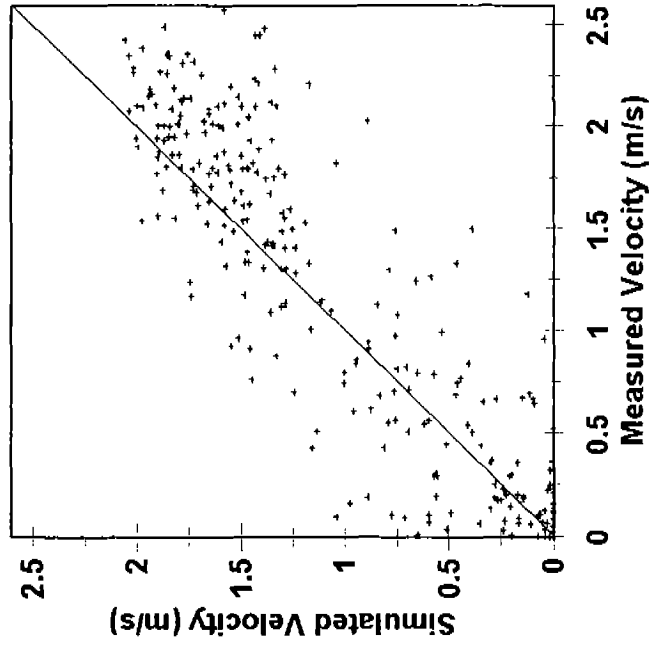


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities



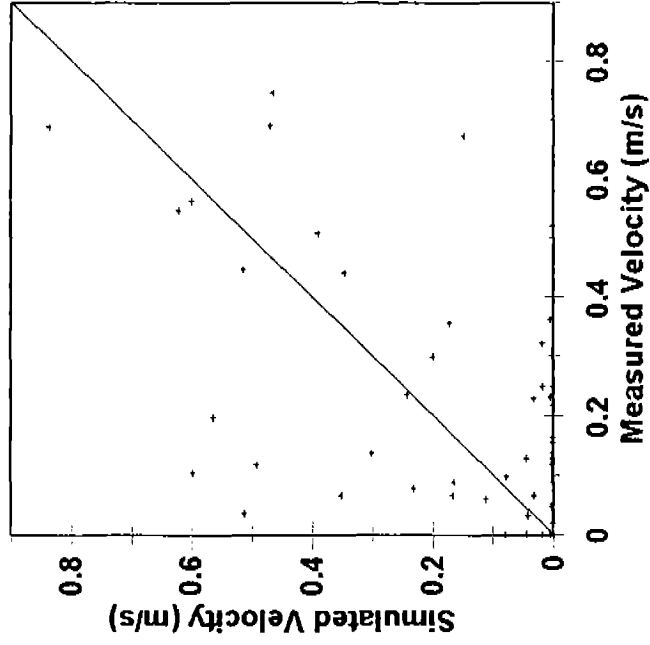
### Site 130

All Validation Velocities



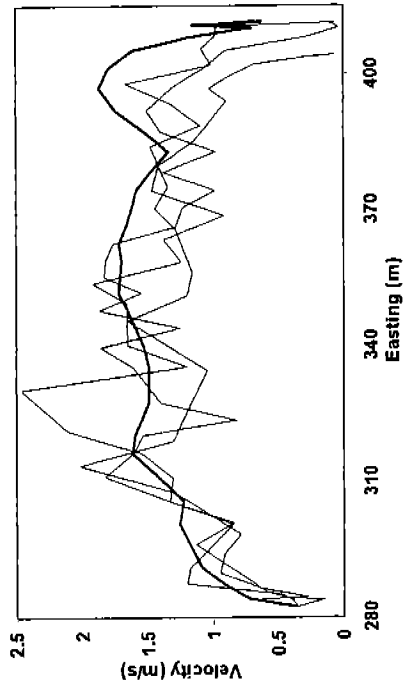
### Site 130

Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocitie



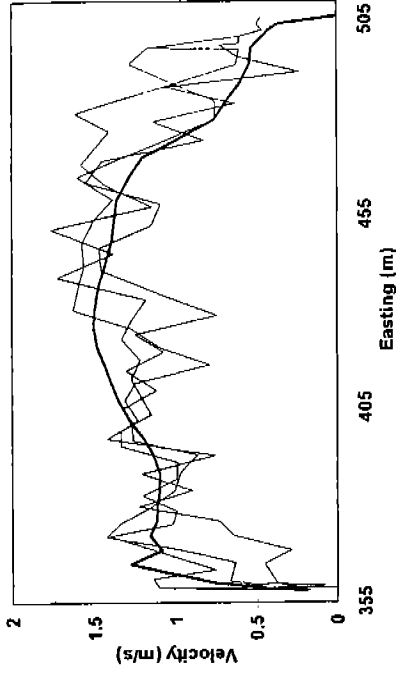
Study Site 112

Site 112 XS1, Q = 14577 cfs



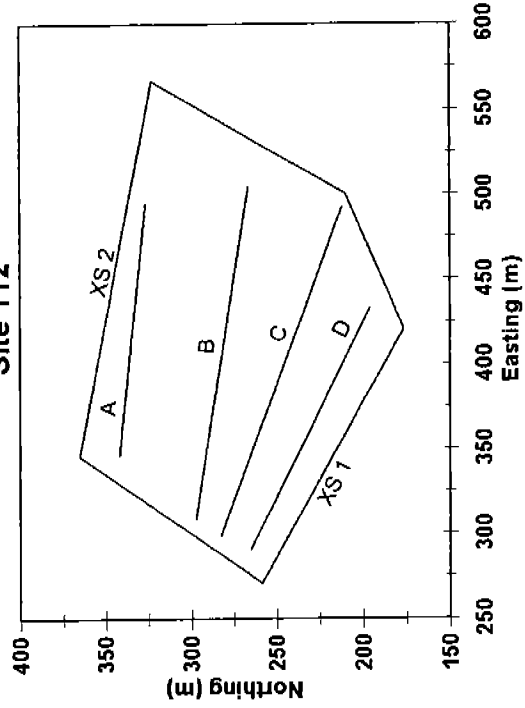
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 112 XS2, Q = 14577 cfs

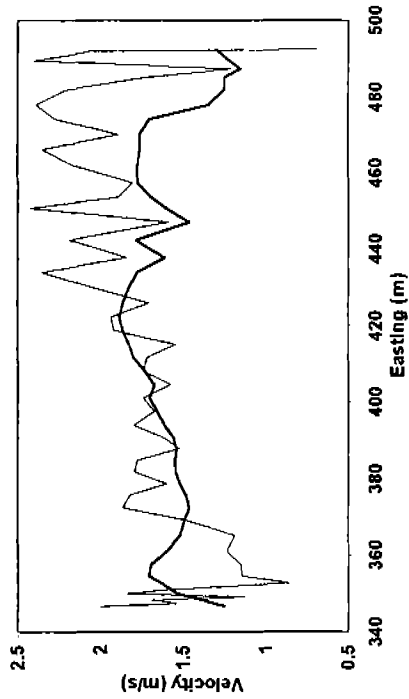


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 112

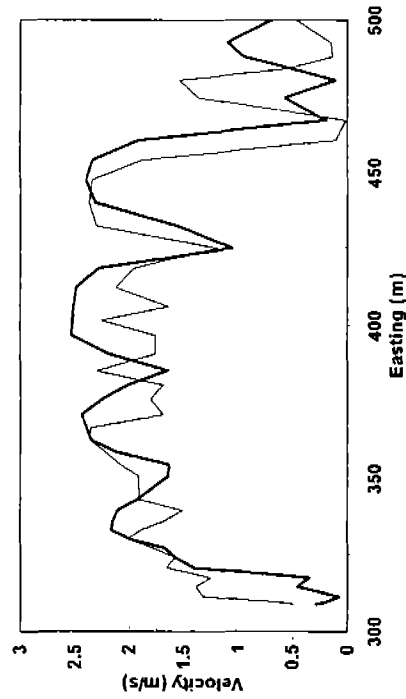


Site 112 Deep Beds A, Q = 22200 cfs



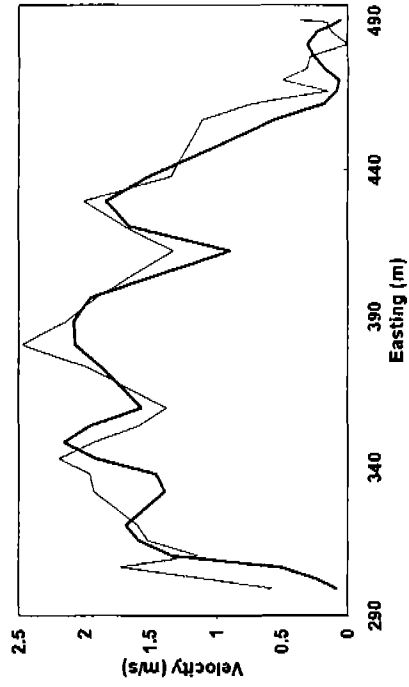
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 112 Deep Beds B, Q = 22200 cfs



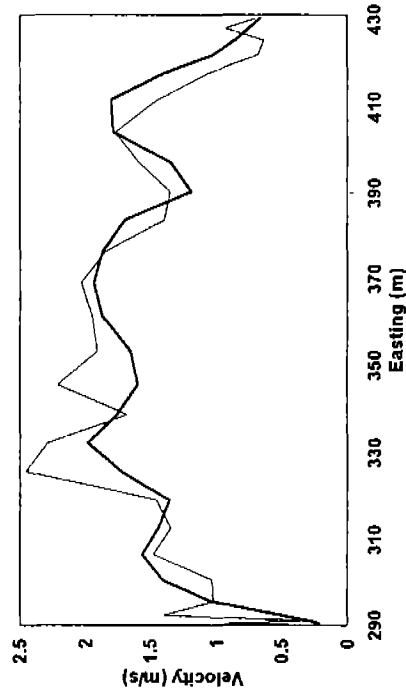
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 112 Deep Beds C, Q = 22200 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

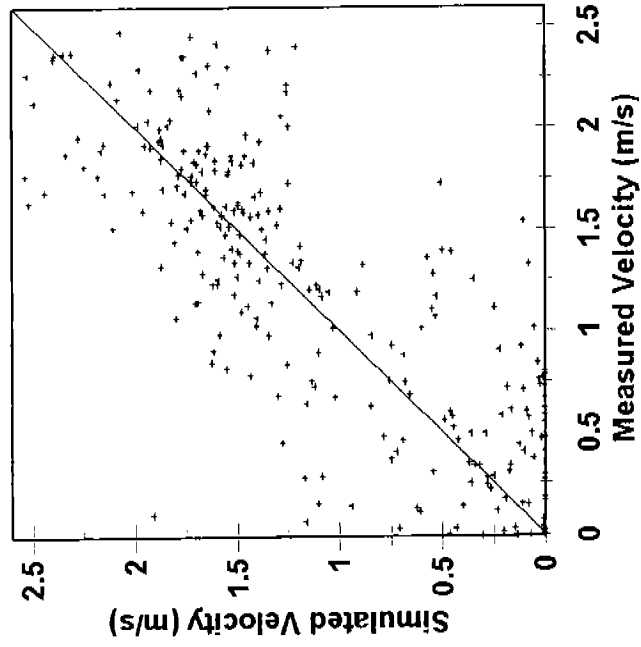
Site 112 Deep Beds D, Q = 22200 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

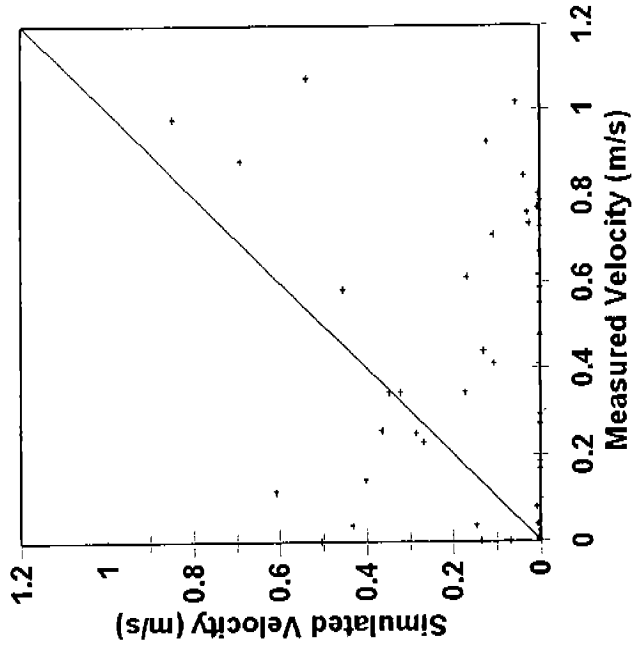
### Site 112

All Validation Velocities

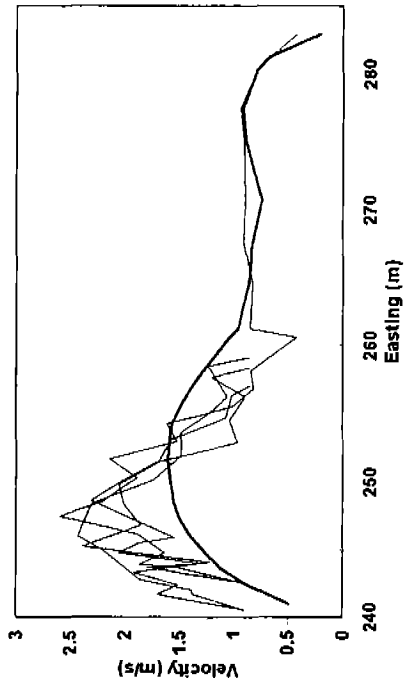


### Site 112

Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities



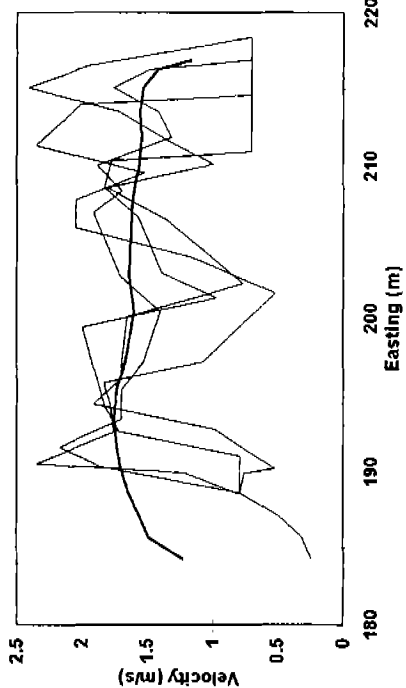
Site 96 XS2, Q = 13520 cfs



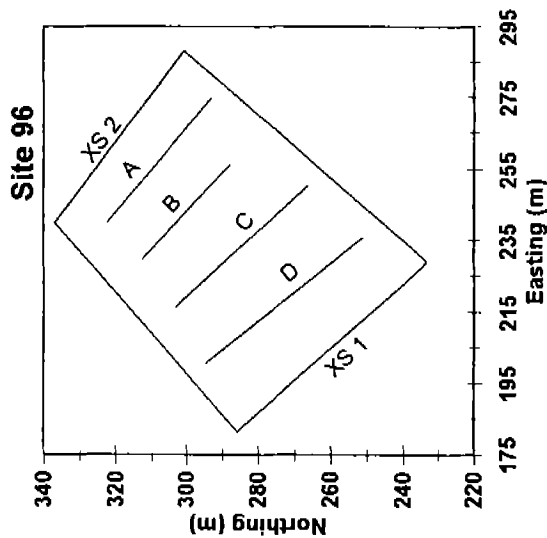
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Study Site 96

Site 96 XS1, Q = 13520 cfs

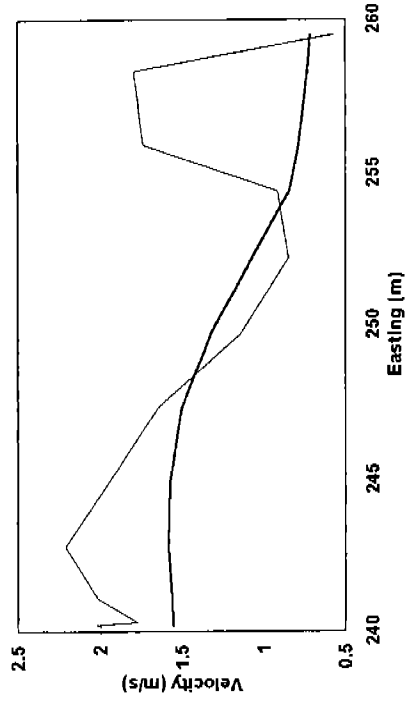


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities



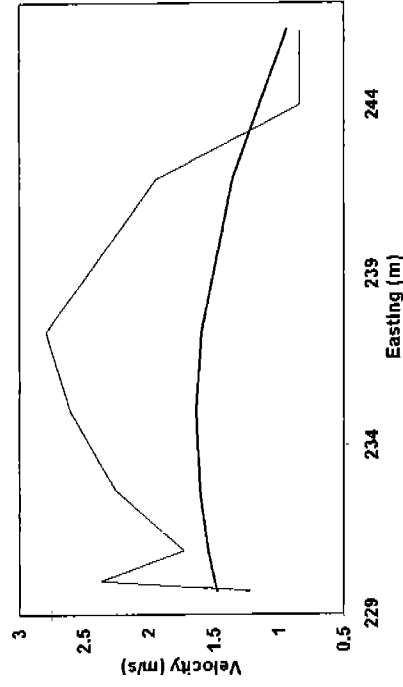


Site 96 Deep Beds A, Q = 13520 cfs



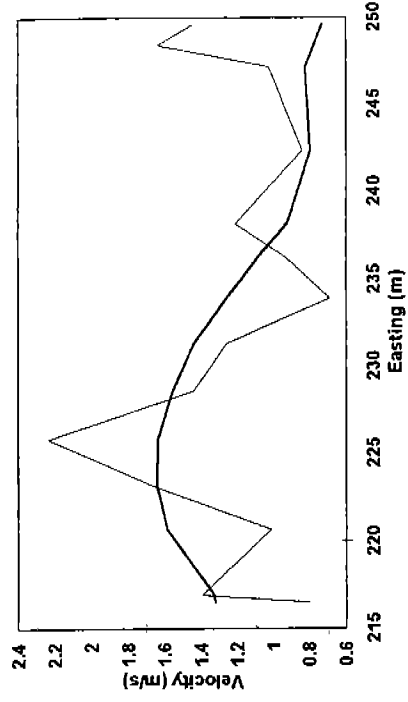
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 96 Deep Beds B, Q = 13520 cfs



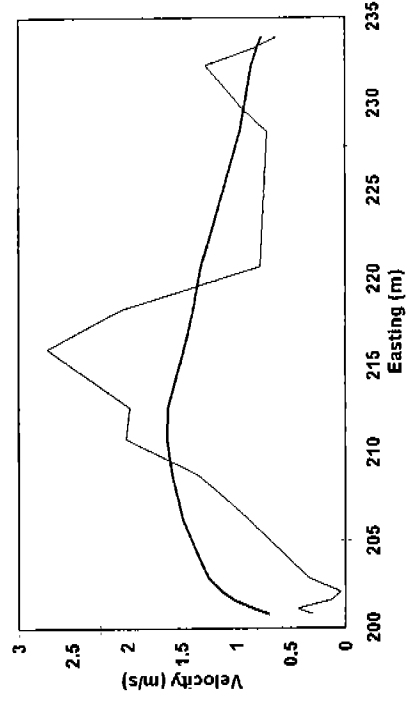
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 96 Deep Beds C, Q = 13520 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

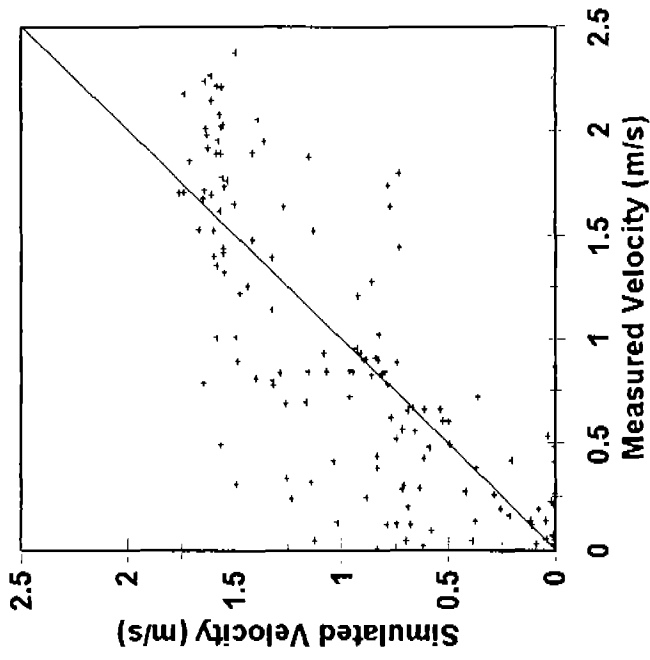
Site 96 Deep Beds D, Q = 13520 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

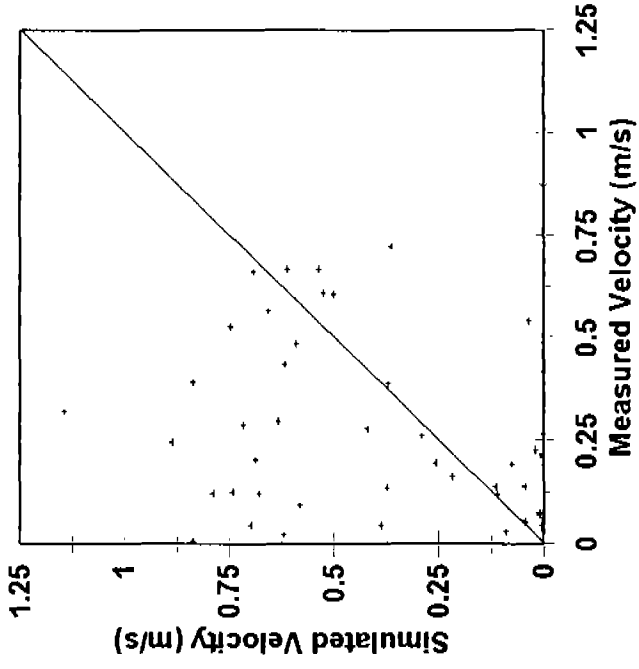
### Site 96

All Validation Velocities

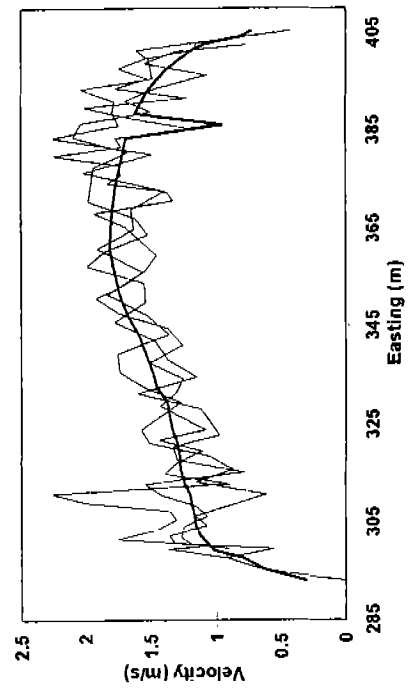


### Site 96

Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities



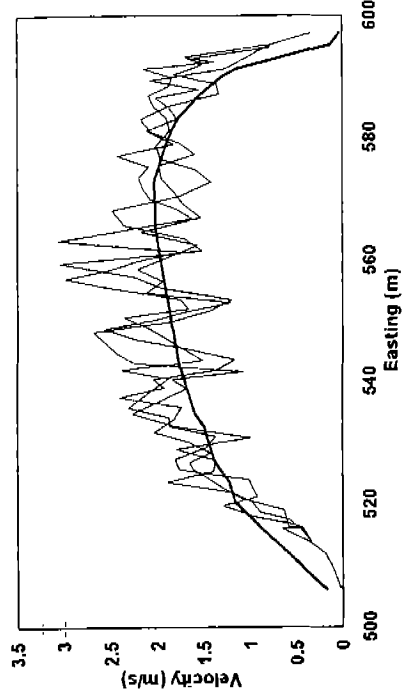
Site 81 XS1, Q = 13520 cfs



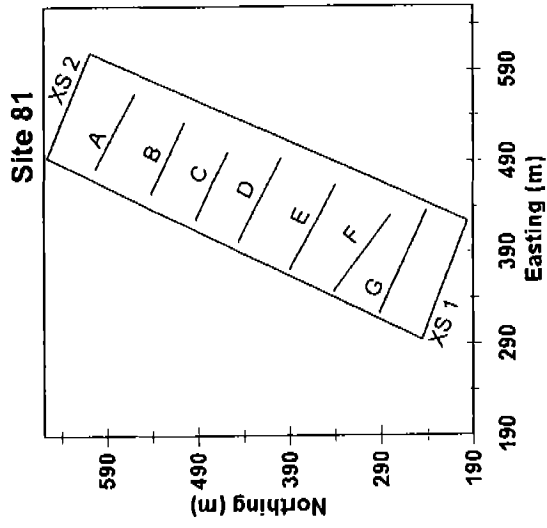
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 81

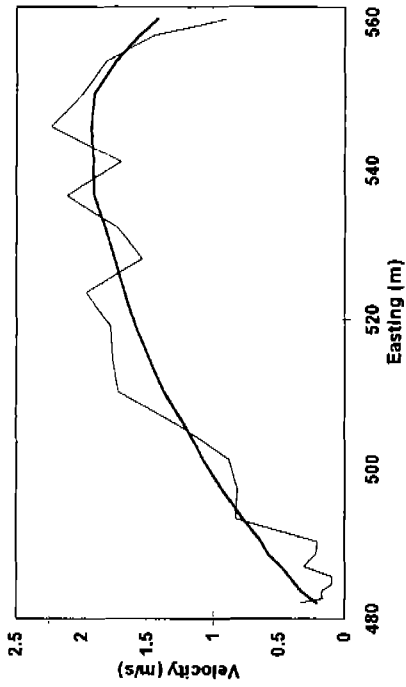
Site 81 XS2, Q = 13520 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

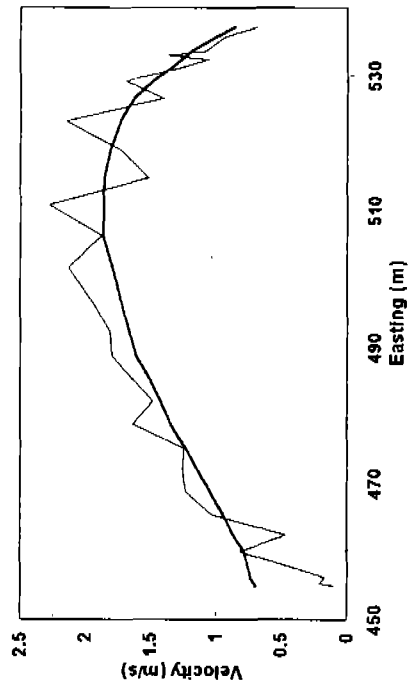


Site 81 Deep Beds A, Q = 13520 cfs



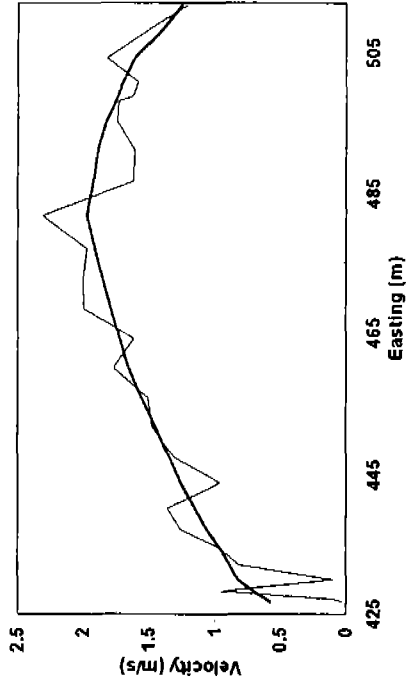
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 81 Deep Beds B, Q = 13520 cfs



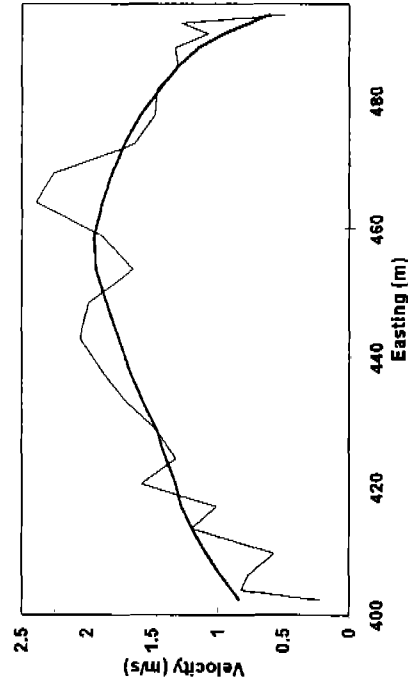
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 81 Deep Beds C, Q = 13520 cfs



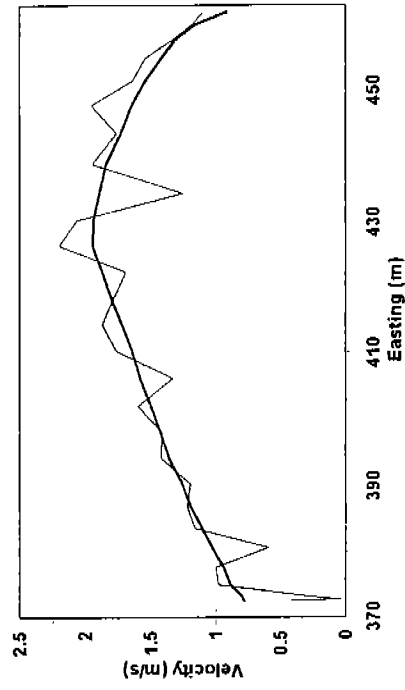
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 81 Deep Beds D, Q = 13520 cfs



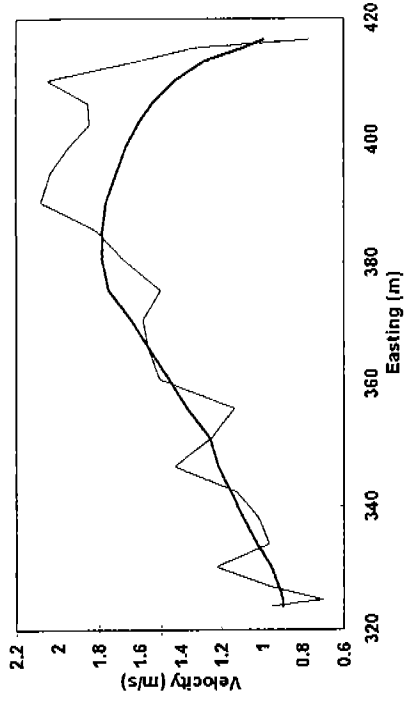
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 81 Deep Beds E, Q = 13520 cfs



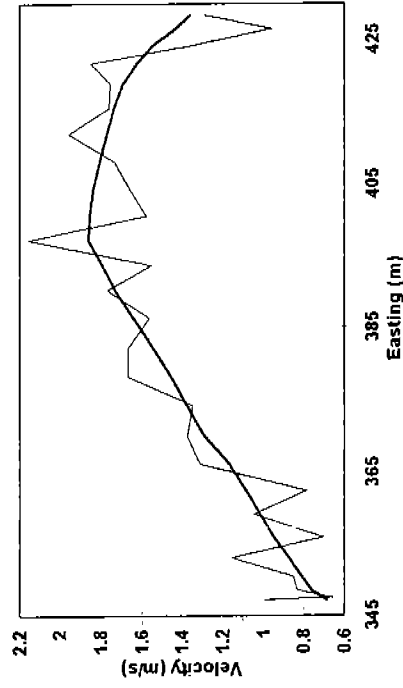
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 81 Deep Beds G, Q = 13520 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

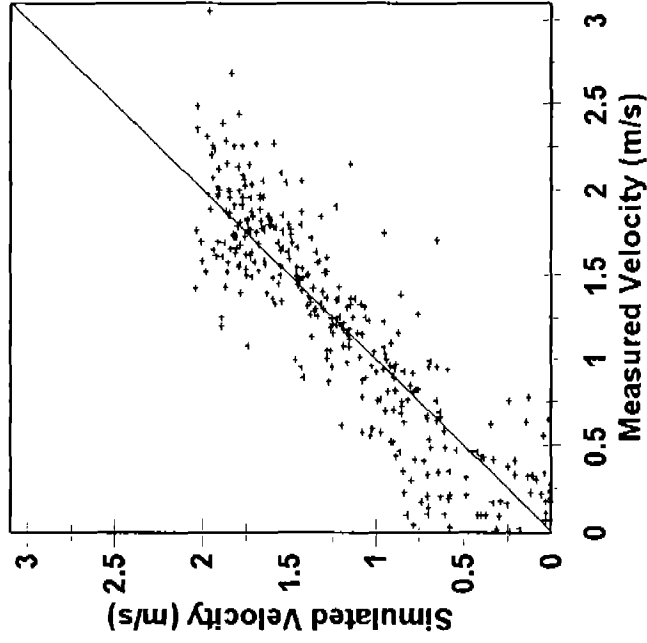
Site 81 Deep Beds F, Q = 13520 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

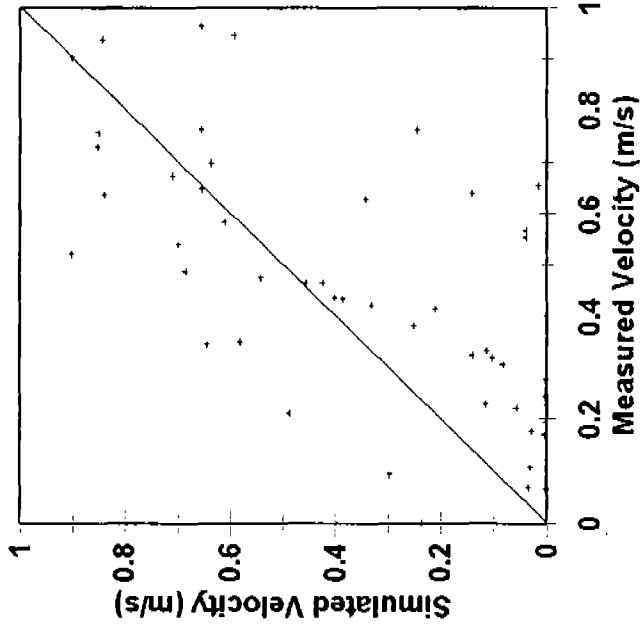
### Site 81

All Validation Velocities



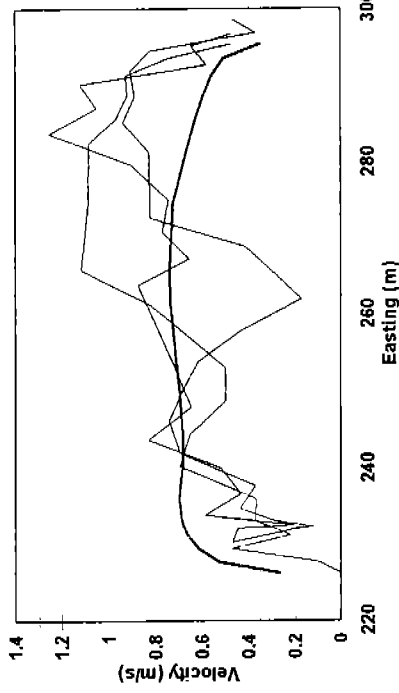
### Site 81

Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities



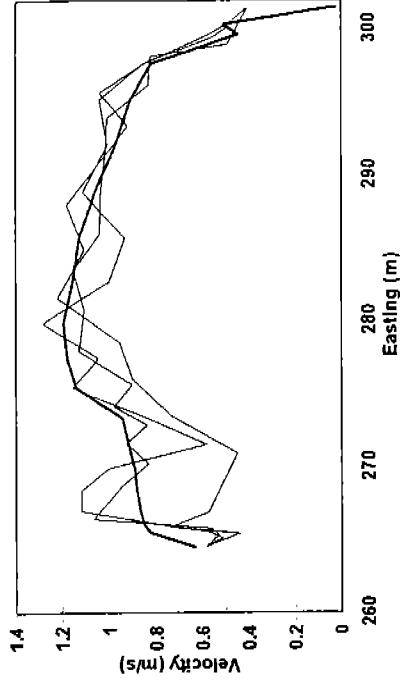


Site 80 XS1, Q = 14703 cfs



Study Site 80

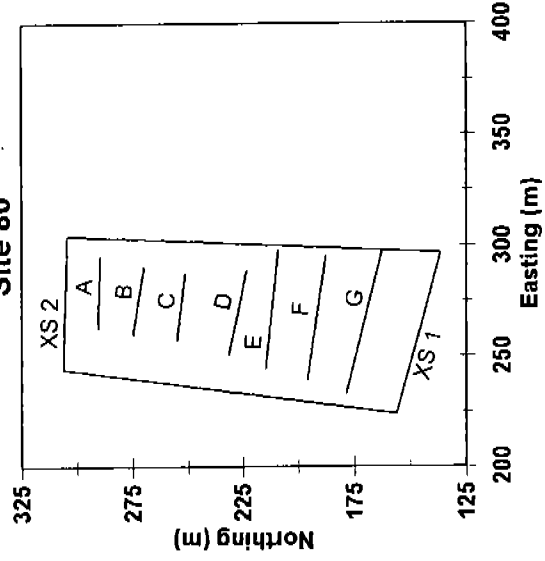
Site 80 XS2, Q = 14703 cfs



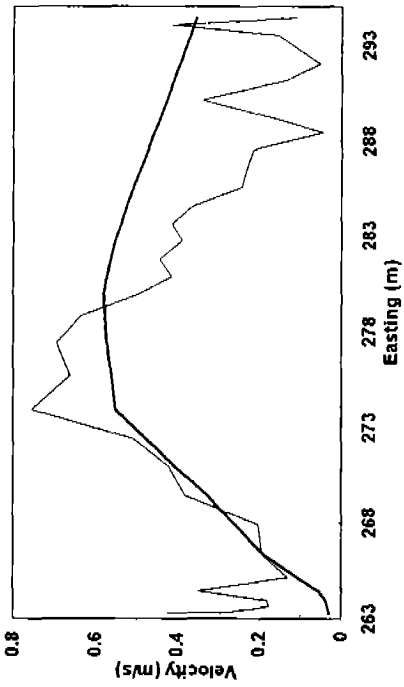
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 80

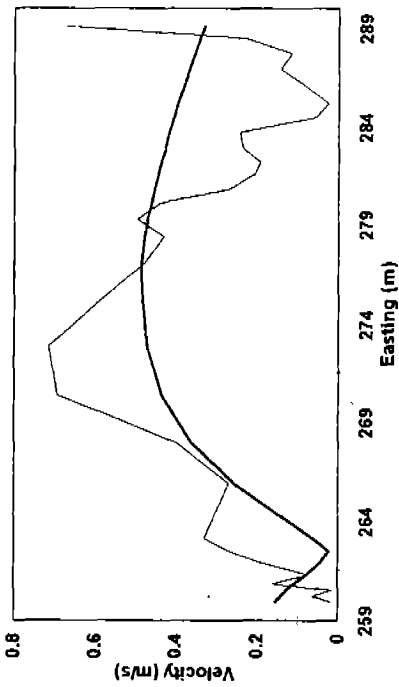


Site 80 Deep Beds A, Q = 10369 cfs



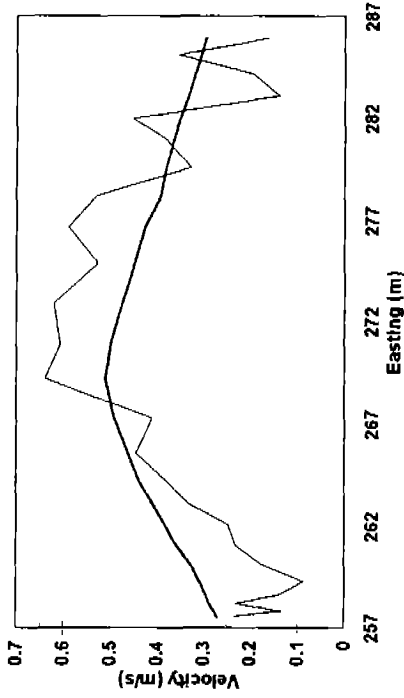
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 80 Deep Beds B, Q = 10369 cfs



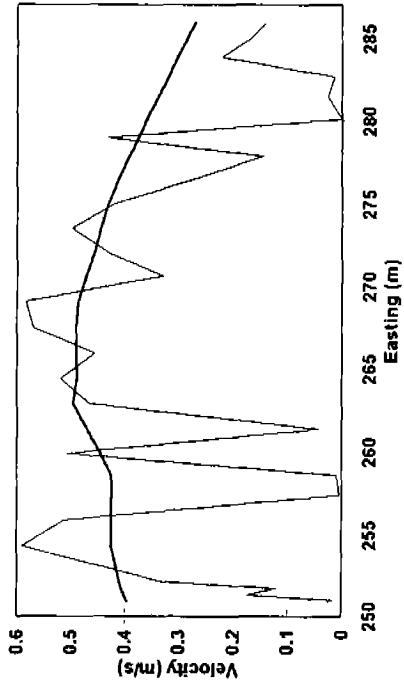
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 80 Deep Beds C, Q = 10369 cfs



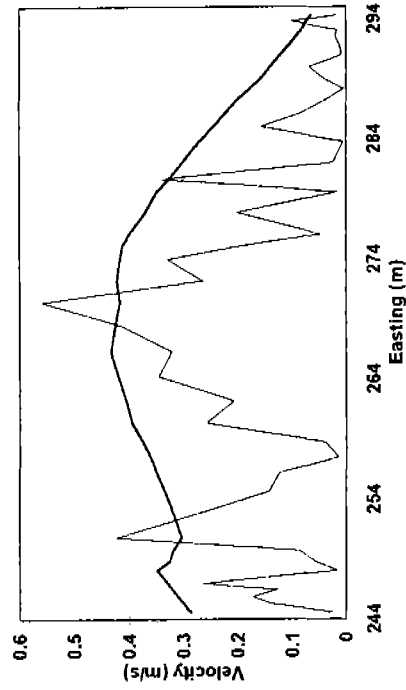
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 80 Deep Beds D, Q = 10369 cfs



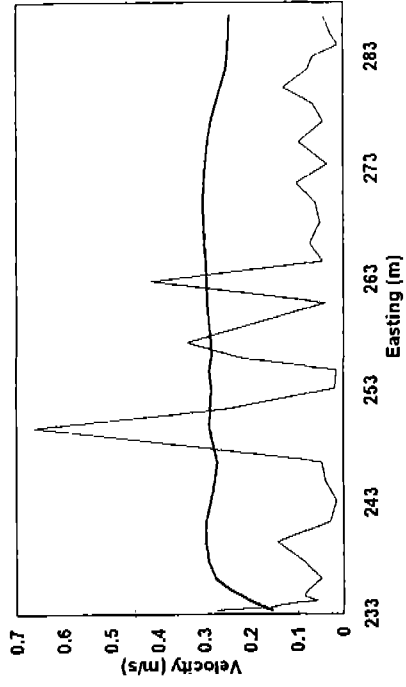
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 80 Deep Beds E, Q = 10369 cfs



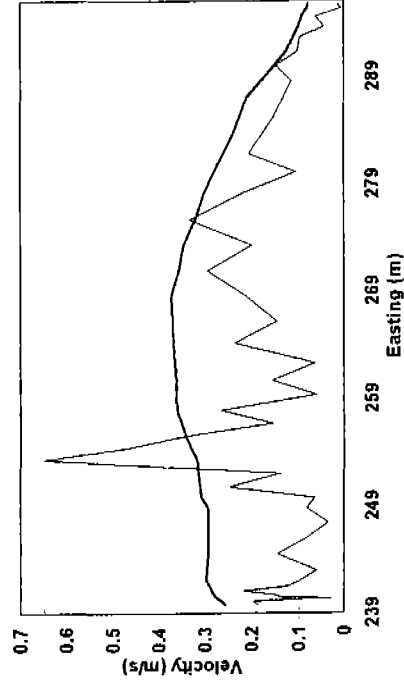
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 80 Deep Beds G, Q = 10369 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

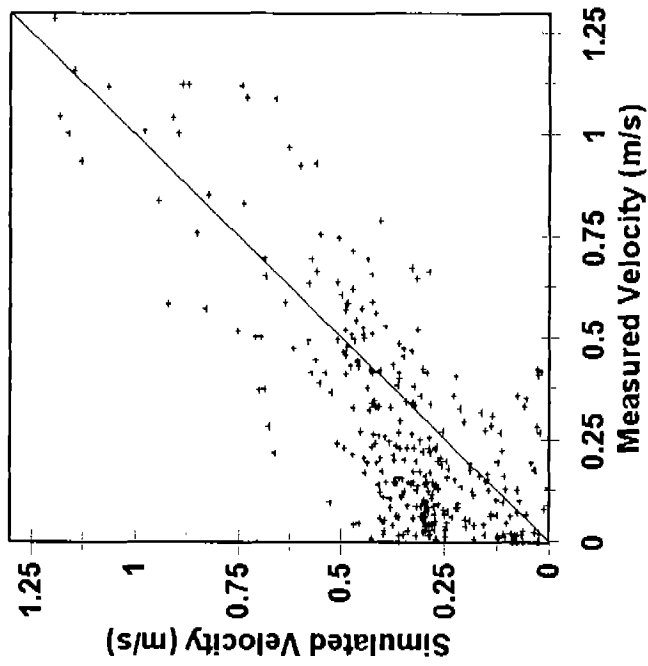
Site 80 Deep Beds F, Q = 10369 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

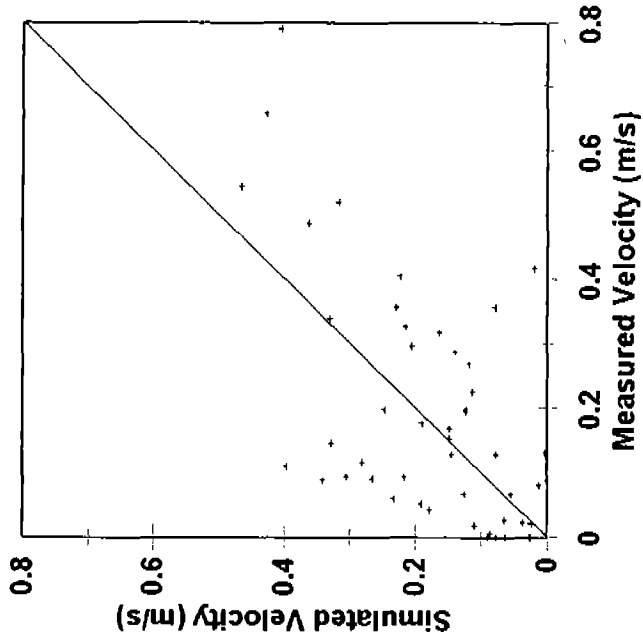
### Site 80

All Validation Velocities



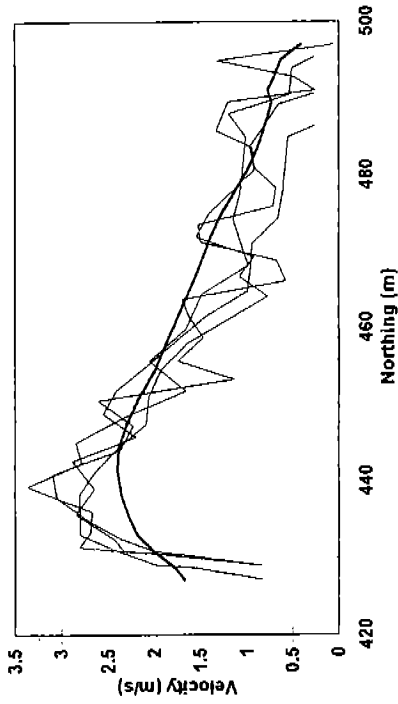
### Site 80

Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities

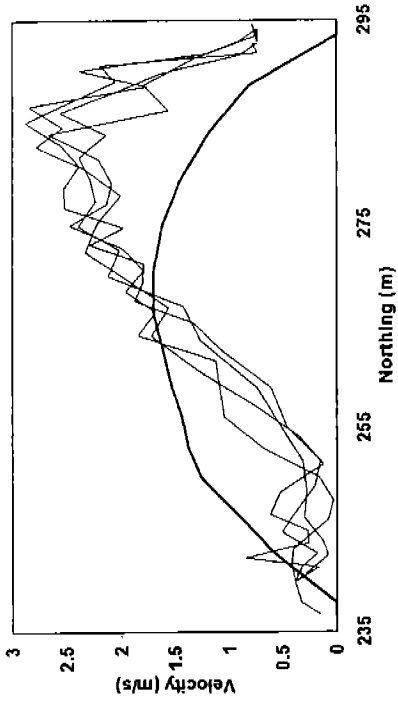


Study Site 61/63

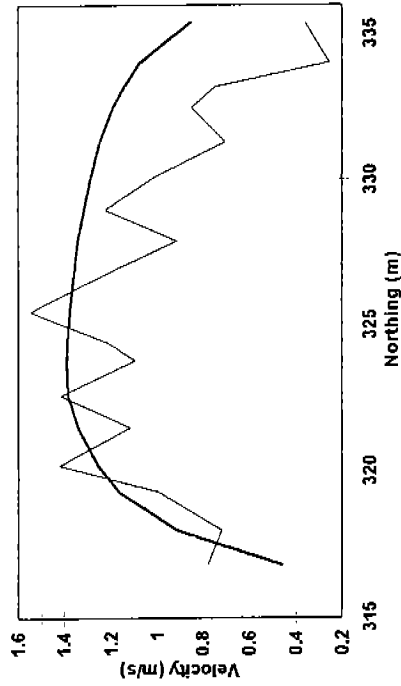
Site 61/63 XS1, Q = 14917 cfs



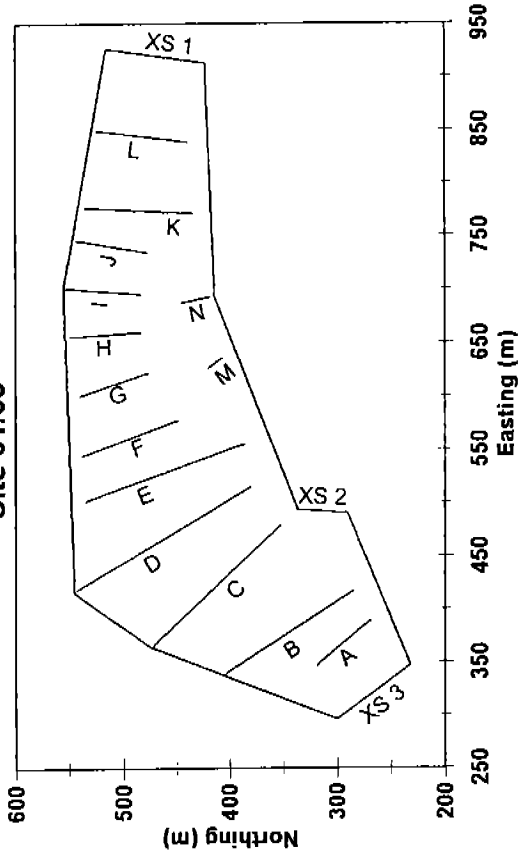
Site 61/63 XS3, Q = 14917 cfs



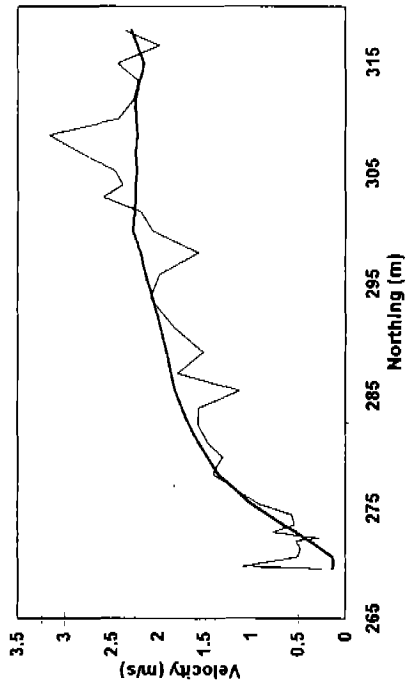
Site 61/63 XS2, Q = 10300 cfs



Site 61/63

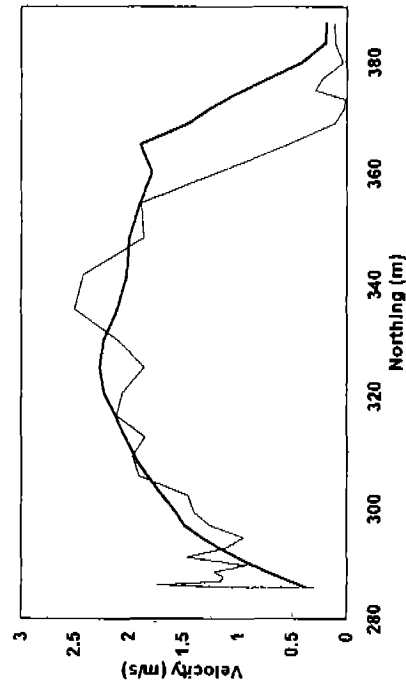


Site 61/63 Deep Beds A, Q = 22444 cfs



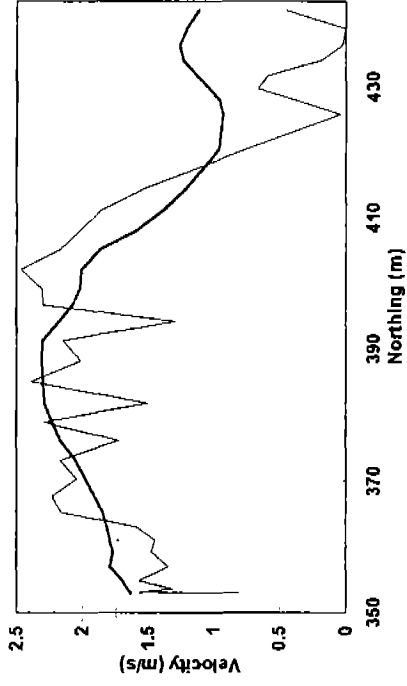
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 61/63 Deep Beds B, Q = 22444 cfs



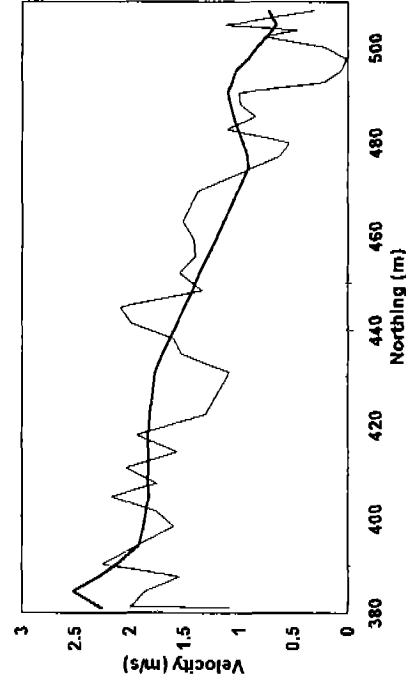
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 61/63 Deep Beds C, Q = 22444 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

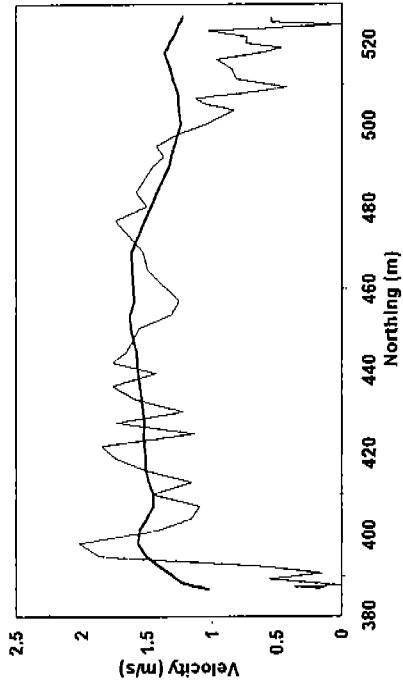
Site 61/63 Deep Beds D, Q = 22444 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

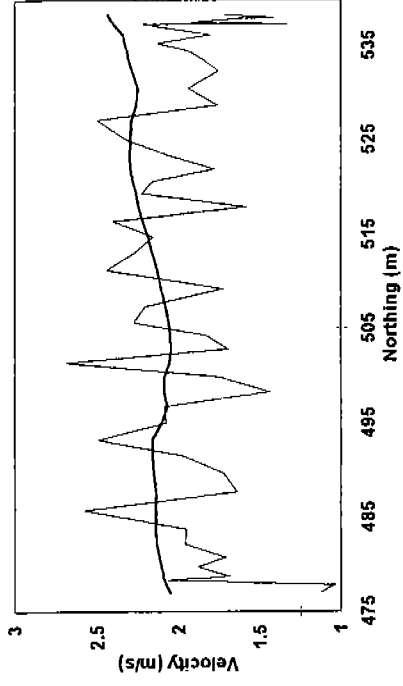


Site 61/63 Deep Beds E, Q = 22444 cfs



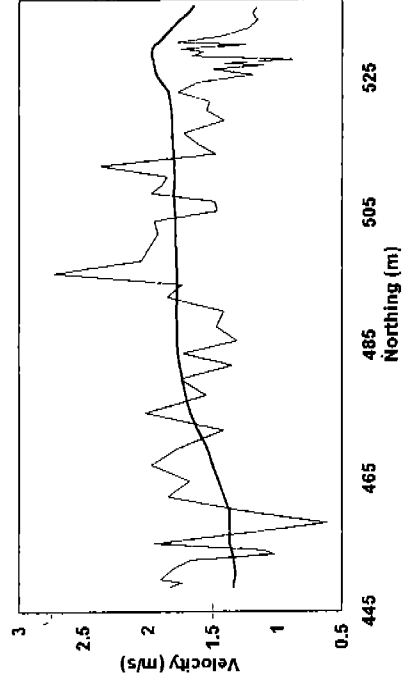
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 61/63 Deep Beds G, Q = 22444 cfs



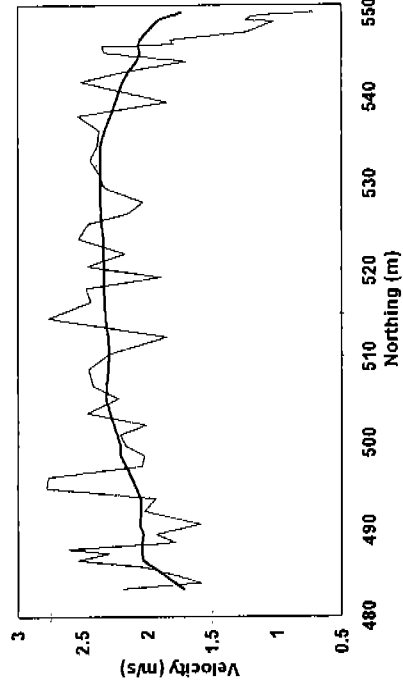
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 61/63 Deep Beds F, Q = 22444 cfs



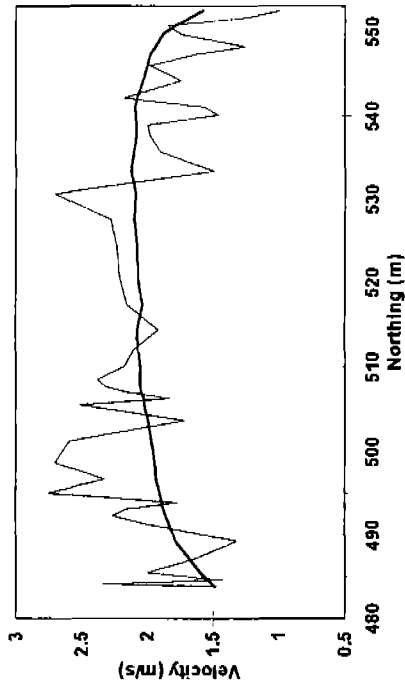
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 61/63 Deep Beds H, Q = 22444 cfs

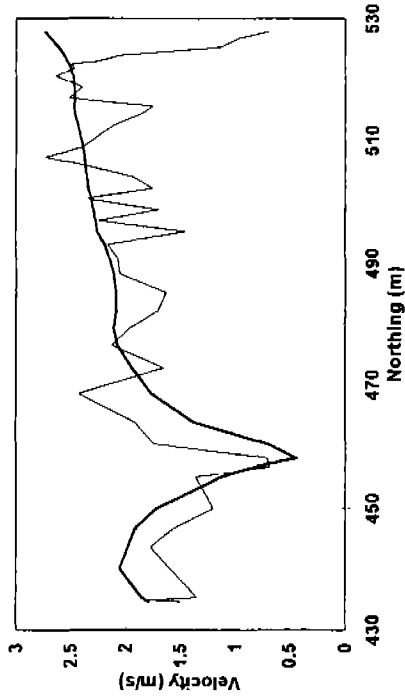


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

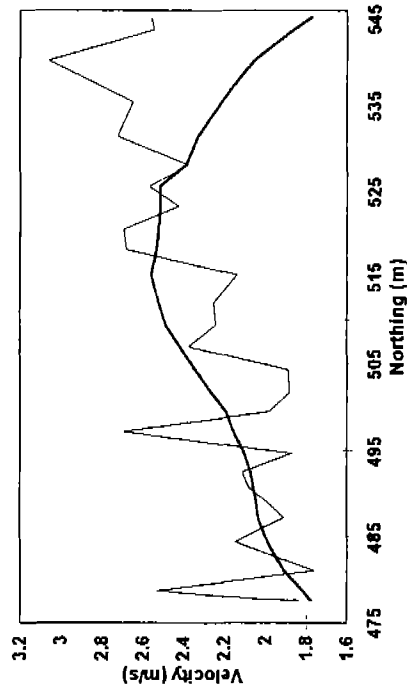
Site 61/63 Deep Beds I, Q = 22444 cfs



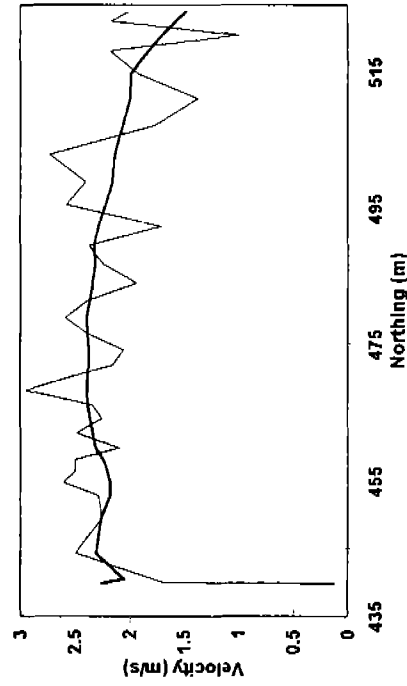
Site 61/63 Deep Beds K, Q = 22444 cfs



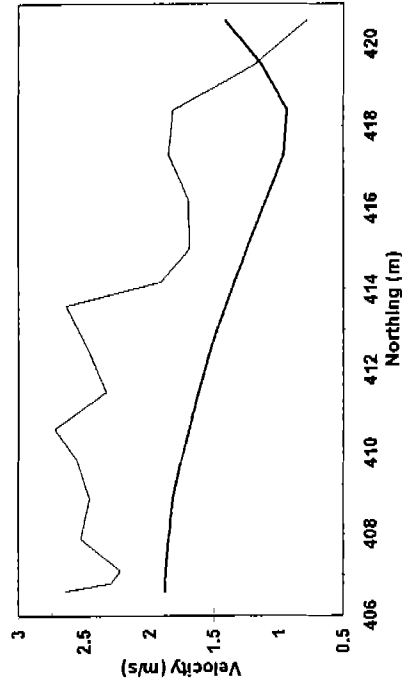
Site 61/63 Deep Beds J, Q = 22444 cfs



Site 61/63 Deep Beds L, Q = 22444 cfs

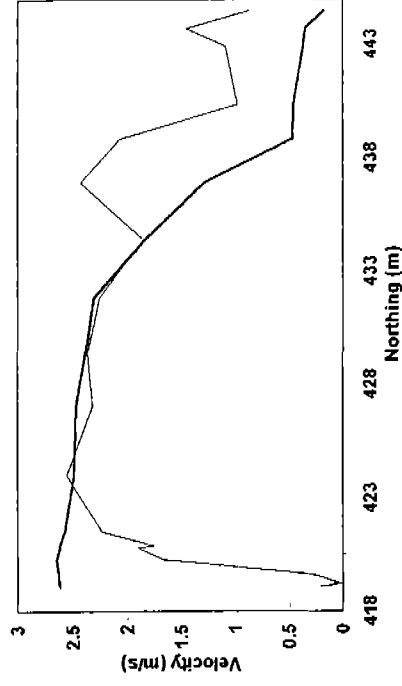


Site 61/63 Deep Beds M, Q = 22444 cfs



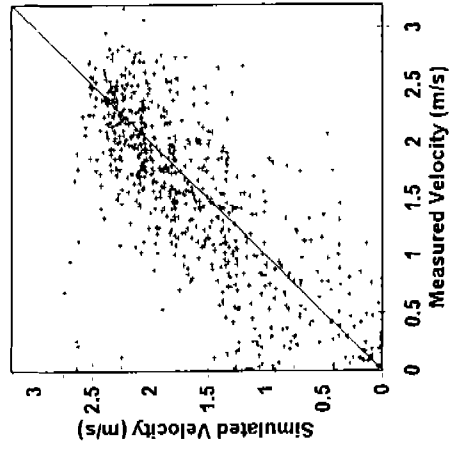
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 61/63 Deep Beds N, Q = 22444 cfs

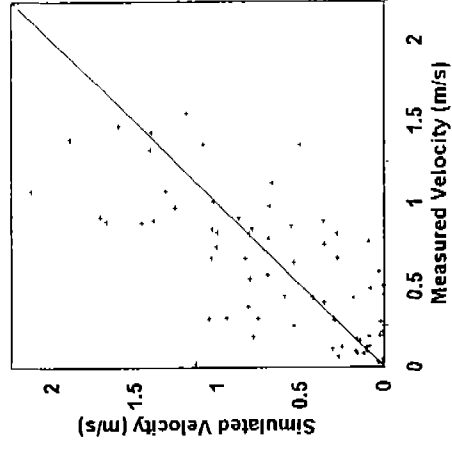


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

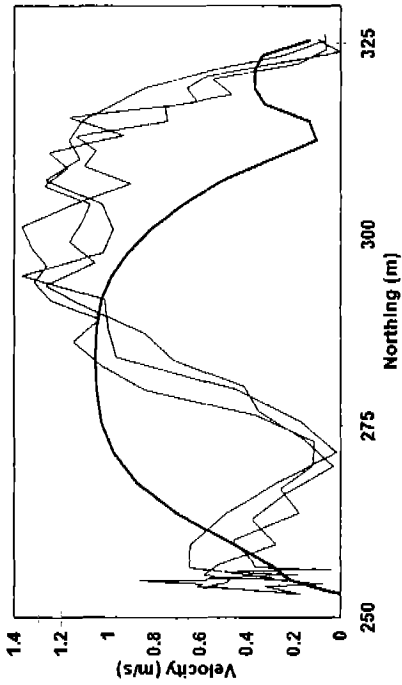
Site 61/63  
All Validation Velocities



Site 61/63  
Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities

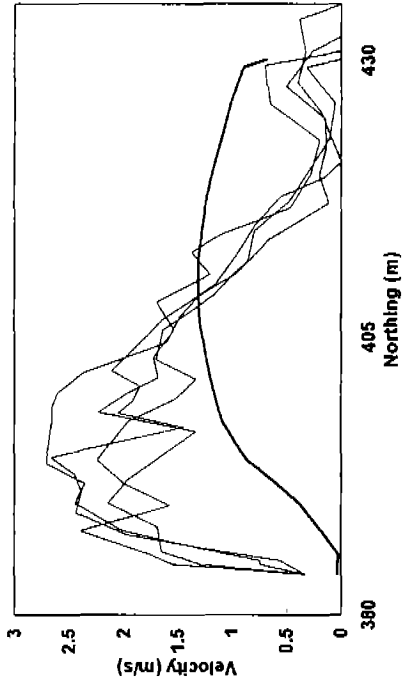


Site 52 XS1, Q = 13109 cfs



Study Site 52

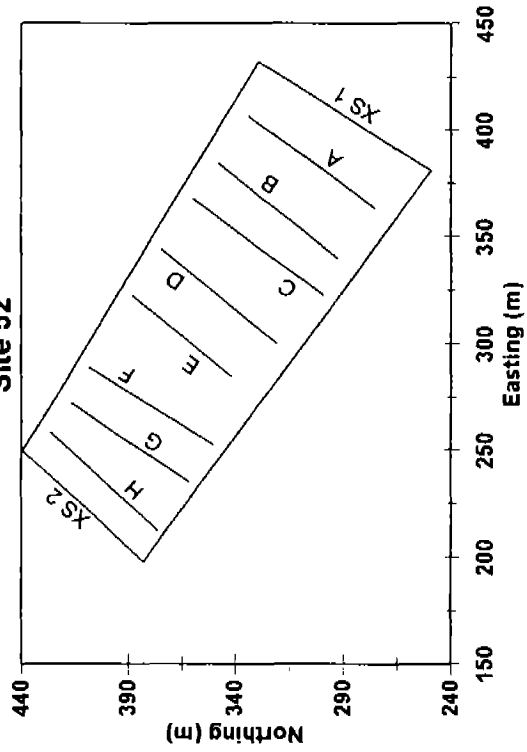
Site 52 XS2, Q = 13109 cfs



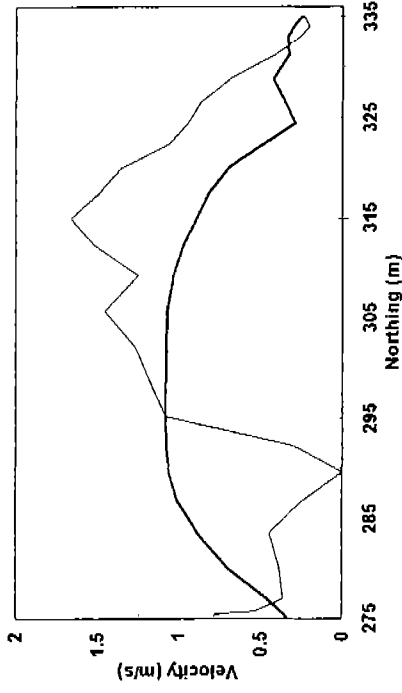
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 52

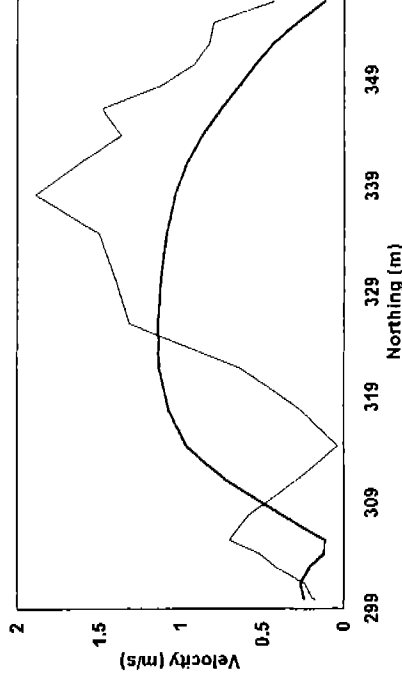


Site 52 Deep Beds A, Q = 13109 cfs



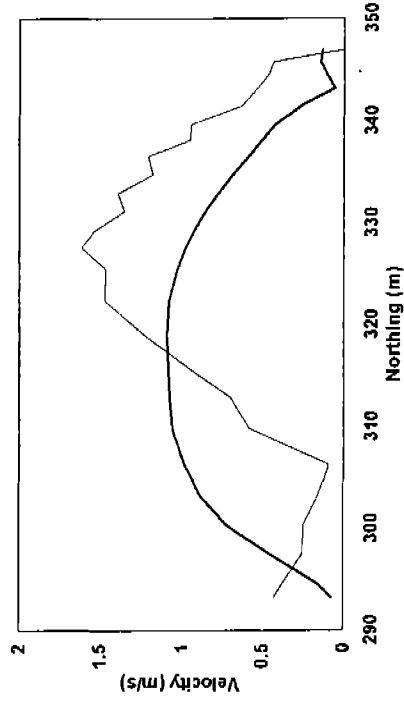
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 52 Deep Beds C, Q = 13109 cfs



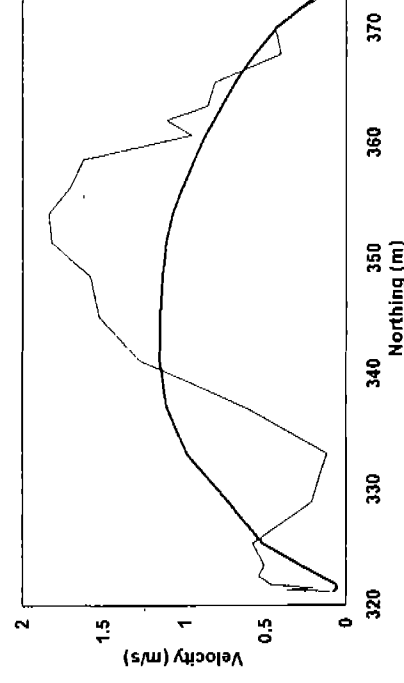
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 52 Deep Beds B, Q = 13109 cfs



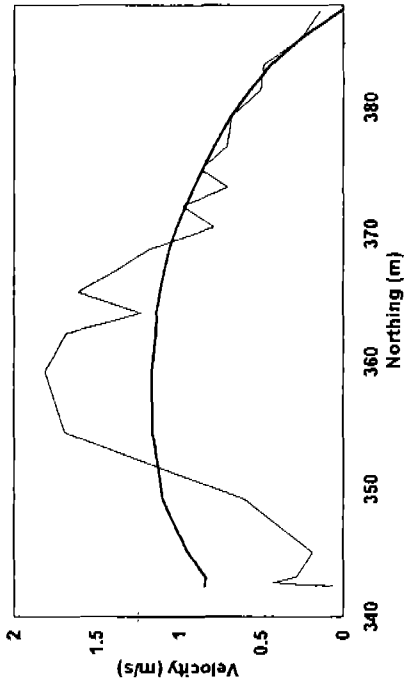
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 52 Deep Beds D, Q = 13109 cfs



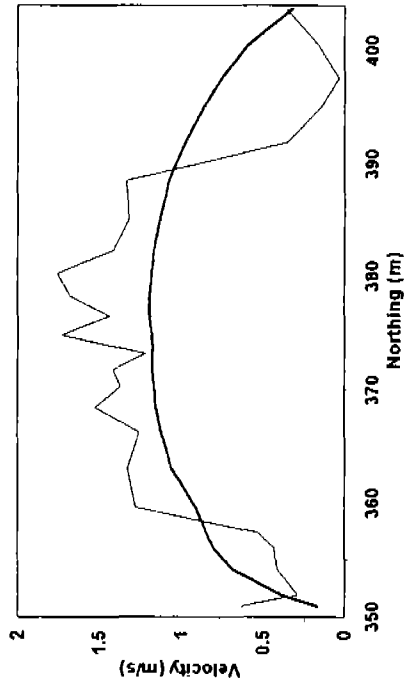
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 52 Deep Beds E, Q = 13109 cfs



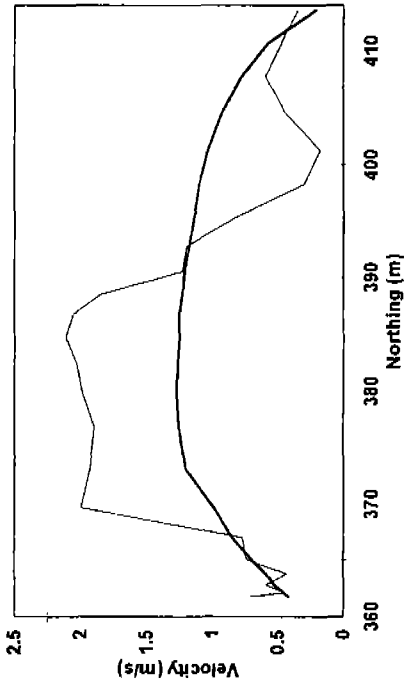
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 52 Deep Beds F, Q = 13109 cfs



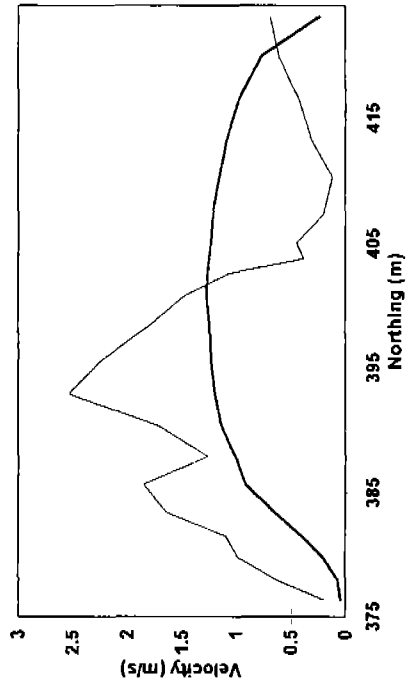
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Site 52 Deep Beds G, Q = 13109 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

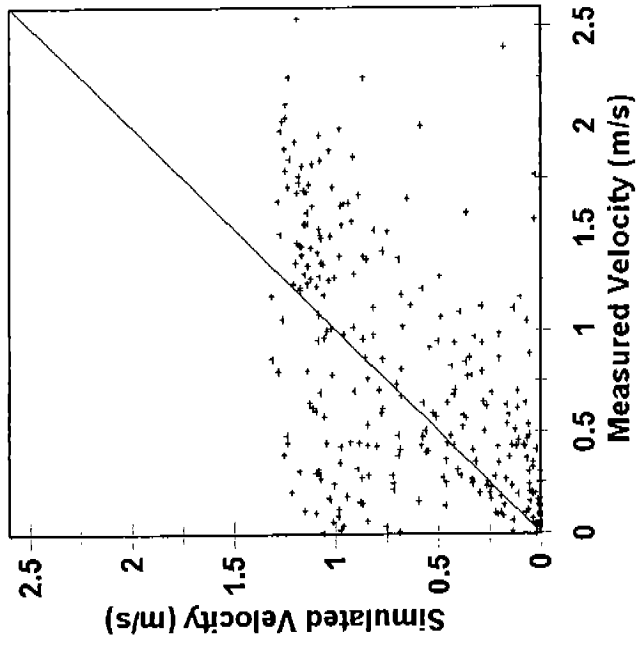
Site 52 Deep Beds H, Q = 13109 cfs



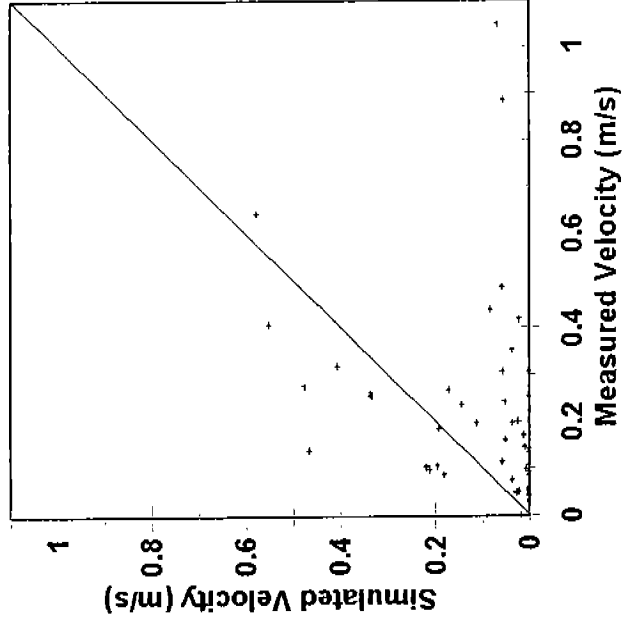
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities



**Site 52**  
All Validation Velocities

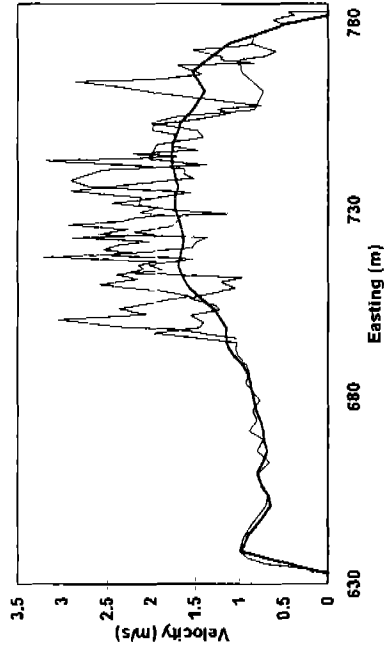


**Site 52**  
Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities



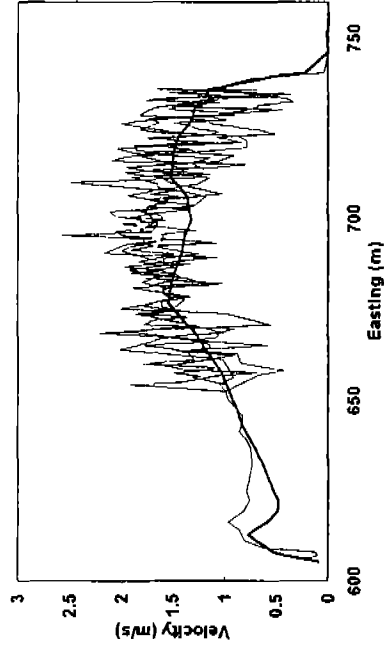
Hawes Study Site

Hawes Study Site XS2, Q = 8293 cfs



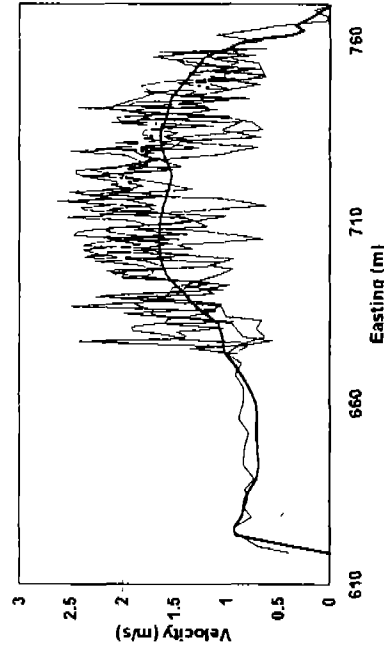
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Hawes Study Site XS4, Q = 8320 cfs



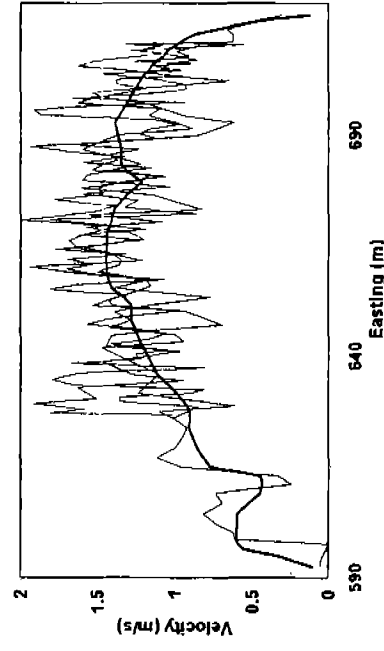
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Hawes Study Site XS3, Q = 8320 cfs



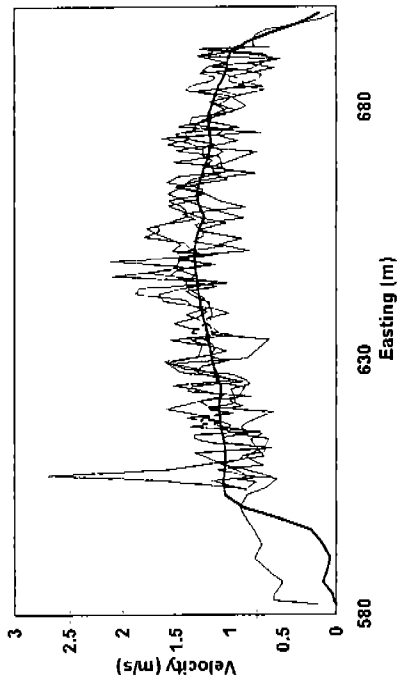
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Hawes Study Site XS5, Q = 8320 cfs



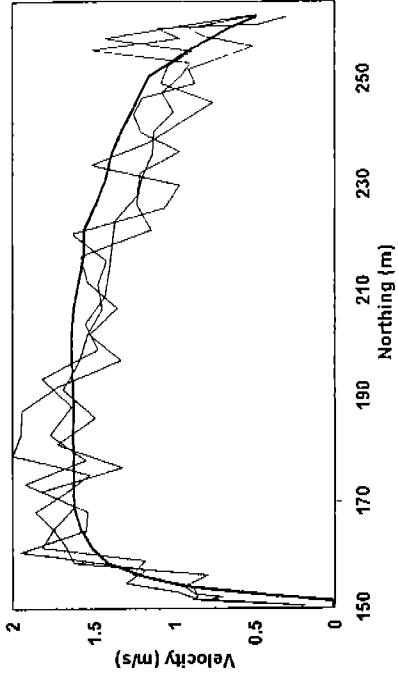
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Hawes Study Site XS6, Q = 8320 cfs

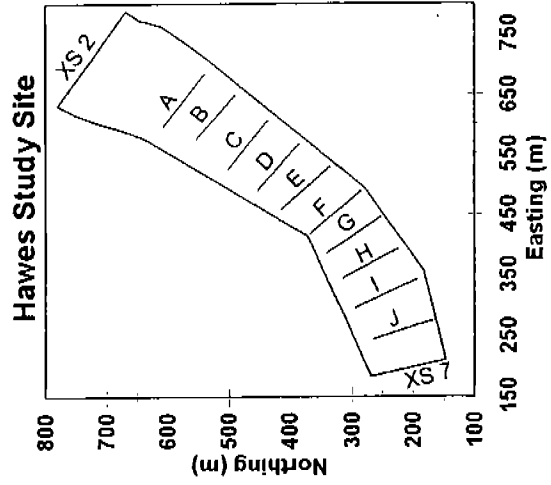


— 2-D Simulated Velocities    — Measured Velocities

Hawes Study Site XS7, Q = 8320 cfs

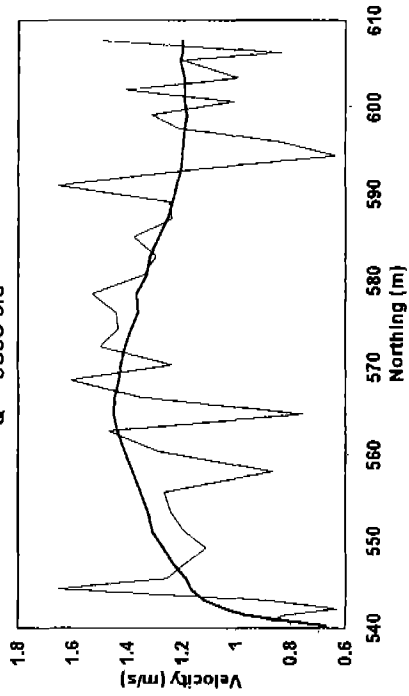


— 2-D Simulated Velocities    — Measured Velocities



Hawes Study Site Deep Beds A

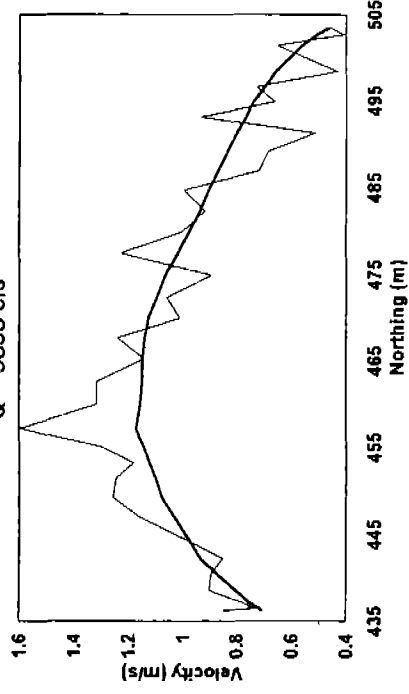
Q = 9898 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Hawes Study Site Deep Beds C

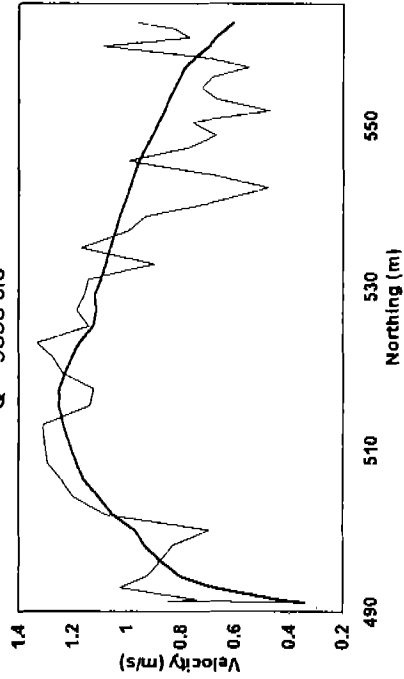
Q = 9898 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Hawes Study Site Deep Beds B

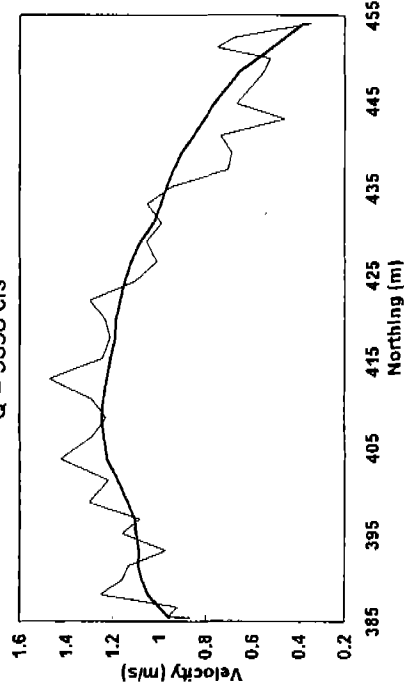
Q = 9898 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

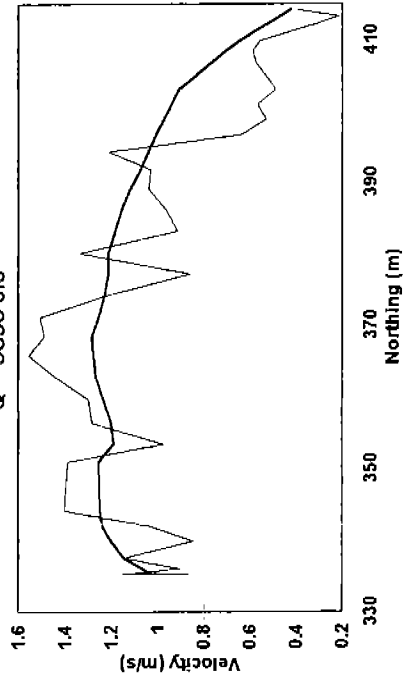
Hawes Study Site Deep Beds D

Q = 9898 cfs



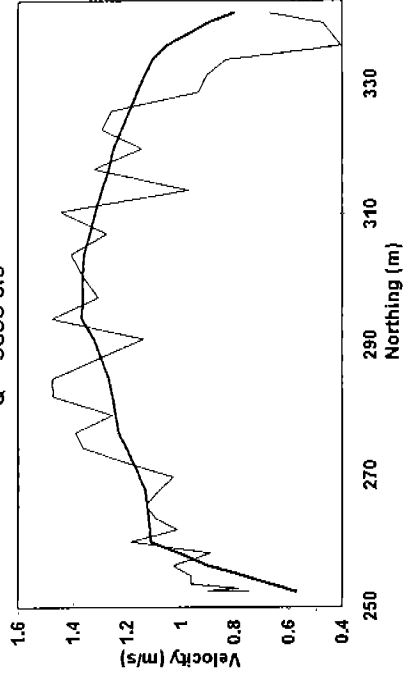
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Hawes Study Site Deep Beds E**  
Q = 9898 cfs



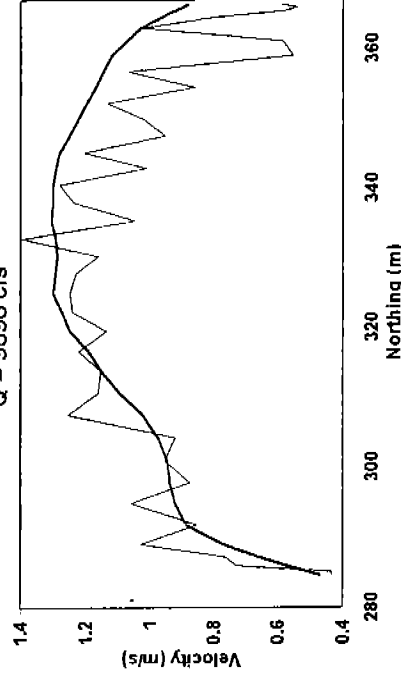
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Hawes Study Site Deep Beds G**  
Q = 9898 cfs



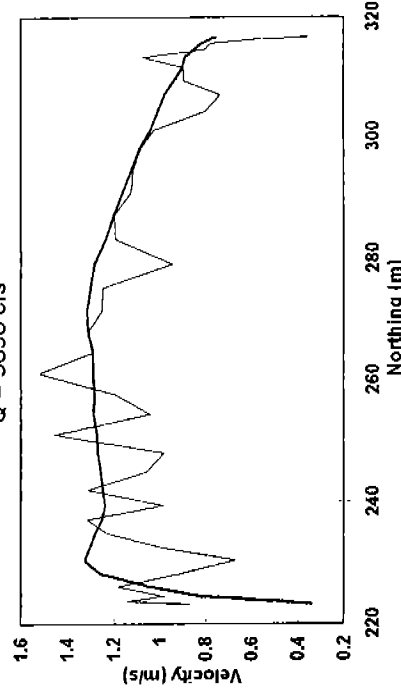
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Hawes Study Site Deep Beds F**  
Q = 9898 cfs



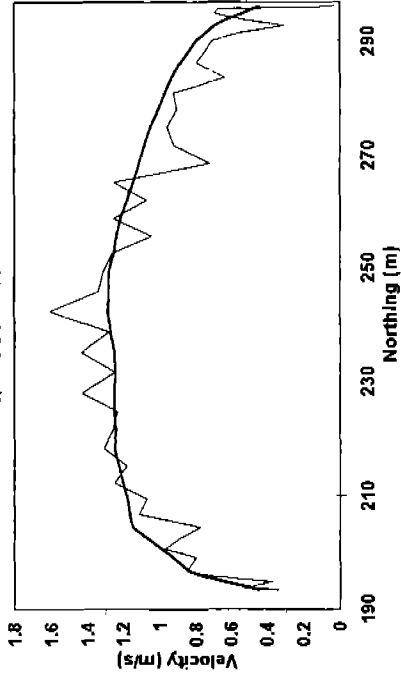
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Hawes Study Site Deep Beds H**  
Q = 9898 cfs



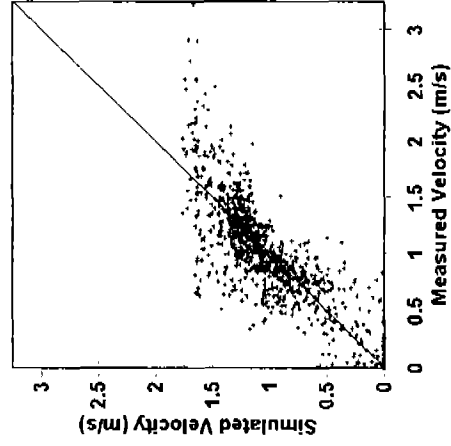
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Hawes Study Site Deep Beds I**  
Q = 9898 cfs

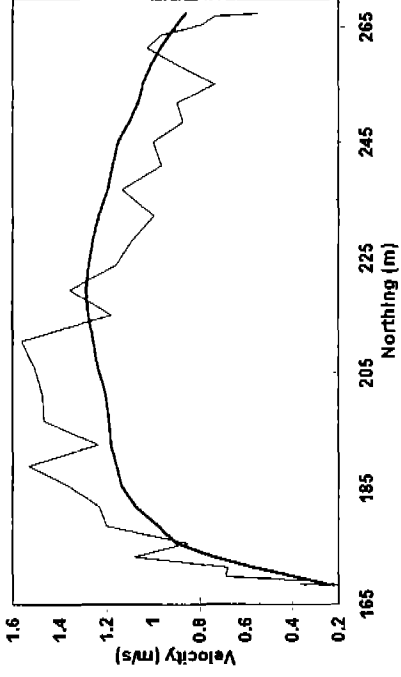


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Hawes Study Site**  
All Validation Velocities

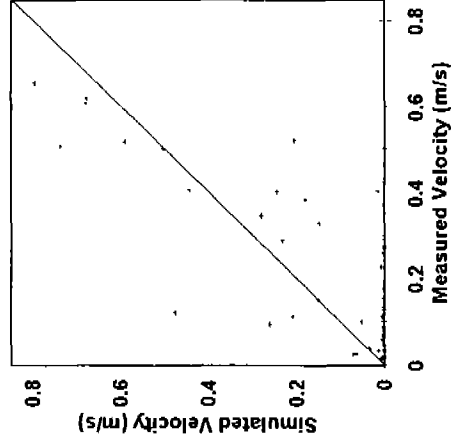


**Hawes Study Site Deep Beds J**  
Q = 9898 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

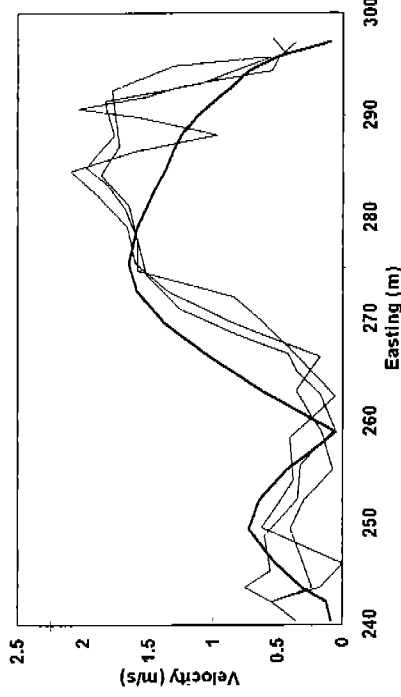
**Hawes Study Site**  
Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities





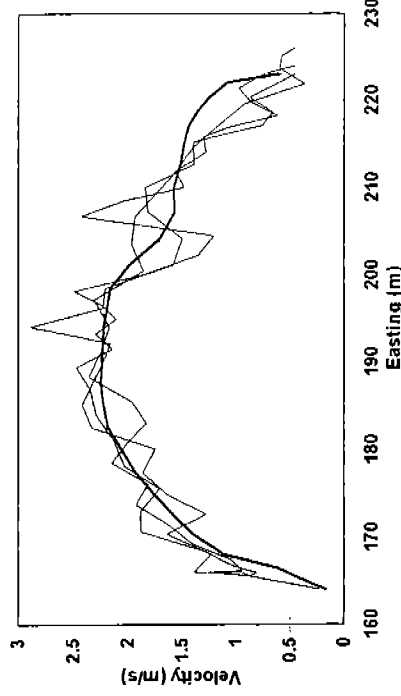
Study Site 28

Study Site 28 XS1, Q = 15079 cfs



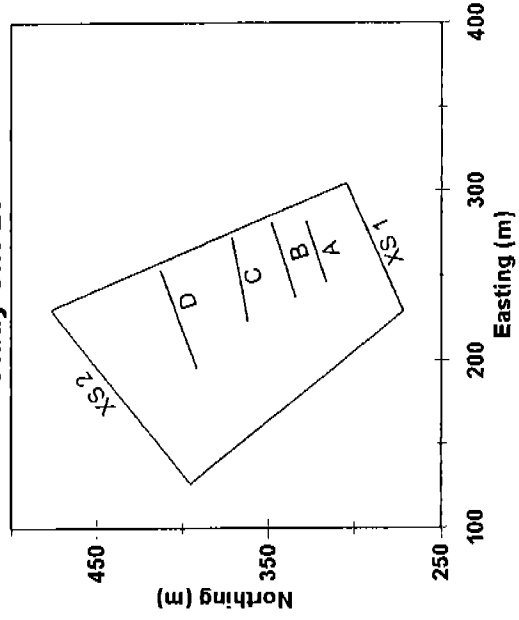
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Study Site 28 XS2, Q = 15079 cfs

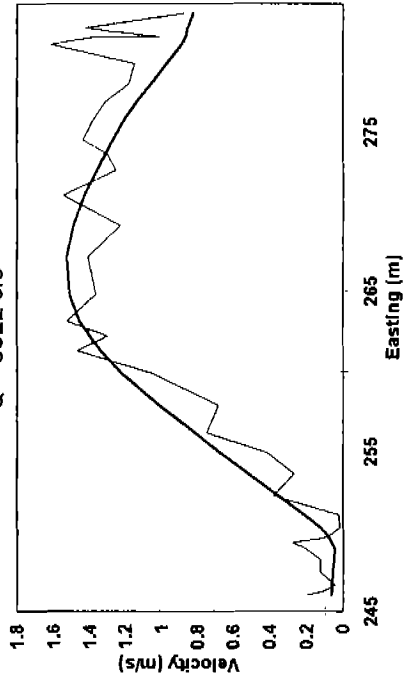


— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Study Site 28

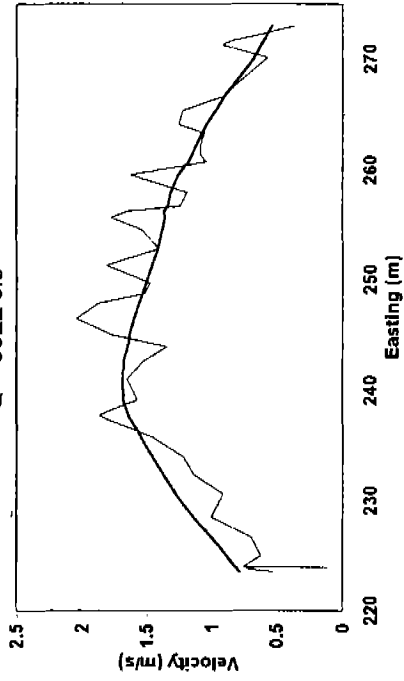


**Study Site 28 Deep Beds A**  
Q = 9922 cfs



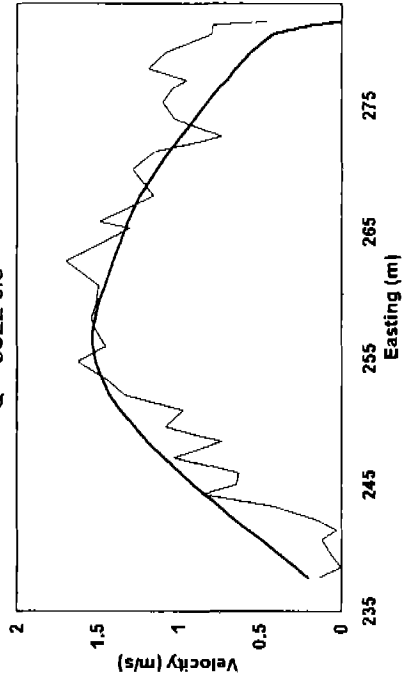
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 28 Deep Beds C**  
Q = 9922 cfs



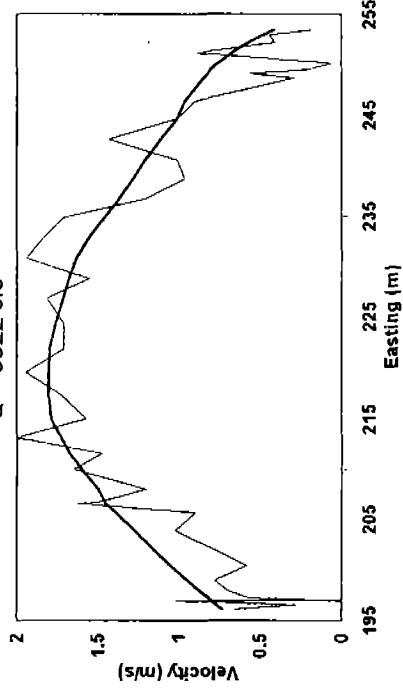
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 28 Deep Beds B**  
Q = 9922 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

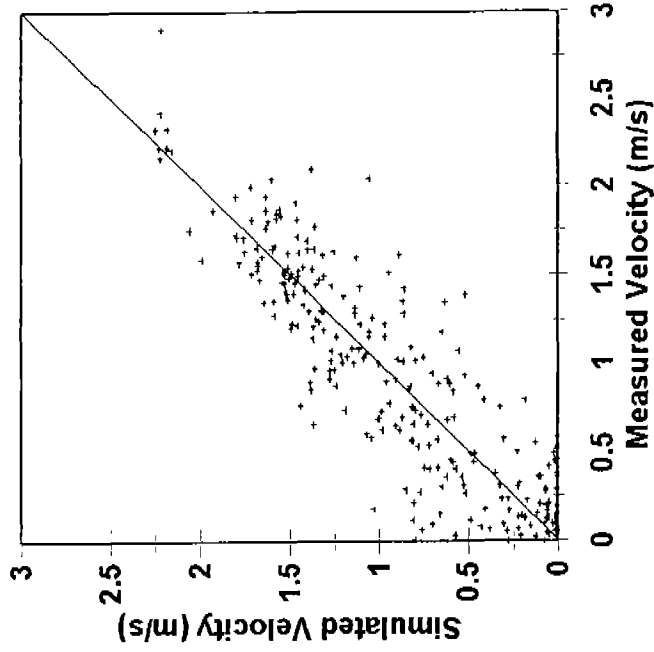
**Study Site 28 Deep Beds D**  
Q = 9922 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

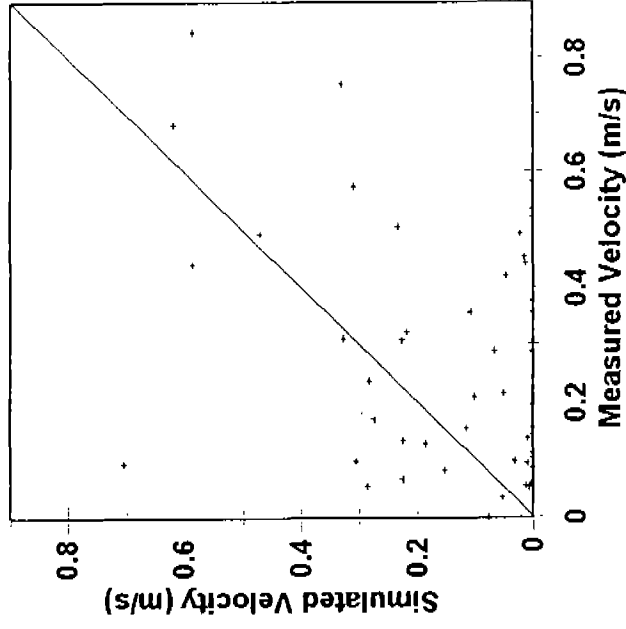
### Study Site 28

All Validation Velocities



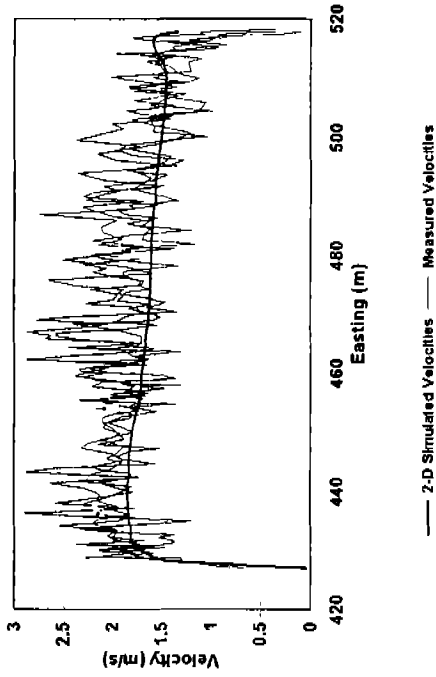
### Study Site 28

Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities

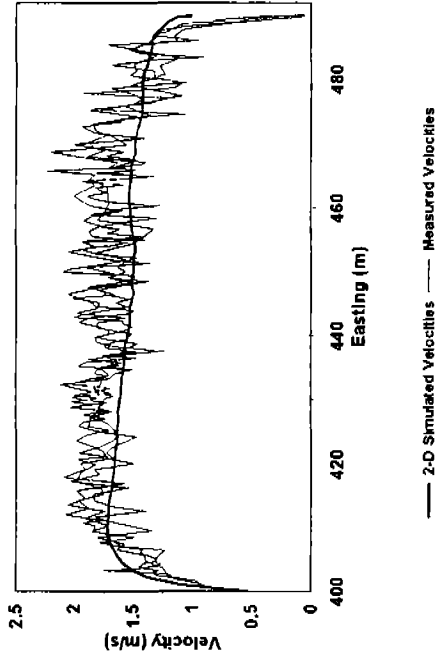


Powerline Study Site

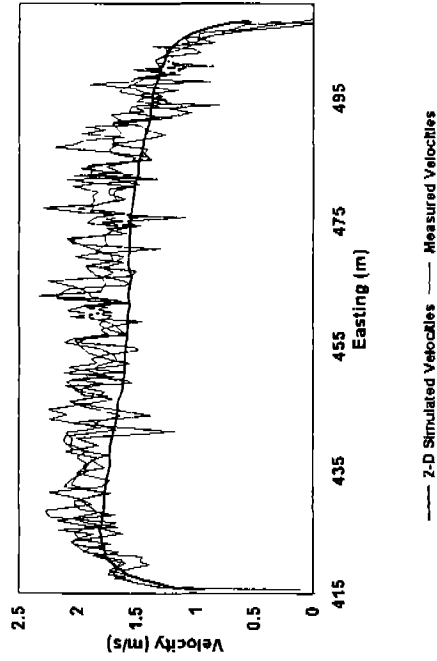
**Powerline Study Site XS2**  
Q = 15097 cfs



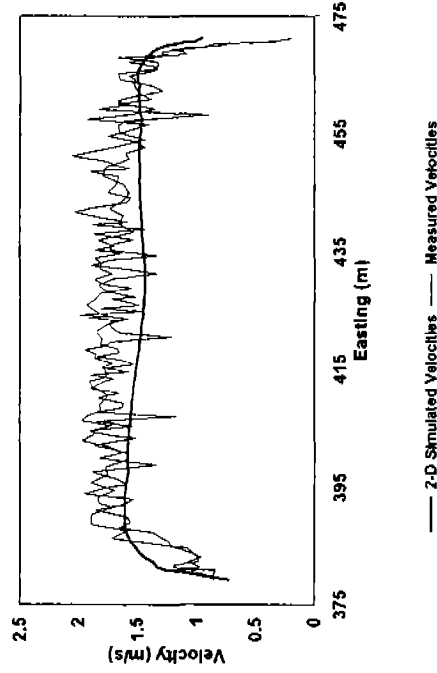
**Powerline Study Site XS4**  
Q = 14628 cfs



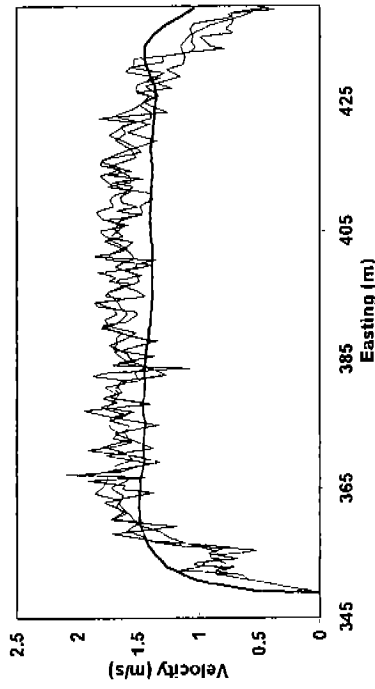
**Powerline Study Site XS3**  
Q = 14628 cfs



**Powerline Study Site XS5**  
Q = 14628 cfs

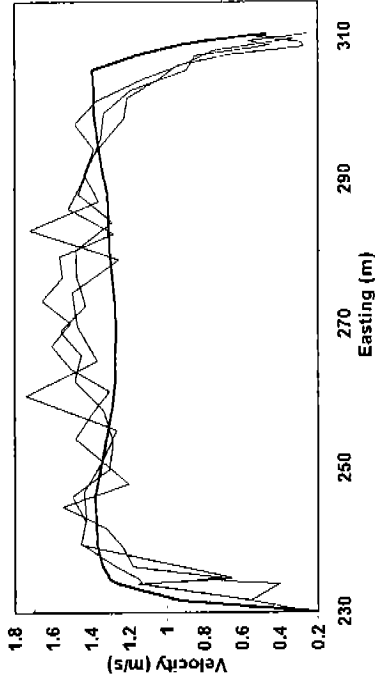


**Powerline Study Site XS6**  
Q = 14628 cfs

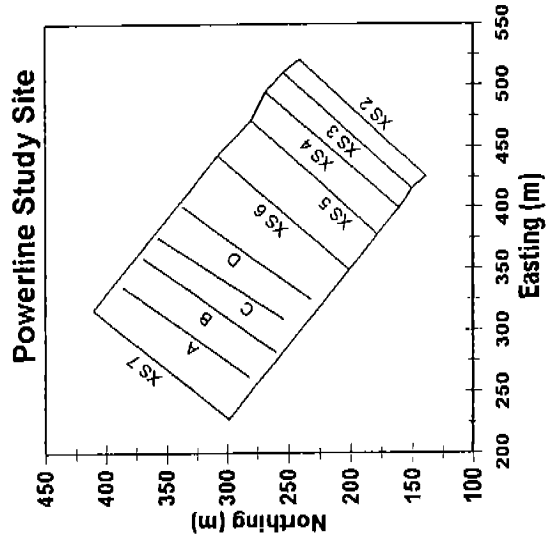


—— 2-D Simulated Velocities    - - - - Measured Velocities

**Powerline Study Site XS7**  
Q = 14999 cfs

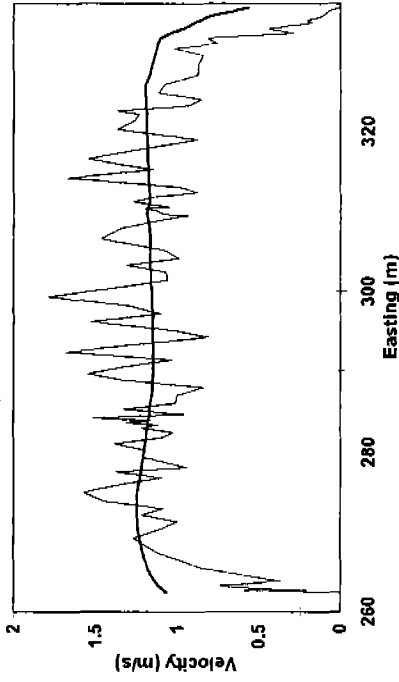


—— 2-D Simulated Velocities    - - - - Measured Velocities



### Powerline Study Site Deep Beds A

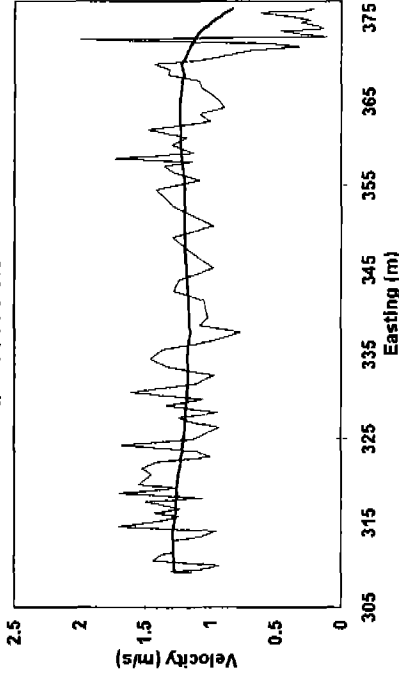
Q = 11135 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

### Powerline Study Site Deep Beds C

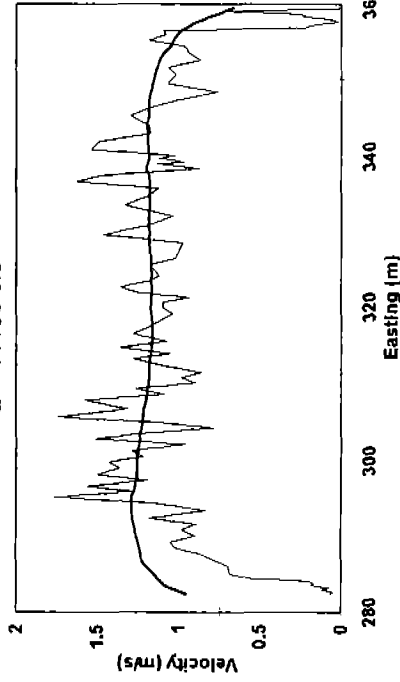
Q = 11135 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

### Powerline Study Site Deep Beds B

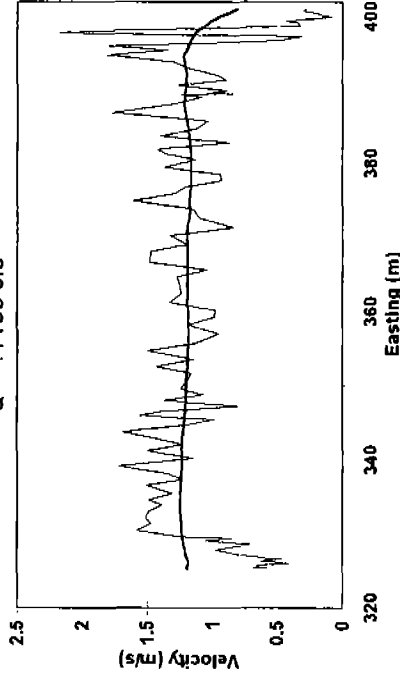
Q = 11135 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

### Powerline Study Site Deep Beds D

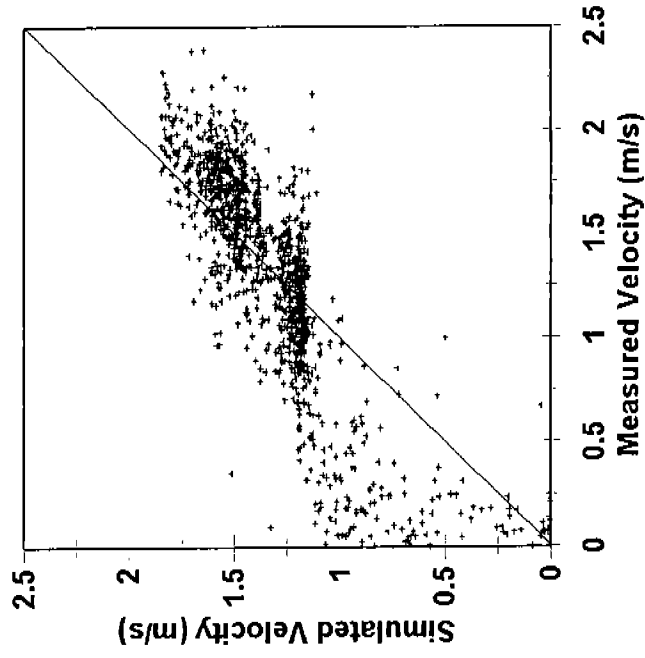
Q = 11135 cfs



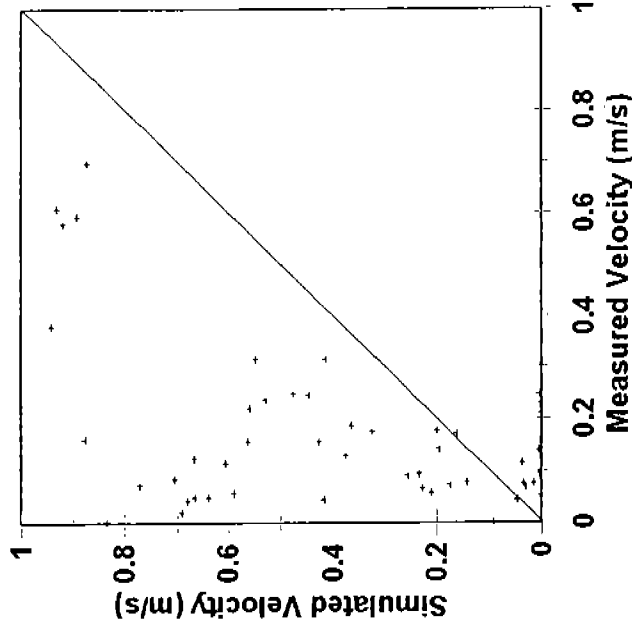
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities



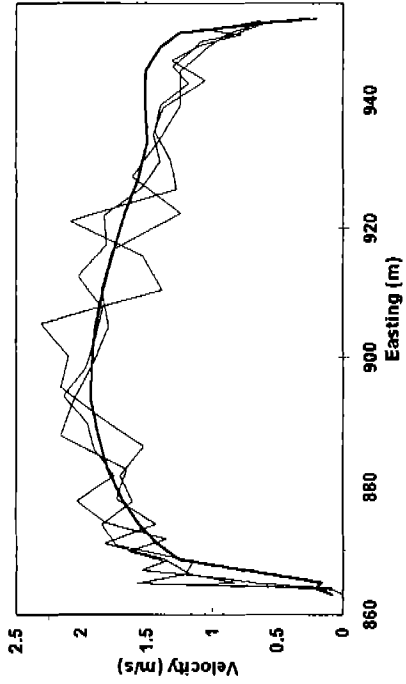
**Powerline Study Site**  
All Validation Velocities



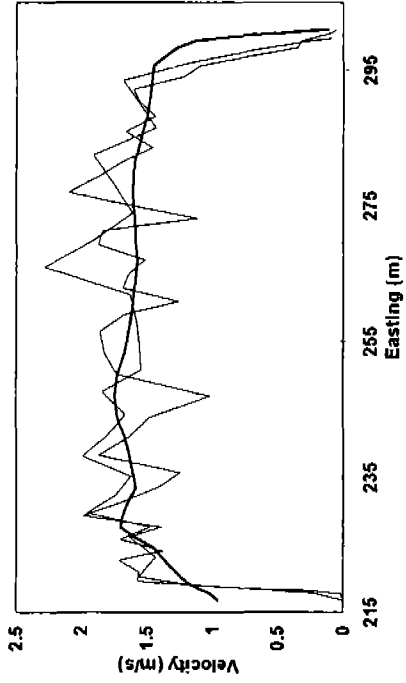
**Powerline Study Site**  
Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities



Study Site 15/17 XS1, Q = 15028 cfs



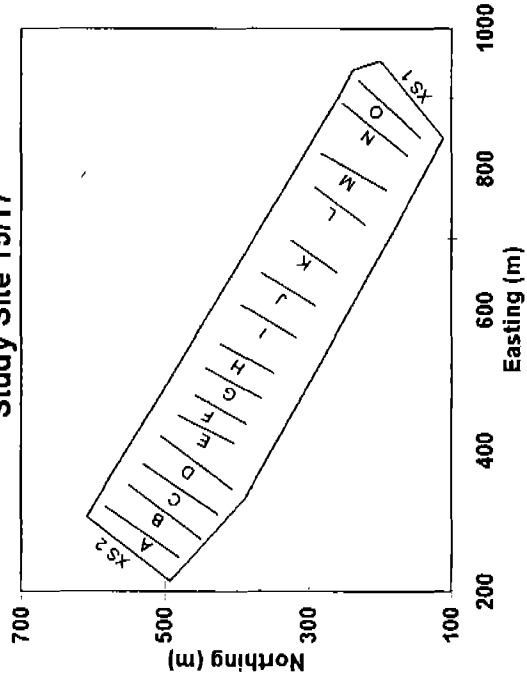
Study Site 15/17



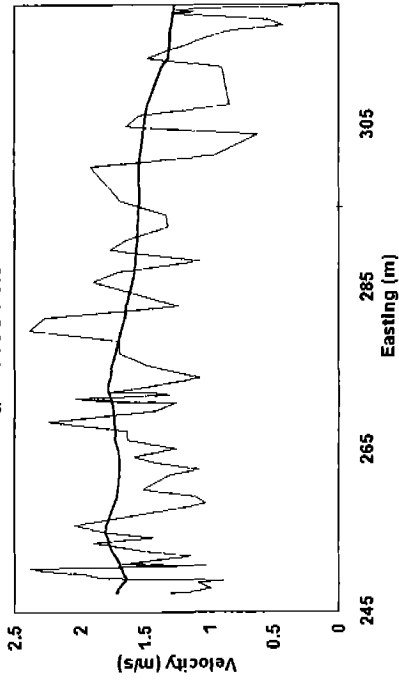
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

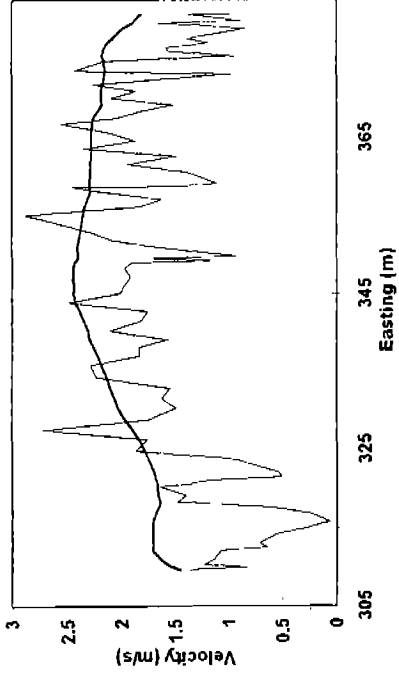
Study Site 15/17



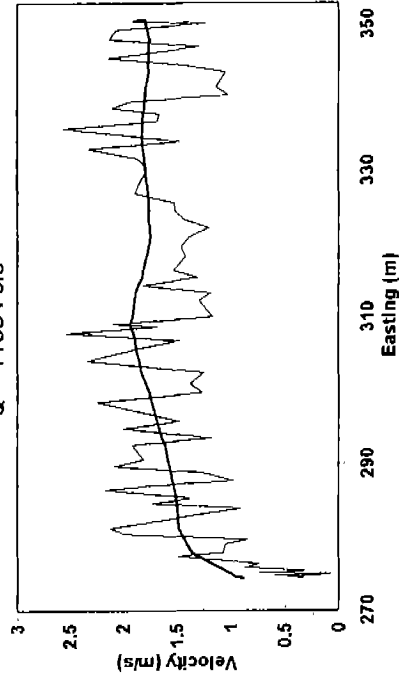
**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds A**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



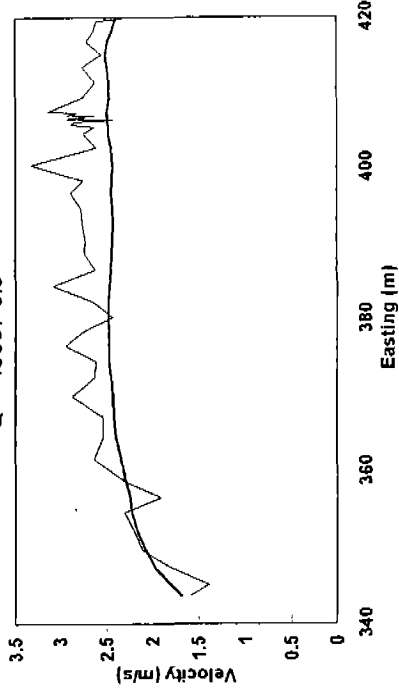
**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds C**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



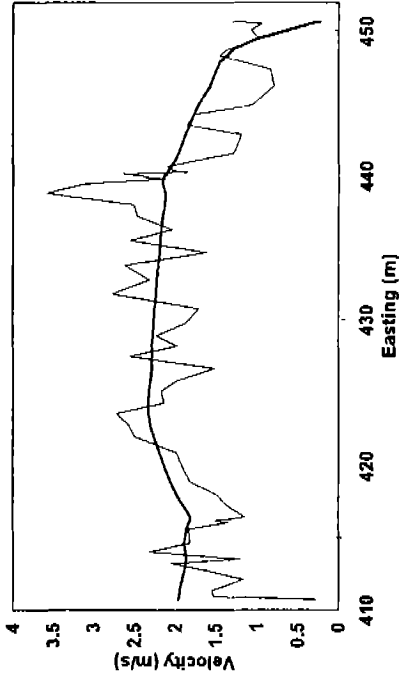
**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds B**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds D**  
 Q = 45007 cfs

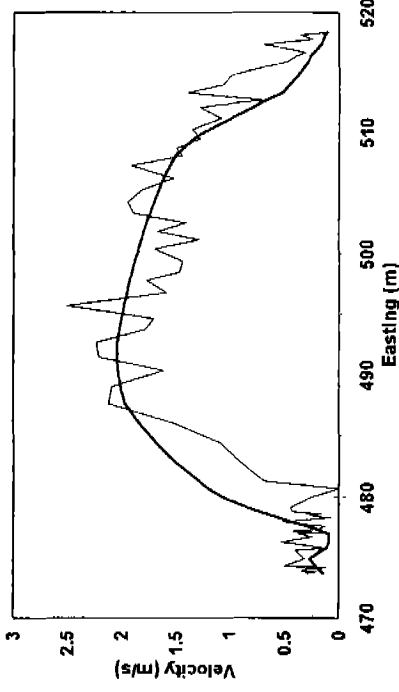


**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds E**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



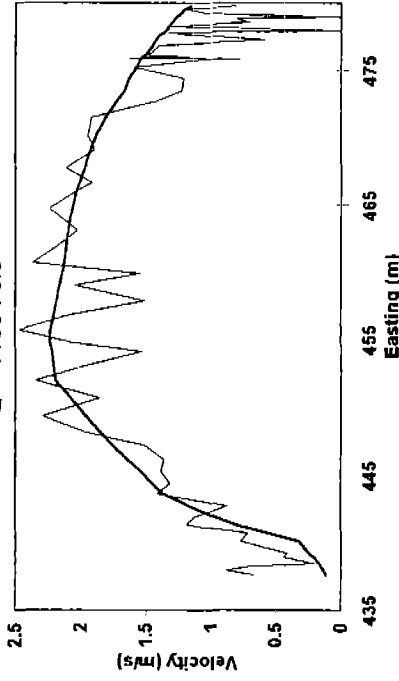
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds G**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



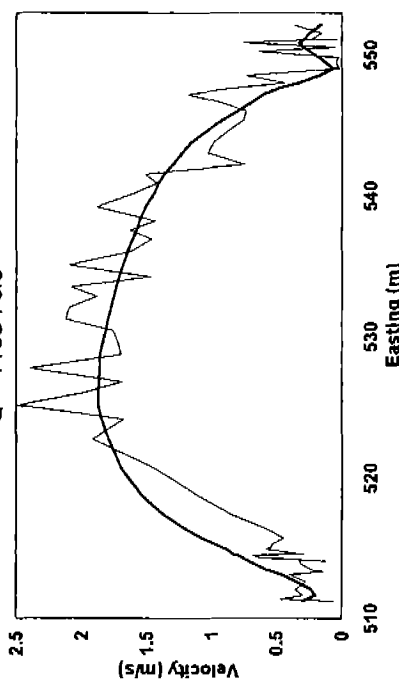
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds F**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



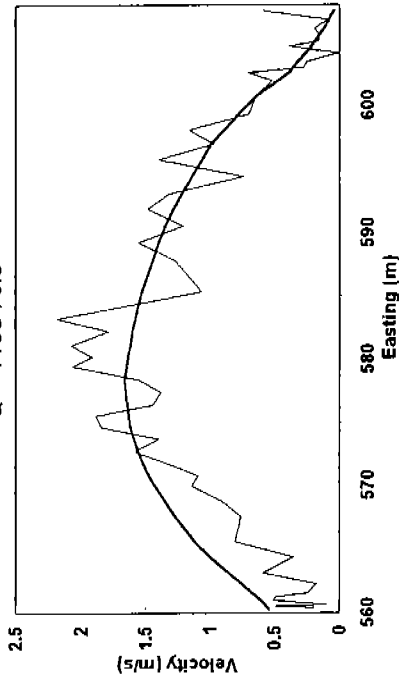
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds H**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



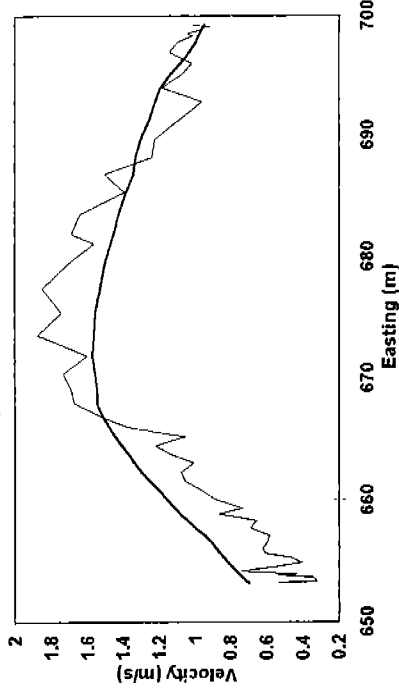
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds I**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



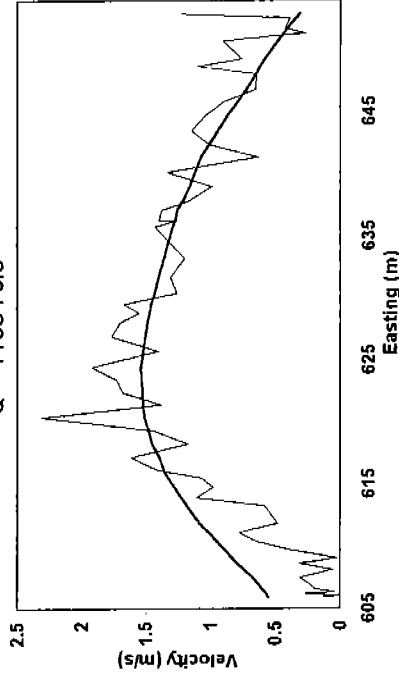
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds K**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



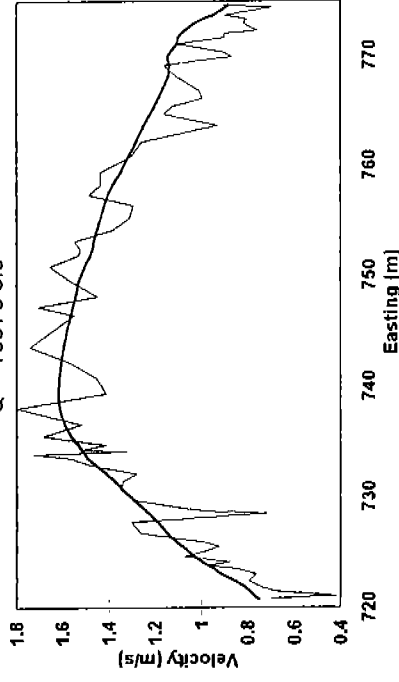
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds J**  
 Q = 11084 cfs



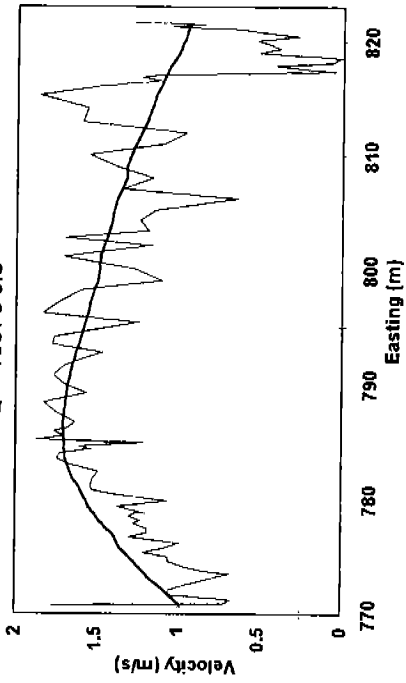
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds L**  
 Q = 10976 cfs



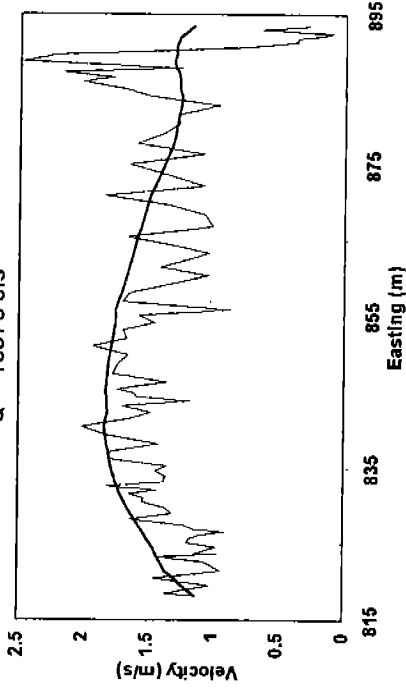
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds M**  
Q = 10976 cfs



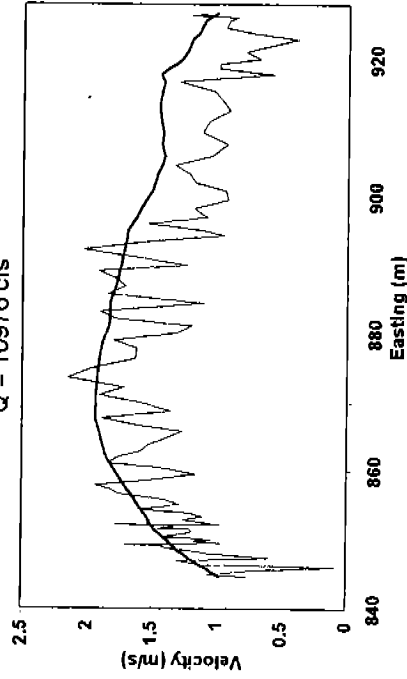
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds N**  
Q = 10976 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

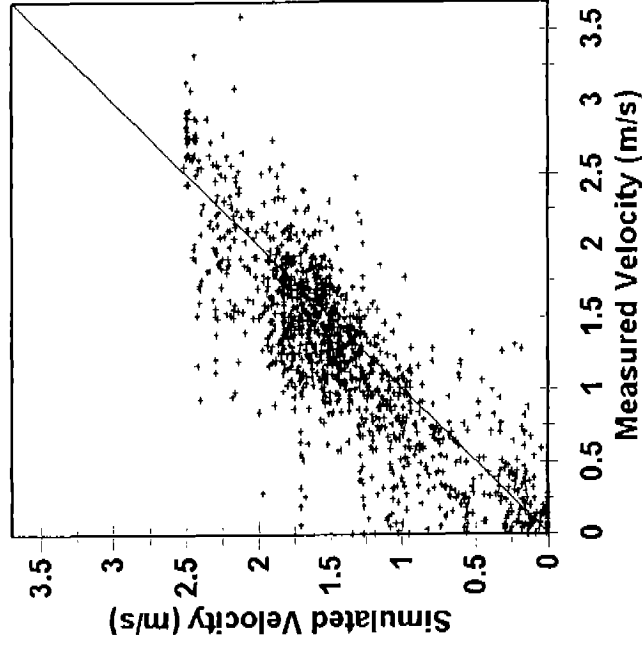
**Study Site 15/17 Deep Beds O**  
Q = 10976 cfs



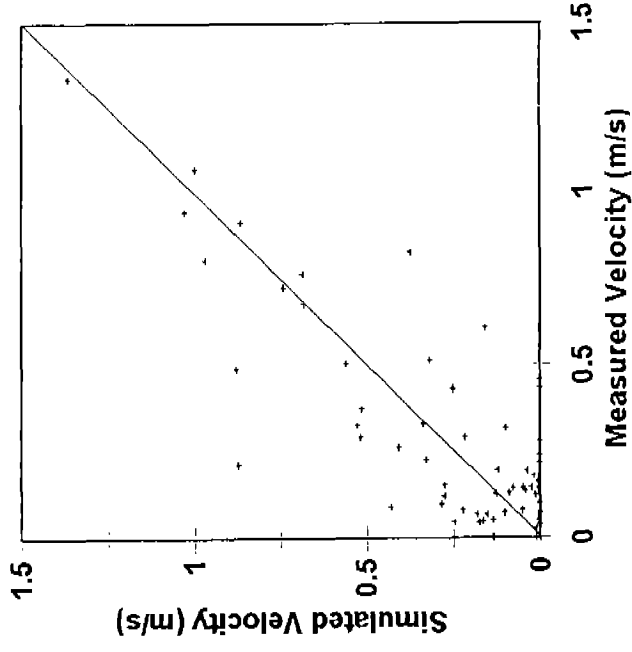
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities



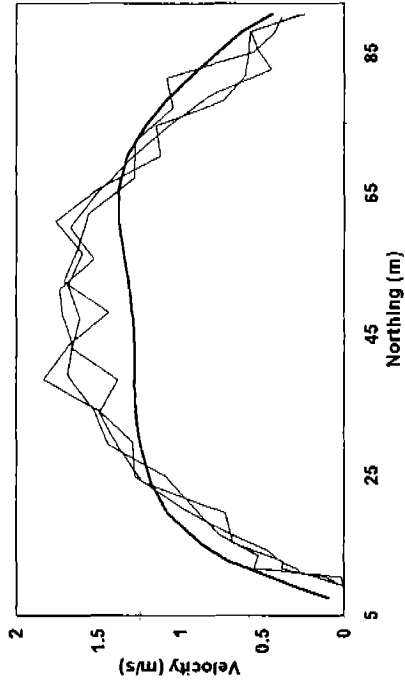
**Study Site 15/17**  
All Validation Velocities



**Study Site 15/17**  
Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities

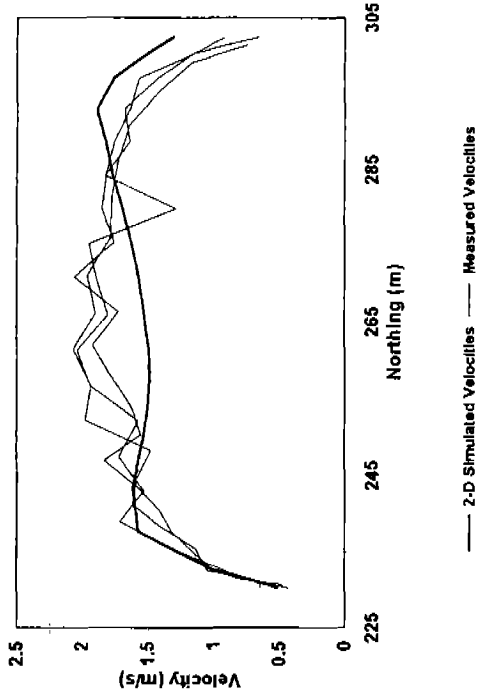


Study Site 9 XS1, Q = 15206 cfs



Study Site 9

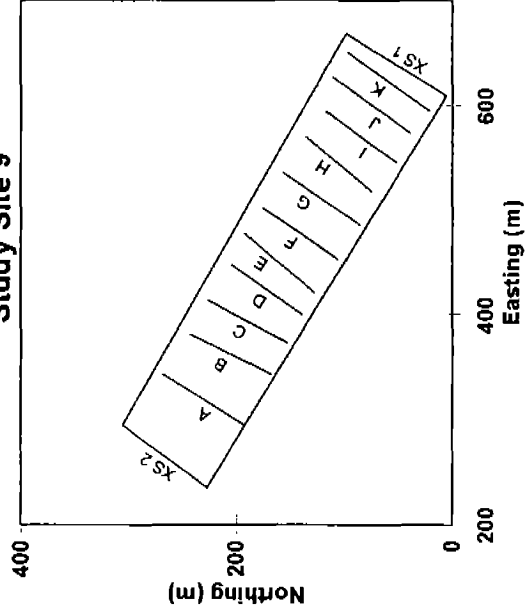
Study Site 9 XS2, Q = 15206 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

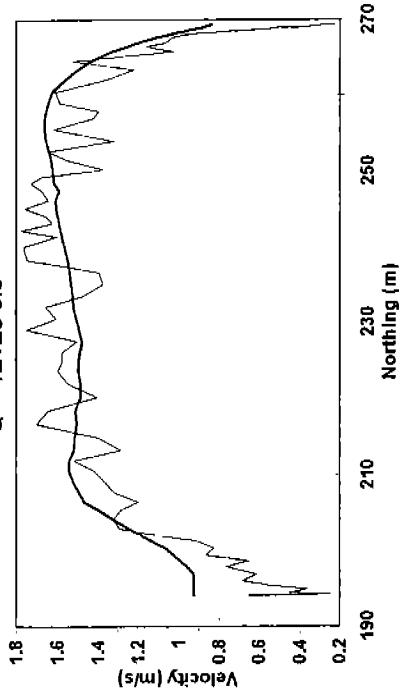
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

Study Site 9



**Study Site 9 Deep Beds A**

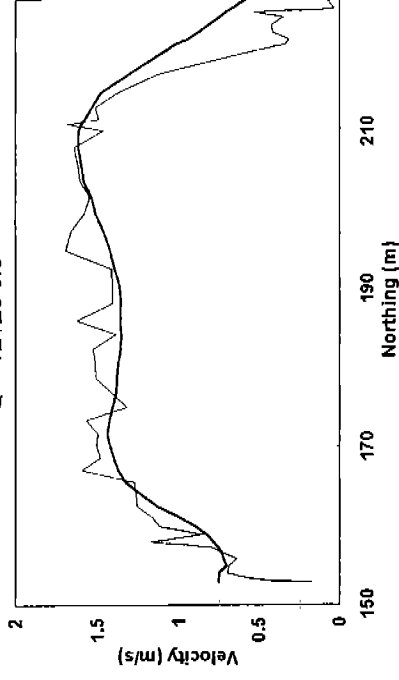
Q = 12126 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds C**

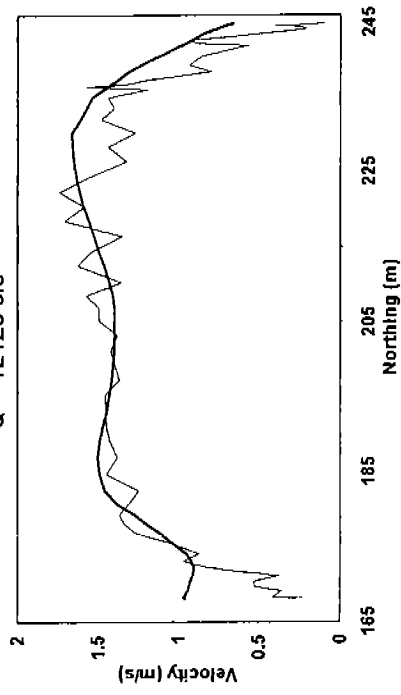
Q = 12126 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds B**

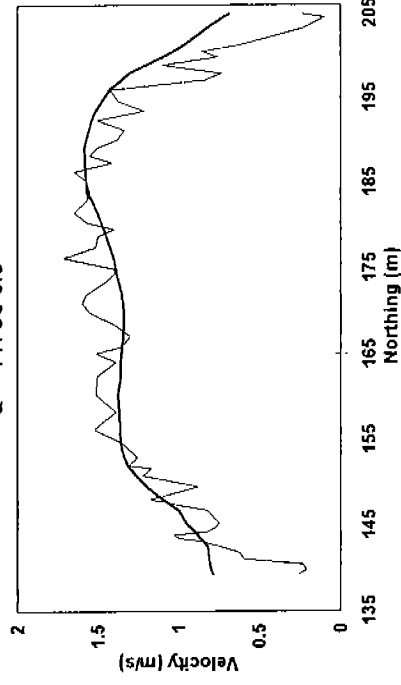
Q = 12126 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

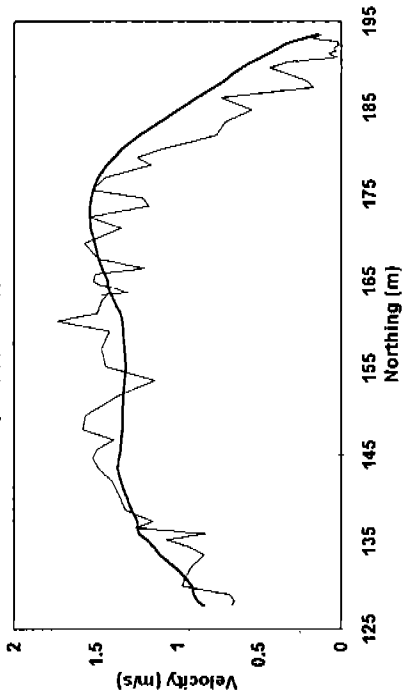
**Study Site 9 Deep Beds D**

Q = 11790 cfs



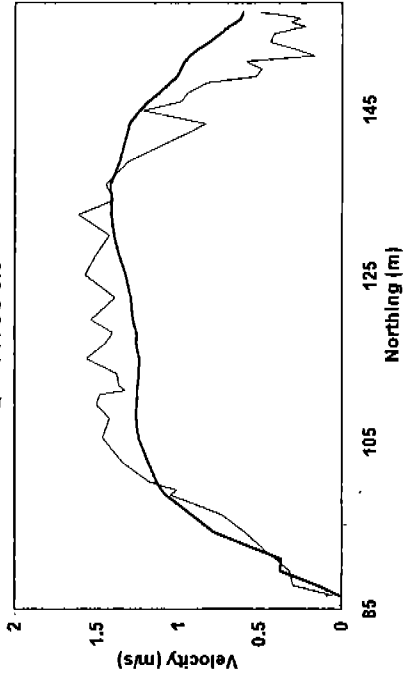
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds E**  
Q = 11790 cfs



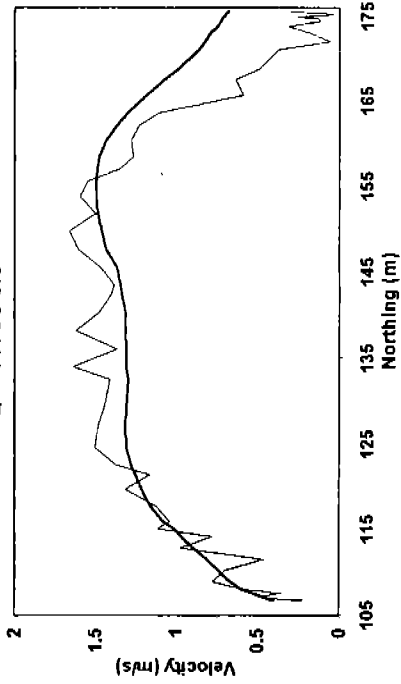
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds G**  
Q = 11790 cfs



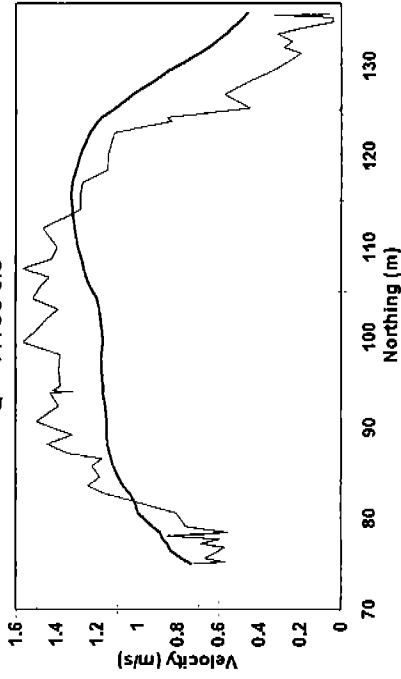
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds F**  
Q = 11790 cfs



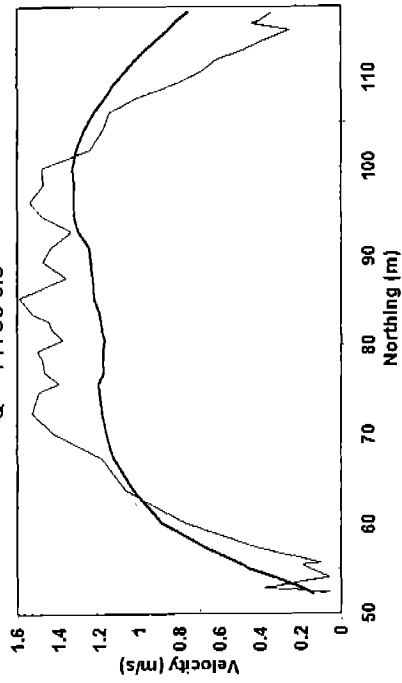
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds H**  
Q = 11790 cfs



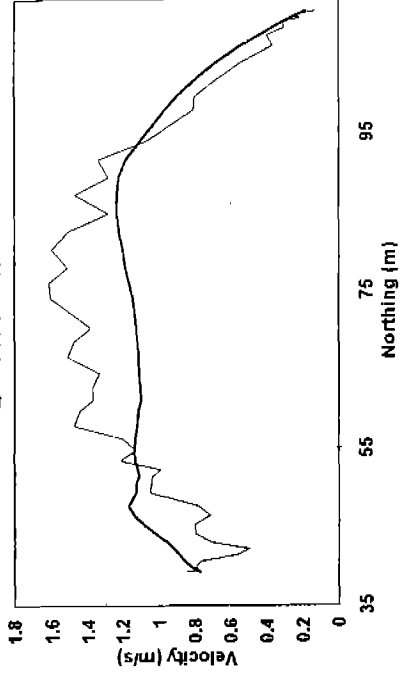
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds I**  
Q = 11790 cfs



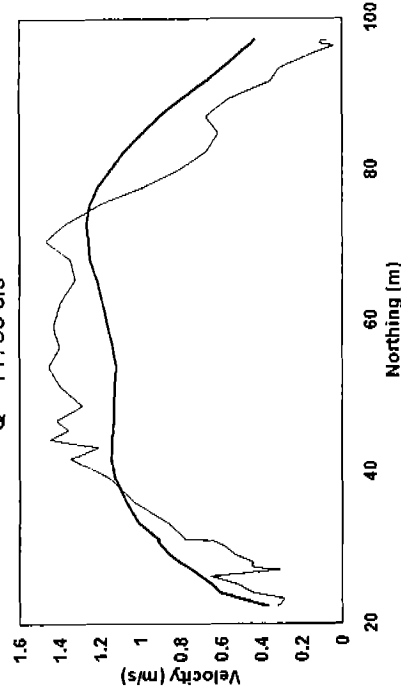
— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**Study Site 9 Deep Beds J**  
Q = 11790 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

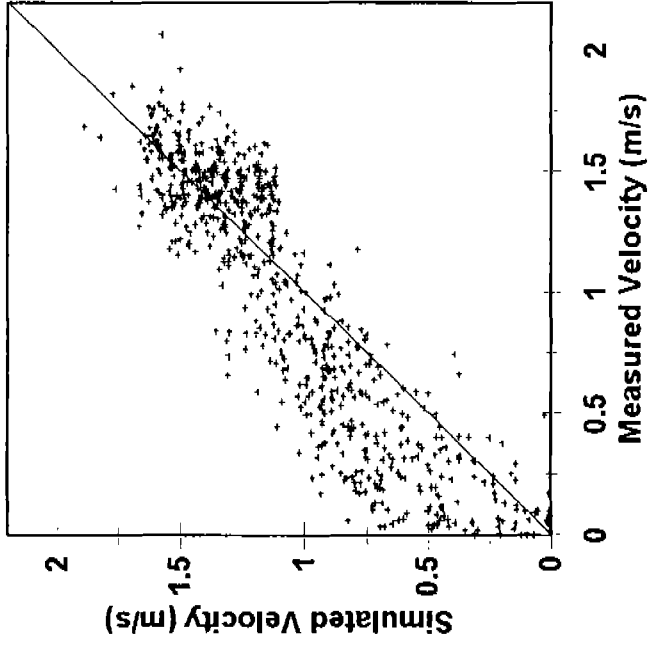
**Study Site 9 Deep Beds K**  
Q = 11790 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

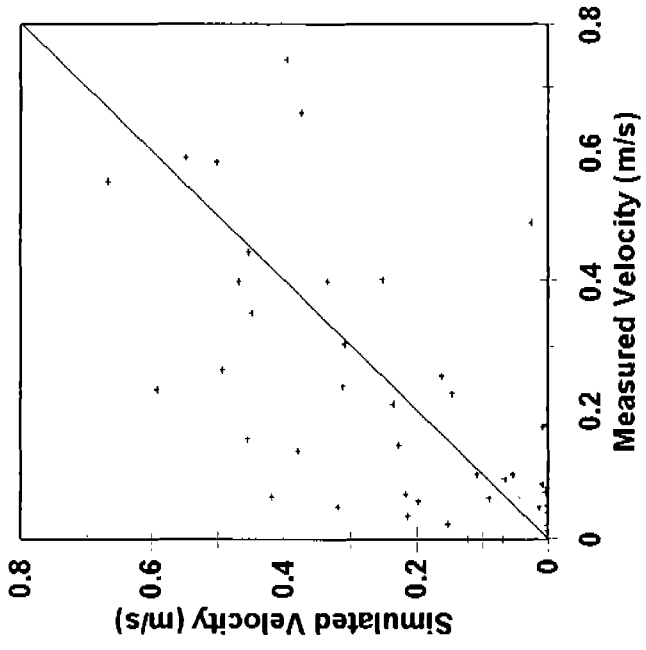
### Study Site 9

All Validation Velocities



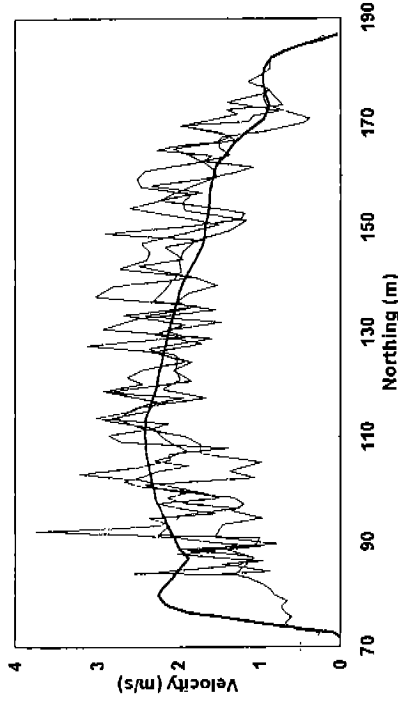
### Study Site 9

Between Transect Non-ADCP Velocities

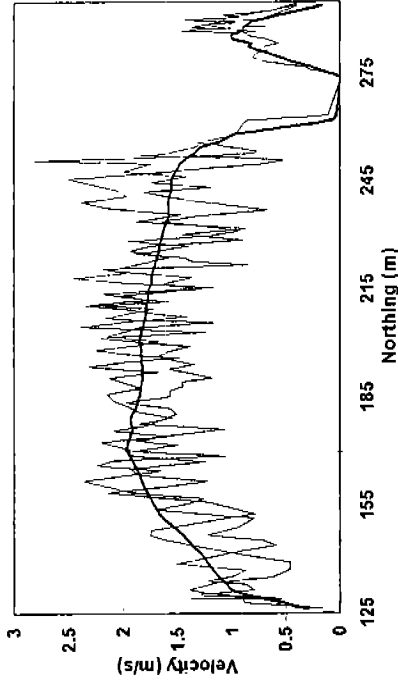


Price Study Site

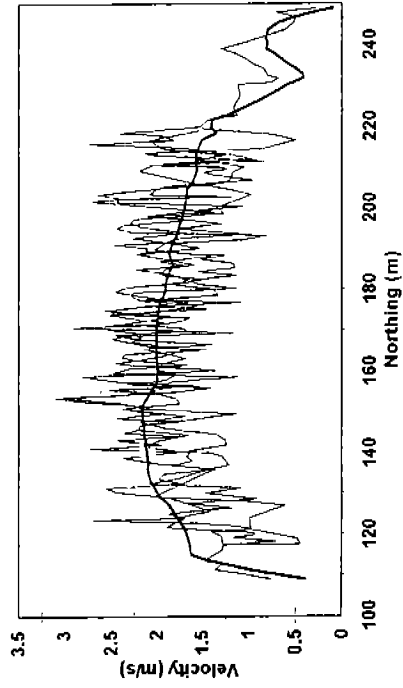
Price Study Site XS2, Q = 14371 cfs



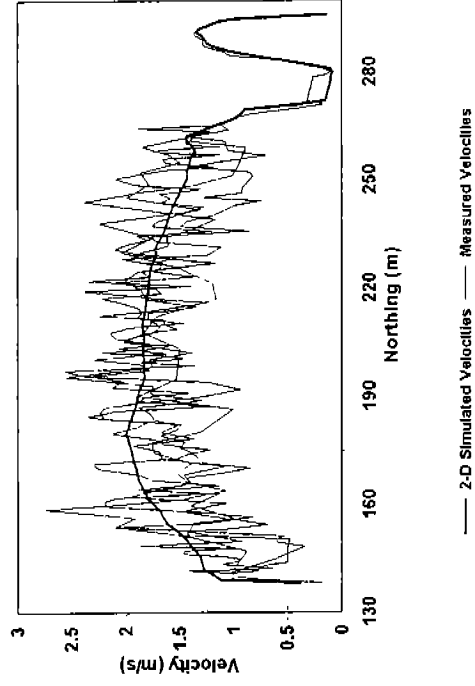
Price Study Site XS4, Q = 14389 cfs



Price Study Site XS3, Q = 14389 cfs

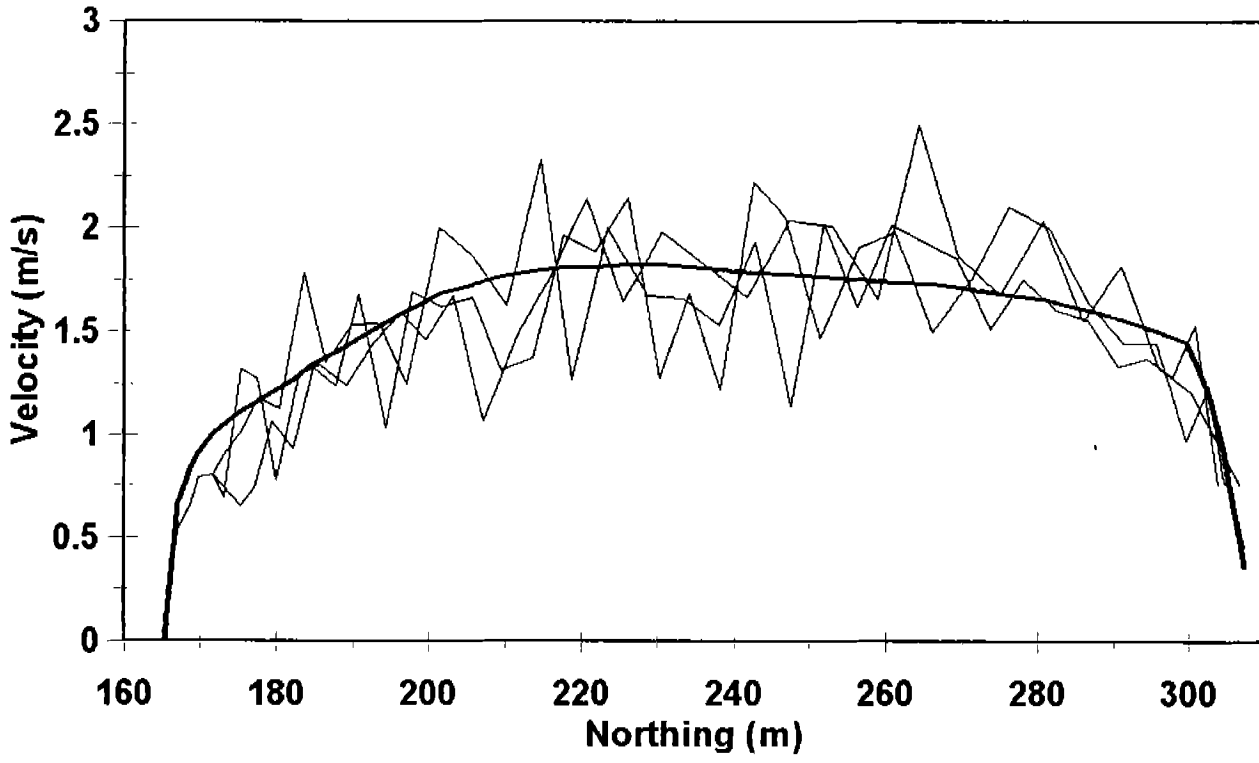


Price Study Site XS5, Q = 14389 cfs





# Price Study Site XS6, Q = 15206 cfs



— 2-D Simulated Velocities — Measured Velocities

**APPENDIX G  
SIMULATION STATISTICS**

### Salt Creek Site Boards In

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q   | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|---------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.60  |
| 3500       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.50  |
| 3750       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.61  |
| 4000       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.49  |
| 4250       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.71  |
| 4500       | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 1.72  |
| 4750       | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 1.65  |
| 5000       | 0.05%   | < .000001 | 0.45  |
| 5250       | 0.05%   | < .000001 | 0.50  |
| 5500       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.55  |
| 6000       | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 0.81  |
| 6500       | 0.02%   | < .000001 | 0.89  |
| 7000       | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 0.98  |
| 7500       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 1.07  |
| 8000       | 0.0004% | < .000001 | 1.07  |
| 9000       | 0.001%  | < .000001 | 0.50  |
| 10000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 2.01  |
| 11000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 0.86  |
| 12000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 0.79  |
| 13000      | 0.001%  | < .000001 | 0.66  |
| 14000      | 0.001%  | < .000001 | 0.76  |
| 15000      | 0.04%   | < .000001 | 1.32  |
| 17000      | 0.04%   | < .000001 | 1.64  |
| 19000      | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 1.42  |
| 21000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 1.31  |
| 23000      | 0.003%  | < .000001 | 2.50  |
| 25000      | 0.001%  | < .000001 | 3.55  |
| 27000      | 0.0003% | < .000001 | 1.24  |
| 29000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 1.45  |
| 31000      | 0.003%  | < .000001 | 1.19  |

### Salt Creek Site Boards Out

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q   | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|---------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 1.007 |
| 3500       | 0.7%    | < .000001 | 0.84  |
| 3750       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.65  |
| 4000       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.92  |
| 4250       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.57  |
| 4500       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.57  |
| 4750       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.84  |
| 5000       | 0.1%    | < .000001 | 0.65  |
| 5250       | 0.05%   | < .000001 | 0.66  |
| 5500       | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 0.68  |
| 6000       | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 1.08  |
| 6500       | 0.2%    | < .000001 | 0.95  |
| 7000       | 0.001%  | < .000001 | 0.73  |
| 7500       | 0.001%  | < .000001 | 0.45  |
| 8000       | 0.003%  | < .000001 | 0.48  |
| 9000       | 0.003%  | < .000001 | 1.32  |
| 10000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 0.72  |
| 11000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 0.77  |
| 12000      | 0.02%   | < .000001 | 0.95  |
| 13000      | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 1.19  |
| 14000      | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 1.04  |
| 15000      | 0.03%   | < .000001 | 1.04  |
| 17000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 1.26  |
| 19000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 0.93  |
| 21000      | 0.02%   | < .000001 | 1.18  |
| 23000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 1.60  |
| 25000      | 0.003%  | < .000001 | 6.46  |
| 27000      | 0.0003% | < .000001 | 2.80  |
| 29000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 4.78  |
| 31000      | 0.0002% | < .000001 | 2.81  |

### Upper Lake Redding Site Boards Out

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.2%   | < .000001 | 0.29  |
| 3500       | 0.3%   | < .000001 | 0.29  |
| 3750       | 0.2%   | < .000001 | 0.29  |
| 4000       | 0.2%   | .000007   | 0.29  |
| 4250       | 0.2%   | < .000001 | 0.29  |
| 4500       | 0.2%   | < .000001 | 0.29  |
| 4750       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.31  |
| 5000       | 0.1%   | .000004   | 0.32  |
| 5250       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.32  |
| 5500       | 0.02%  | .000001   | 0.31  |
| 6000       | 0.05%  | < .000001 | 0.30  |
| 6500       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.30  |
| 7000       | 0.1%   | .000003   | 0.34  |
| 7500       | 0.1%   | .000005   | 0.34  |
| 8000       | 0.1%   | .000001   | 0.35  |
| 9000       | 0.03%  | < .000001 | 0.37  |
| 10000      | 0.001% | .000003   | 0.35  |
| 11000      | 0.03%  | < .000001 | 0.43  |
| 12000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.67  |
| 13000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.54  |
| 14000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.46  |
| 15000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.45  |
| 17000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.44  |
| 19000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.51  |
| 21000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.46  |
| 23000      | 0.03%  | < .000001 | 0.59  |
| 25000      | 0.02%  | < .000001 | 1.45  |
| 27000      | 0.05%  | .000008   | 0.77  |
| 29000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.53  |
| 31000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 1.54  |

### Upper Lake Redding Site Boards In

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.002% | .000002   | 0.20  |
| 3500       | 0.01%  | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 3750       | 0.02%  | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 4000       | 0.04%  | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 4250       | 0.05%  | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 4500       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 4750       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.21  |
| 5000       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.23  |
| 5250       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.23  |
| 5500       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.21  |
| 6000       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 6500       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 7000       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 7500       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.20  |
| 8000       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.23  |
| 9000       | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.23  |
| 10000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.23  |
| 11000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.47  |
| 12000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.30  |
| 13000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 1.00  |
| 14000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.28  |
| 15000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.31  |
| 17000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.46  |
| 19000      | 0.2%   | < .000001 | 0.28  |
| 21000      | 0.2%   | < .000001 | 0.38  |
| 23000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.42  |
| 25000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.35  |
| 27000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 0.32  |
| 29000      | 0.05%  | < .000001 | 0.30  |
| 31000      | 0.01%  | < .000001 | 0.31  |

### Lower Lake Redding Site Boards Out

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q   | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|---------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.4%    | .000006   | 0.44  |
| 3500       | 0.4%    | .000006   | 0.46  |
| 3750       | 0.04%   | .000006   | 0.47  |
| 4000       | 0.04%   | .000006   | 0.47  |
| 4250       | 0.03%   | .000007   | 0.46  |
| 4500       | 0.04%   | .000007   | 0.47  |
| 4750       | 0.04%   | .000008   | 0.47  |
| 5000       | 0.05%   | .000009   | 0.47  |
| 5250       | 0.05%   | .000001   | 0.48  |
| 5500       | 0.1%    | .000001   | 0.50  |
| 6000       | 0.1%    | .000001   | 0.52  |
| 6500       | 0.1%    | .000001   | 0.54  |
| 7000       | 0.1%    | .000002   | 0.58  |
| 7500       | 0.1%    | .000002   | 0.61  |
| 8000       | 0.1%    | .000002   | 0.63  |
| 9000       | 0.0004% | .000008   | 2.41  |
| 10000      | 0.004%  | .000002   | 2.71  |
| 11000      | 0.04%   | .000008   | 2.17  |
| 12000      | 0.1%    | .000006   | 1.69  |
| 13000      | 0.1%    | .000009   | 1.51  |
| 14000      | 0.2%    | .000004   | 1.21  |
| 15000      | 0.03%   | .000004   | 1.11  |
| 17000      | 0.01%   | .000004   | 0.96  |
| 19000      | 0.01%   | .000003   | 0.73  |
| 21000      | 0.02%   | .000002   | 0.72  |
| 23000      | 0.01%   | .000001   | 0.71  |
| 25000      | 0.01%   | < .000001 | 0.70  |
| 27000      | 0.02%   | < .000001 | 0.68  |
| 29000      | 0.02%   | .000005   | 0.67  |
| 31000      | 0.003%  | < .000001 | 0.73  |



Lower Lake Redding Site Boards In

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.01% | < .000001 | 0.63  |
| 3500       | 0.2%  | .000001   | 1.21  |
| 3750       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.94  |
| 4000       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.79  |
| 4250       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.69  |
| 4500       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.63  |
| 4750       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.58  |
| 5000       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.54  |
| 5250       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.51  |
| 5500       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.49  |
| 6000       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.45  |
| 6500       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.43  |
| 7000       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.41  |
| 7500       | 0.04% | .000004   | 0.90  |
| 8000       | 0.04% | < .000001 | 1.05  |
| 9000       | 0.05% | < .000001 | 0.65  |
| 10000      | 0.05% | < .000001 | 0.55  |
| 11000      | 0.04% | < .000001 | 0.45  |
| 12000      | 0.02% | < .000001 | 1.59  |
| 13000      | 0.02% | < .000001 | 0.89  |
| 14000      | 0.02% | < .000001 | 0.71  |
| 15000      | 0.02% | < .000001 | 0.64  |
| 17000      | 0.01% | < .000001 | 1.27  |
| 19000      | 0.01% | < .000001 | 1.00  |
| 21000      | 0.02% | .000001   | 1.00  |
| 23000      | 0.02% | .000004   | 1.00  |
| 25000      | 0.04% | < .000001 | 3.39  |
| 27000      | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 1.95  |
| 29000      | 0.1%  | .000001   | 3.12  |
| 31000      | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 1.19  |

Posse Grounds Site

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.7%   | .000008   | 2.10  |
| 3500       | 0.7%   | .000001   | 2.09  |
| 3750       | 0.4%   | .000008   | 1.82  |
| 4000       | 0.7%   | .000007   | 1.98  |
| 4250       | 0.5%   | .000004   | 2.57  |
| 4500       | 0.04%  | .000006   | 2.47  |
| 4750       | 0.1%   | .000003   | 2.51  |
| 5000       | 0.02%  | .000004   | 2.36  |
| 5250       | 0.1%   | .000002   | 2.71  |
| 5500       | 0.04%  | .000002   | 2.30  |
| 6000       | 0.3%   | .000002   | 2.26  |
| 6500       | 0.1%   | .000002   | 1.82  |
| 7000       | 0.1%   | .000003   | 2.44  |
| 7500       | 0.3%   | .000003   | 2.49  |
| 8000       | 0.02%  | .000003   | 2.15  |
| 9000       | 0.002% | .000008   | 2.15  |
| 10000      | 0.01%  | .000009   | 2.93  |
| 11000      | 0.01%  | .000003   | 2.38  |
| 12000      | 0.01%  | < .000001 | 3.23  |
| 13000      | 0.02%  | .000005   | 3.11  |
| 14000      | 0.04%  | < .000001 | 3.26  |
| 15000      | 0.04%  | < .000001 | 2.03  |
| 17000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 1.18  |
| 19000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 1.50  |
| 21000      | 0.1%   | .000005   | 0.89  |
| 23000      | 0.1%   | .000007   | 1.41  |
| 25000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 1.34  |
| 27000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 1.64  |
| 29000      | 0.1%   | < .000001 | 1.19  |
| 31000      | 0.03%  | < .000001 | 1.31  |

Site 130

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.04% | < .000001 | 0.35  |
| 3500       | 0.04% | < .000001 | 0.34  |
| 3750       | 0.03% | < .000001 | 0.34  |
| 4000       | 0.01% | .000008   | 0.35  |
| 4250       | 0.05% | .000005   | 0.37  |
| 4500       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.25  |
| 4750       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.27  |
| 5000       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.27  |
| 5250       | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.28  |
| 5500       | 0.1%  | .000004   | 0.29  |
| 6000       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.31  |
| 6500       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.38  |
| 7000       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.41  |
| 7500       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.42  |
| 8000       | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.43  |
| 9000       | 0.1%  | .000002   | 0.44  |
| 10000      | 0.1%  | .000002   | 0.45  |
| 11000      | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.48  |
| 12000      | 0.2%  | .000001   | 0.50  |
| 13000      | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.51  |
| 14000      | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.53  |
| 15000      | 0.1%  | .000004   | 0.55  |
| 17000      | 0.2%  | .000006   | 2.16  |
| 19000      | 0.2%  | .000004   | 1.86  |
| 21000      | 0.6%  | < .000001 | 1.00  |
| 23000      | 0.1%  | .000002   | 0.98  |
| 25000      | 0.04% | .000001   | 1.00  |
| 27000      | 0.03% | < .000001 | 1.00  |
| 29000      | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.75  |
| 31000      | 0.2%  | .000009   | 0.79  |

Site 112

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ     | Max F |
|------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 3250       | 1.9%  | .000008   | 3.31  |
| 3500       | 1.3%  | .000004   | 3.19  |
| 3750       | 1.3%  | .000005   | 1.81  |
| 4000       | 1.4%  | .000004   | 1.46  |
| 4250       | 1.7%  | .000007   | 1.20  |
| 4500       | 1.7%  | .000005   | 1.05  |
| 4750       | 1.7%  | .000007   | 1.00  |
| 5000       | 1.6%  | .000006   | 1.00  |
| 5250       | 1.4%  | .000007   | 1.00  |
| 5500       | 1.3%  | .000008   | 1.00  |
| 6000       | 0.9%  | .000009   | 1.00  |
| 6500       | 0.6%  | .000009   | 1.00  |
| 7000       | 0.4%  | .000002   | 0.88  |
| 7500       | 0.5%  | .000002   | 0.98  |
| 8000       | 0.5%  | .000002   | 0.76  |
| 9000       | 0.5%  | .000001   | 0.76  |
| 10000      | 0.5%  | .000001   | 0.92  |
| 11000      | 0.3%  | .000002   | 1.08  |
| 12000      | 0.3%  | .000002   | 0.96  |
| 13000      | 0.3%  | .000002   | 0.85  |
| 14000      | 0.2%  | .000838   | 0.91  |
| 15000      | 0.1%  | .000003   | 8.12  |
| 17000      | 0.2%  | .000009   | 1.35  |
| 19000      | 0.3%  | .000002   | 0.90  |
| 21000      | 0.3%  | .000008   | 0.93  |
| 23000      | 0.3%  | < .000001 | 0.86  |
| 25000      | 0.3%  | < .000001 | 0.80  |
| 27000      | 0.2%  | < .000001 | 0.79  |
| 29000      | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 0.91  |
| 31000      | 0.1%  | < .000001 | 1.03  |

Site 96

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|--------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 4.9%   | < 000001 | 0.60  |
| 3500       | 2.0%   | <.000001 | 0.73  |
| 3750       | 0.1%   | .000002  | 0.79  |
| 4000       | 0.7%   | <.000001 | 0.79  |
| 4250       | 0.3%   | <.000001 | 0.79  |
| 4500       | 0.3%   | <.000001 | 0.77  |
| 4750       | 0.4%   | <.000001 | 0.81  |
| 5000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.80  |
| 5250       | 0.5%   | .000009  | 0.84  |
| 5500       | 0.9%   | <.000001 | 0.83  |
| 6000       | 0.6%   | <.000001 | 0.79  |
| 6500       | 0.5%   | .000001  | 0.90  |
| 7000       | 0.3%   | .000001  | 0.88  |
| 7500       | 0.2%   | <.000001 | 0.83  |
| 8000       | 0.1%   | .000001  | 0.77  |
| 9000       | 0.5%   | <.000001 | 0.72  |
| 10000      | 0.7%   | <.000001 | 0.72  |
| 11000      | 0.6%   | <.000001 | 0.72  |
| 12000      | 0.5%   | <.000001 | 0.70  |
| 13000      | 0.2%   | <.000001 | 0.89  |
| 14000      | 0.01%  | .000002  | 0.90  |
| 15000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.97  |
| 17000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 1.01  |
| 19000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.91  |
| 21000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.88  |
| 23000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.86  |
| 25000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.79  |
| 27000      | 0.05%  | <.000001 | 0.86  |
| 29000      | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 0.83  |
| 31000      | 0.002% | <.000001 | 0.78  |

Site 81

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|--------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.31  |
| 3500       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.26  |
| 3750       | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 0.27  |
| 4000       | 0.002% | <.000001 | 0.28  |
| 4250       | 0.01%  | <.000001 | 0.29  |
| 4500       | 0.04%  | <.000001 | 0.29  |
| 4750       | 0.04%  | <.000001 | 0.29  |
| 5000       | 0.01%  | <.000001 | 0.30  |
| 5250       | 0.05%  | <.000001 | 0.29  |
| 5500       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.30  |
| 6000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.31  |
| 6500       | 0.2%   | <.000001 | 0.32  |
| 7000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.33  |
| 7500       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.35  |
| 8000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.36  |
| 9000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.40  |
| 10000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.51  |
| 11000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.62  |
| 12000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.54  |
| 13000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.61  |
| 14000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.66  |
| 15000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.68  |
| 17000      | 0.04%  | <.000001 | 0.69  |
| 19000      | 0.01%  | <.000001 | 0.75  |
| 21000      | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 0.70  |
| 23000      | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 0.84  |
| 25000      | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 0.94  |
| 27000      | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 0.92  |
| 29000      | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 0.87  |
| 31000      | 0.01%  | <.000001 | 0.85  |

Site 80

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 3750       | 0.2%  | .000003  | 0.20  |
| 4000       | 0.05% | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 4250       | 3.2%  | <.000001 | 0.35  |
| 4500       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 4750       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 5000       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 5250       | 0.5%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 5500       | 0.6%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 6000       | 0.5%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 6500       | 0.6%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 7000       | 0.6%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 7500       | 0.5%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 8000       | 0.5%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 9000       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 10000      | 0.03% | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 11000      | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.20  |
| 12000      | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.23  |
| 13000      | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.26  |
| 14000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 0.29  |
| 15000      | 0.03% | <.000001 | 1.47  |
| 17000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 1.58  |
| 19000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 1.53  |
| 21000      | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 1.78  |
| 23000      | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 1.86  |
| 25000      | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 1.52  |
| 27000      | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 1.04  |
| 29000      | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.94  |
| 31000      | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.92  |



Site 61/63

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol A    | Max F |
|------------|--------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.2%   | <.000001 | 2.26  |
| 3500       | 0.1%   | .000004  | 1.88  |
| 3750       | 0.1%   | .000003  | 1.79  |
| 4000       | 0.04%  | <.000001 | 1.69  |
| 4250       | 0.001% | .000002  | 2.28  |
| 4500       | 0.03%  | .000006  | 2.06  |
| 4750       | 0.03%  | .000002  | 1.93  |
| 5000       | 0.03%  | .000001  | 1.74  |
| 5250       | 0.03%  | .000005  | 1.59  |
| 5500       | 0.02%  | .000003  | 1.45  |
| 6000       | 0.02%  | .000002  | 1.75  |
| 6500       | 0.02%  | .000002  | 1.62  |
| 7000       | 0.002% | .000001  | 1.50  |
| 7500       | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 1.60  |
| 8000       | 0.04%  | <.000001 | 1.68  |
| 9000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 4.75  |
| 10000      | 0.2%   | <.000001 | 2.73  |
| 11000      | 0.2%   | .000004  | 2.00  |
| 12000      | 0.2%   | .000001  | 2.09  |
| 13000      | 0.1%   | .000003  | 1.47  |
| 14000      | 0.1%   | .000001  | 1.40  |
| 15000      | 0.01%  | .000007  | 1.45  |
| 17000      | 0.02%  | .000001  | 1.55  |
| 19000      | 0.02%  | .000001  | 2.01  |
| 21000      | 0.04%  | .000002  | 2.08  |
| 23000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 2.12  |
| 25000      | 0.1%   | .000008  | 2.35  |
| 27000      | 0.04%  | <.000001 | 2.02  |
| 29000      | 0.03%  | .000001  | 2.54  |
| 31000      | 0.02%  | .000001  | 2.87  |

Site 52

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q   | Sol Δ   | Max F |
|------------|---------|---------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.04%   | .000003 | 0.11  |
| 3500       | 0.05%   | .000003 | 0.11  |
| 3750       | 0.1%    | .000006 | 0.12  |
| 4000       | 0.1%    | .000004 | 0.12  |
| 4250       | 0.1%    | .000003 | 0.13  |
| 4500       | 0.0003% | .000006 | 0.13  |
| 4750       | 0.1%    | .000006 | 0.13  |
| 5000       | 0.1%    | .000009 | 0.14  |
| 5250       | 0.1%    | .000005 | 0.18  |
| 5500       | 0.1%    | .000005 | 0.17  |
| 6000       | 0.1%    | .000007 | 0.15  |
| 6500       | 0.01%   | .000008 | 0.16  |
| 7000       | 0.01%   | .000001 | 0.17  |
| 7500       | 0.03%   | .000002 | 0.17  |
| 8000       | 0.0004% | .000002 | 0.18  |
| 9000       | 0.03%   | .000003 | 0.18  |
| 10000      | 0.004%  | .000006 | 0.22  |
| 11000      | 0.002%  | .000003 | 1.40  |
| 12000      | 0.01%   | .000002 | 0.88  |
| 13000      | 0.003%  | .000008 | 0.60  |
| 14000      | 0.01%   | .000001 | 0.53  |
| 15000      | 0.005%  | .000001 | 1.00  |
| 17000      | 0.01%   | .000007 | 1.77  |
| 19000      | 0.01%   | .000009 | 1.00  |
| 21000      | 0.1%    | .000007 | 1.00  |
| 23000      | 0.01%   | .000002 | 1.18  |
| 25000      | 0.01%   | .000003 | 1.22  |
| 27000      | 0.01%   | .000002 | 1.13  |
| 29000      | 0.01%   | .000003 | 0.69  |
| 31000      | 0.01%   | .000001 | 0.48  |

### Above Hawes Hole Site

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol A    | Max F |
|------------|--------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 2.79  |
| 3500       | 0.05%  | .000002  | 1.96  |
| 3750       | 0.1%   | .000002  | 1.46  |
| 4000       | 0.1%   | .000004  | 1.23  |
| 4250       | 0.05%  | .000003  | 1.03  |
| 4500       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.89  |
| 4750       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.82  |
| 5000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.82  |
| 5250       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.75  |
| 5500       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.68  |
| 6000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.66  |
| 6500       | 0.1%   | .000008  | 0.66  |
| 7000       | 0.1%   | .000007  | 0.67  |
| 7500       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.68  |
| 8000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.67  |
| 9000       | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 4.45  |
| 10000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 2.23  |
| 11000      | 0.1%   | .000001  | 1.66  |
| 12000      | 0.1%   | .000002  | 1.41  |
| 13000      | 0.05%  | <.000001 | 2.55  |
| 14000      | 0.001% | <.000001 | 1.65  |
| 15000      | 0.01%  | <.000001 | 1.47  |
| 17000      | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 1.27  |
| 19000      | 0.01%  | .000001  | 0.99  |
| 21000      | 0.002% | .000003  | 0.90  |
| 23000      | 0.05%  | .000008  | 1.06  |
| 25000      | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 1.78  |
| 27000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.77  |
| 29000      | 0.1%   | .000002  | 1.86  |
| 31000      | 0.1%   | .000007  | 0.97  |

Site 28

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.23  |
| 3500       | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.36  |
| 3750       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.57  |
| 4000       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.46  |
| 4250       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.48  |
| 4500       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.48  |
| 4750       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.47  |
| 5000       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.46  |
| 5250       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.45  |
| 5500       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 7.42  |
| 6000       | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.47  |
| 6500       | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.41  |
| 7000       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.40  |
| 7500       | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.39  |
| 8000       | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.39  |
| 9000       | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.37  |
| 10000      | 0.9%  | .000001  | 0.41  |
| 11000      | 0.7%  | .000003  | 0.45  |
| 12000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 0.41  |
| 13000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 1.41  |
| 14000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 1.93  |
| 15000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 1.32  |
| 17000      | 0.1%  | .000001  | 0.79  |
| 19000      | 0.1%  | .000009  | 0.71  |
| 21000      | 0.2%  | .000002  | 0.82  |
| 23000      | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.74  |
| 25000      | 0.02% | <.000001 | 0.69  |
| 27000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 0.62  |
| 29000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 0.88  |
| 31000      | 0.1%  | .000005  | 0.76  |

Powerline Riffle Site

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.8%  | .000002  | 0.50  |
| 3500       | 0.9%  | <.000001 | 0.50  |
| 3750       | 0.9%  | <.000001 | 0.50  |
| 4000       | 0.99% | <.000001 | 0.50  |
| 4250       | 1.0%  | <.000001 | 0.49  |
| 4500       | 1.1%  | <.000001 | 0.49  |
| 4750       | 1.1%  | <.000001 | 0.51  |
| 5000       | 1.1%  | <.000001 | 0.50  |
| 5250       | 1.2%  | <.000001 | 0.56  |
| 5500       | 1.2%  | <.000001 | 0.57  |
| 6000       | 1.1%  | <.000001 | 0.58  |
| 6500       | 1.1%  | <.000001 | 0.57  |
| 7000       | 1.1%  | <.000001 | 0.56  |
| 7500       | 1.0%  | <.000001 | 0.56  |
| 8000       | 0.9%  | .000001  | 0.56  |
| 9000       | 0.8%  | <.000001 | 0.54  |
| 10000      | 0.6%  | <.000001 | 0.52  |
| 11000      | 0.4%  | <.000001 | 0.54  |
| 12000      | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.54  |
| 13000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 0.52  |
| 14000      | 0.01% | <.000001 | 0.58  |
| 15000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 0.95  |
| 17000      | 0.2%  | <.000001 | 0.99  |
| 19000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 1.17  |
| 21000      | 0.01% | <.000001 | 2.82  |
| 23000      | 0.01% | <.000001 | 2.87  |
| 25000      | 0.03% | <.000001 | 1.50  |
| 27000      | 0.02% | <.000001 | 1.77  |
| 29000      | 0.03% | .000007  | 1.54  |
| 31000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 1.24  |

Site 15/17

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.4%  | .000002  | 1.20  |
| 3500       | 0.4%  | <.000001 | 1.18  |
| 3750       | 0.4%  | .000008  | 1.31  |
| 4000       | 0.4%  | <.000001 | 1.19  |
| 4250       | 0.3%  | .000002  | 1.09  |
| 4500       | 0.3%  | .000002  | 1.07  |
| 4750       | 0.3%  | .000002  | 1.05  |
| 5000       | 0.3%  | .000002  | 1.02  |
| 5250       | 0.2%  | .000002  | 0.99  |
| 5500       | 0.2%  | .000003  | 0.95  |
| 6000       | 0.1%  | .000002  | 0.94  |
| 6500       | 0.1%  | .000002  | 0.96  |
| 7000       | 0.1%  | .000002  | 0.97  |
| 7500       | 0.1%  | .000002  | 0.97  |
| 8000       | 0.1%  | .000003  | 0.97  |
| 9000       | 0.01% | .000003  | 0.93  |
| 10000      | 0.05% | <.000001 | 0.84  |
| 11000      | 0.1%  | <.000001 | 0.80  |
| 12000      | 0.02% | <.000001 | 0.81  |
| 13000      | 0.1%  | .000001  | 0.81  |
| 14000      | 0.2%  | .000009  | 0.95  |
| 15000      | 0.2%  | .000001  | 1.01  |
| 17000      | 0.3%  | .000006  | 0.97  |
| 19000      | 0.3%  | .000002  | 0.83  |
| 21000      | 0.3%  | .000004  | 1.46  |
| 23000      | 0.4%  | .000003  | 1.58  |
| 25000      | 0.4%  | <.000001 | 1.34  |
| 27000      | 0.4%  | .000002  | 1.28  |
| 29000      | 0.5%  | <.000001 | 0.97  |
| 31000      | 0.4%  | <.000001 | 0.94  |

Site 9

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.4%  | .000002  | 0.26  |
| 3500       | 0.4%  | .000002  | 0.25  |
| 3750       | 0.5%  | .000002  | 0.25  |
| 4000       | 0.5%  | .000002  | 0.26  |
| 4250       | 0.5%  | .000002  | 0.26  |
| 4500       | 0.5%  | .000002  | 0.26  |
| 4750       | 0.6%  | .000002  | 0.27  |
| 5000       | 0.6%  | .000002  | 0.27  |
| 5250       | 0.6%  | .000002  | 0.27  |
| 5500       | 0.6%  | .000003  | 0.28  |
| 6000       | 0.6%  | .000002  | 0.28  |
| 6500       | 0.7%  | .000002  | 0.30  |
| 7000       | 0.7%  | .000002  | 0.30  |
| 7500       | 0.6%  | .000002  | 0.31  |
| 8000       | 0.6%  | .000003  | 0.32  |
| 9000       | 0.6%  | .000003  | 0.33  |
| 10000      | 0.6%  | .000003  | 0.35  |
| 11000      | 0.4%  | .000008  | 0.35  |
| 12000      | 0.3%  | .000002  | 0.37  |
| 13000      | 0.2%  | .000002  | 0.38  |
| 14000      | 0.1%  | .000002  | 0.37  |
| 15000      | 0.1%  | .000003  | 0.42  |
| 17000      | 0.02% | .000002  | 0.76  |
| 19000      | 0.1%  | .000002  | 0.65  |
| 21000      | 0.2%  | .000001  | 1.53  |
| 23000      | 0.8%  | .000008  | 0.61  |
| 25000      | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.78  |
| 27000      | 0.3%  | <.000001 | 0.53  |
| 29000      | 0.3%  | .000003  | 0.53  |
| 31000      | 0.2%  | .000002  | 0.53  |



Price Riffle Site

| Flow (cfs) | Net Q  | Sol Δ    | Max F |
|------------|--------|----------|-------|
| 3250       | 0.1%   | .000009  | 1.06  |
| 3500       | 0.03%  | .000005  | 1.03  |
| 3750       | 0.05%  | .000007  | 0.996 |
| 4000       | 0.01%  | .000006  | 0.98  |
| 4250       | 0.02%  | .000006  | 1.00  |
| 4500       | 0.004% | .000006  | 1.02  |
| 4750       | 0.04%  | .000006  | 1.15  |
| 5000       | 0.1%   | .000006  | 1.18  |
| 5250       | 0.1%   | .000005  | 1.16  |
| 5500       | 0.1%   | .000004  | 1.23  |
| 6000       | 0.2%   | .000003  | 1.31  |
| 6500       | 0.2%   | .000004  | 1.85  |
| 7000       | 1.4%   | .000002  | 1.05  |
| 7500       | 0.2%   | <.000001 | 1.27  |
| 8000       | 0.2%   | .000003  | 1.29  |
| 9000       | 0.1%   | .000001  | 1.49  |
| 10000      | 0.1%   | .000006  | 1.39  |
| 11000      | 0.1%   | .000001  | 1.97  |
| 12000      | 0.003% | .000002  | 1.91  |
| 13000      | 0.1%   | .000001  | 1.74  |
| 14000      | 0.1%   | .000005  | 1.43  |
| 15000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 1.24  |
| 17000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 1.00  |
| 19000      | 0.01%  | <.000001 | 1.00  |
| 21000      | 0.1%   | .000006  | 1.26  |
| 23000      | 0.03%  | .000001  | 1.01  |
| 25000      | 0.03%  | <.000001 | 0.88  |
| 27000      | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 0.84  |
| 29000      | 0.02%  | <.000001 | 0.85  |
| 31000      | 0.1%   | <.000001 | 0.84  |

**APPENDIX H  
HABITAT SUITABILITY CRITERIA**

### Fall-run Fry Rearing

| Water                  |                 | Water             |                 | Cover        |                 | Adjacent               |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Depth (ft)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Cover</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> |
| 0                      | 0.86            | 0                 | 0.00            | 0            | 0.00            | 0                      | 0.56            |
| 0.10                   | 0.96            | 0.1               | 0.00            | 0.1          | 0.24            | 1.83                   | 1.00            |
| 0.20                   | 1.00            | 0.2               | 0.82            | 1            | 0.24            | 100                    | 1.00            |
| 0.25                   | 1.00            | 0.7               | 0.94            | 2            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 0.40                   | 0.95            | 1.3               | 1.00            | 3            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 0.60                   | 0.77            | 1.8               | 1.00            | 3.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 0.90                   | 0.40            | 2.5               | 0.93            | 4            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.10                   | 0.22            | 3.0               | 0.85            | 4.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.30                   | 0.13            | 5.0               | 0.37            | 5            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.60                   | 0.06            | 6.0               | 0.19            | 5.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.54                   | 0.02            | 7.0               | 0.10            | 7            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 2.55                   | 0.00            | 8.0               | 0.05            | 8            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 100                    | 0.00            | 10.0              | 0.02            | 9            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 13.0              | 0.02            | 9.7          | 0.24            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 15.0              | 0.04            | 10           | 0.24            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 16.5              | 0.04            | 100          | 0.00            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 18.6              | 0.01            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 18.7              | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 100               | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |

### Fall-run Juvenile Rearing

| Water                  |                 | Water             |                 | Cover        |                 | Adjacent               |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Depth (ft)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Cover</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> |
| 0                      | 0.47            | 0                 | 0.00            | 0            | 0.00            | 0                      | 0.09            |
| 0.20                   | 0.85            | 0.3               | 0.00            | 0.1          | 0.24            | 4.14                   | 1.00            |
| 0.30                   | 0.96            | 0.4               | 0.41            | 1            | 0.24            | 100                    | 1.00            |
| 0.40                   | 1.00            | 1.6               | 0.90            | 2            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 0.50                   | 0.98            | 2.0               | 0.98            | 3            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 0.60                   | 0.91            | 2.2               | 1.00            | 3.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.10                   | 0.35            | 2.5               | 1.00            | 4            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.30                   | 0.21            | 3.0               | 0.94            | 4.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.50                   | 0.13            | 3.5               | 0.84            | 5            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.70                   | 0.09            | 5.5               | 0.32            | 5.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.10                   | 0.06            | 6.5               | 0.17            | 7            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 2.60                   | 0.08            | 8.0               | 0.07            | 8            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.75                   | 0.10            | 9.5               | 0.04            | 9            | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 3.93                   | 0.00            | 10.5              | 0.03            | 9.7          | 0.24            |                        |                 |
| 100                    | 0.00            | 13.5              | 0.03            | 10           | 0.24            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 17.5              | 0.07            | 100          | 0.00            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 19.0              | 0.07            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 20.0              | 0.06            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 22.0              | 0.02            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 23.7              | 0.01            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 23.8              | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 100               | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |

### Late-fall-run Fry Rearing

| Water           |          | Water      |          | Cover | SI Value | Adjacent        |          |
|-----------------|----------|------------|----------|-------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| Velocity (ft/s) | SI Value | Depth (ft) | SI Value |       |          | Velocity (ft/s) | SI Value |
| 0               | 1.00     | 0          | 0.00     | 0     | 0.00     | 0               | 0.69     |
| 0.20            | 0.98     | 0.1        | 0.00     | 0.1   | 0.21     | 2.96            | 1.00     |
| 0.30            | 0.95     | 0.2        | 0.84     | 1     | 0.21     | 100             | 1.00     |
| 0.60            | 0.79     | 0.6        | 0.96     | 2     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 1.20            | 0.30     | 1.0        | 1.00     | 3     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 1.40            | 0.18     | 1.2        | 1.00     | 3.7   | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 1.60            | 0.10     | 1.6        | 0.96     | 4     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 1.80            | 0.05     | 2.0        | 0.87     | 4.7   | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 2.20            | 0.01     | 2.5        | 0.48     | 5     | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 2.40            | 0.01     | 3.0        | 0.25     | 5.7   | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 2.61            | 0.00     | 3.5        | 0.10     | 7     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 100             | 0.00     | 4.0        | 0.04     | 8     | 1.00     |                 |          |
|                 |          | 4.5        | 0.01     | 9     | 0.21     |                 |          |
|                 |          | 17.3       | 0.00     | 9.7   | 0.21     |                 |          |
|                 |          | 100        | 0.00     | 10    | 0.39     |                 |          |
|                 |          |            |          | 100   | 0.00     |                 |          |

### Late-fall-run Juvenile Rearing

| Water           |          | Water      |          | Cover | SI Value | Adjacent        |          |
|-----------------|----------|------------|----------|-------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| Velocity (ft/s) | SI Value | Depth (ft) | SI Value |       |          | Velocity (ft/s) | SI Value |
| 0               | 0.47     | 0          | 0.00     | 0     | 0.00     | 0               | 0.09     |
| 0.20            | 0.85     | 0.3        | 0.00     | 0.1   | 0.21     | 4.14            | 1.00     |
| 0.30            | 0.96     | 0.4        | 0.41     | 1     | 0.21     | 100             | 1.00     |
| 0.40            | 1.00     | 1.6        | 0.90     | 2     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 0.50            | 0.98     | 2.0        | 0.98     | 3     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 0.60            | 0.91     | 2.2        | 1.00     | 3.7   | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 1.10            | 0.35     | 2.5        | 1.00     | 4     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 1.30            | 0.21     | 3.0        | 0.94     | 4.7   | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 1.50            | 0.13     | 3.5        | 0.84     | 5     | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 1.70            | 0.09     | 5.5        | 0.32     | 5.7   | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 2.10            | 0.06     | 6.5        | 0.17     | 7     | 0.39     |                 |          |
| 2.60            | 0.08     | 8.0        | 0.07     | 8     | 1.00     |                 |          |
| 2.75            | 0.10     | 9.5        | 0.04     | 9     | 0.21     |                 |          |
| 3.93            | 0.00     | 10.5       | 0.03     | 9.7   | 0.21     |                 |          |
| 100             | 0.00     | 13.5       | 0.03     | 10    | 0.39     |                 |          |
|                 |          | 17.5       | 0.07     | 100   | 0.00     |                 |          |
|                 |          | 19.0       | 0.07     |       |          |                 |          |
|                 |          | 20.0       | 0.06     |       |          |                 |          |
|                 |          | 22.0       | 0.02     |       |          |                 |          |
|                 |          | 23.7       | 0.01     |       |          |                 |          |
|                 |          | 23.8       | 0.00     |       |          |                 |          |
|                 |          | 100        | 0.00     |       |          |                 |          |

### Winter-run Fry Rearing

| Water                  |                 | Water             |                 | Cover        |                 | Adjacent               |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Depth (ft)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Cover</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> |
| 0                      | 1.00            | 0                 | 0.00            | 0            | 0.00            | 0                      | 0.54            |
| 0.10                   | 0.99            | 0.1               | 0.00            | 0.1          | 0.07            | 2.25                   | 1.00            |
| 0.30                   | 0.92            | 0.2               | 0.71            | 1            | 0.07            | 100                    | 1.00            |
| 0.50                   | 0.79            | 0.5               | 0.89            | 2            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.10                   | 0.27            | 0.9               | 1.00            | 3            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.30                   | 0.15            | 1.1               | 1.00            | 3.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.50                   | 0.08            | 1.4               | 0.95            | 4            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.70                   | 0.04            | 1.6               | 0.89            | 4.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.00                   | 0.01            | 3.0               | 0.24            | 5            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.20                   | 0.01            | 3.5               | 0.12            | 5.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.58                   | 0.00            | 4.0               | 0.06            | 7            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 100                    | 0.00            | 5.0               | 0.02            | 8            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 7.0               | 0.02            | 9            | 0.07            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 9.0               | 0.08            | 9.7          | 0.07            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 9.5               | 0.08            | 10           | 1.00            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 10.2              | 0.05            | 100          | 0.00            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 10.3              | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 100               | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |

### Winter-run Juvenile Rearing

| Water                  |                 | Water             |                 | Cover        |                 | Adjacent               |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Depth (ft)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Cover</u> | <u>SI Value</u> | <u>Velocity (ft/s)</u> | <u>SI Value</u> |
| 0                      | 0.47            | 0                 | 0.00            | 0            | 0.00            | 0                      | 0.09            |
| 0.20                   | 0.85            | 0.3               | 0.00            | 0.1          | 0.07            | 4.14                   | 1.00            |
| 0.30                   | 0.96            | 0.4               | 0.41            | 1            | 0.07            | 100                    | 1.00            |
| 0.40                   | 1.00            | 1.6               | 0.90            | 2            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 0.50                   | 0.98            | 2.0               | 0.98            | 3            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 0.60                   | 0.91            | 2.2               | 1.00            | 3.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.10                   | 0.35            | 2.5               | 1.00            | 4            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.30                   | 0.21            | 3.0               | 0.94            | 4.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.50                   | 0.13            | 3.5               | 0.84            | 5            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 1.70                   | 0.09            | 5.5               | 0.32            | 5.7          | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.10                   | 0.06            | 6.5               | 0.17            | 7            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.60                   | 0.08            | 8.0               | 0.07            | 8            | 1.00            |                        |                 |
| 2.75                   | 0.10            | 9.5               | 0.04            | 9            | 0.07            |                        |                 |
| 3.93                   | 0.00            | 10.5              | 0.03            | 9.7          | 0.07            |                        |                 |
| 100                    | 0.00            | 13.5              | 0.03            | 10           | 1.00            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 17.5              | 0.07            | 100          | 0.00            |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 19.0              | 0.07            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 20.0              | 0.06            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 22.0              | 0.02            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 23.7              | 0.01            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 23.8              | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |
|                        |                 | 100               | 0.00            |              |                 |                        |                 |

**APPENDIX I**  
**SITE HABITAT MODELING RESULTS**

Salt Creek Study Site Boards In WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 1,898    | 388      | 2,249         | 529      | 3,671      | 1,096    |
| 3,500      | 1,986    | 403      | 2,368         | 554      | 3,816      | 1,164    |
| 3,750      | 2,046    | 423      | 2,445         | 585      | 3,951      | 1,238    |
| 4,000      | 2,120    | 449      | 2,500         | 623      | 4,025      | 1,325    |
| 4,250      | 2,167    | 467      | 2,521         | 649      | 4,045      | 1,386    |
| 4,500      | 2,204    | 488      | 2,517         | 679      | 4,042      | 1,448    |
| 4,750      | 2,287    | 505      | 2,571         | 705      | 4,027      | 1,509    |
| 5,000      | 2,507    | 521      | 2,892         | 728      | 4,376      | 1,563    |
| 5,250      | 2,820    | 550      | 3,274         | 766      | 4,771      | 1,637    |
| 5,500      | 2,947    | 590      | 3,403         | 815      | 4,932      | 1,724    |
| 6,000      | 2,678    | 743      | 2,313         | 973      | 3,249      | 1,903    |
| 6,500      | 2,578    | 717      | 2,182         | 917      | 2,962      | 1,725    |
| 7,000      | 2,562    | 710      | 2,259         | 888      | 3,012      | 1,603    |
| 7,500      | 3,162    | 736      | 3,093         | 892      | 3,748      | 1,522    |
| 8,000      | 2,825    | 783      | 2,704         | 1,045    | 3,772      | 2,099    |
| 9,000      | 2,815    | 793      | 2,358         | 1,041    | 3,399      | 2,038    |
| 10,000     | 2,773    | 792      | 2,175         | 1,021    | 3,049      | 1,944    |
| 11,000     | 2,673    | 776      | 2,112         | 982      | 2,915      | 1,812    |
| 12,000     | 2,564    | 719      | 2,169         | 903      | 2,932      | 1,644    |
| 13,000     | 3,027    | 742      | 3,026         | 900      | 3,734      | 1,534    |
| 14,000     | 2,939    | 718      | 2,846         | 878      | 3,572      | 1,520    |
| 15,000     | 3,291    | 1,096    | 2,798         | 1,226    | 3,281      | 1,754    |
| 17,000     | 3,196    | 1,099    | 2,758         | 1,229    | 3,233      | 1,754    |
| 19,000     | 2,952    | 1,040    | 2,649         | 1,172    | 3,152      | 1,703    |
| 21,000     | 2,720    | 951      | 2,499         | 1,083    | 3,000      | 1,617    |
| 23,000     | 3,233    | 866      | 3,140         | 993      | 3,665      | 1,508    |
| 25,000     | 3,214    | 869      | 3,105         | 994      | 3,630      | 1,497    |
| 27,000     | 1,848    | 848      | 1,037         | 916      | 1,051      | 1,191    |
| 29,000     | 2,761    | 1,059    | 2,124         | 1,159    | 2,248      | 1,565    |
| 31,000     | 2,025    | 927      | 1,287         | 1,001    | 1,308      | 1,299    |



Salt Creek Study Site Boards Out WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 1,794    | 330      | 2,156         | 437      | 3,552      | 871      |
| 3,500      | 1,799    | 377      | 2,137         | 515      | 3,525      | 1,071    |
| 3,750      | 1,889    | 391      | 2,275         | 538      | 3,713      | 1,134    |
| 4,000      | 1,972    | 410      | 2,366         | 568      | 3,821      | 1,208    |
| 4,250      | 2,024    | 428      | 2,429         | 596      | 3,927      | 1,271    |
| 4,500      | 2,080    | 447      | 2,472         | 624      | 3,988      | 1,337    |
| 4,750      | 2,131    | 467      | 2,500         | 652      | 4,011      | 1,399    |
| 5,000      | 2,159    | 488      | 2,491         | 681      | 4,005      | 1,458    |
| 5,250      | 2,204    | 504      | 2,508         | 703      | 3,991      | 1,509    |
| 5,500      | 2,350    | 518      | 2,694         | 725      | 4,146      | 1,561    |
| 6,000      | 2,586    | 730      | 2,174         | 930      | 2,957      | 1,738    |
| 6,500      | 2,944    | 648      | 3,352         | 887      | 4,885      | 1,849    |
| 7,000      | 2,974    | 677      | 3,312         | 925      | 4,860      | 1,922    |
| 7,500      | 2,978    | 710      | 3,221         | 963      | 4,692      | 1,979    |
| 8,000      | 2,941    | 735      | 3,077         | 992      | 4,430      | 2,025    |
| 9,000      | 2,815    | 787      | 2,738         | 1,051    | 3,817      | 2,116    |
| 10,000     | 2,766    | 808      | 2,377         | 1,060    | 3,396      | 2,074    |
| 11,000     | 2,661    | 807      | 2,122         | 1,041    | 3,028      | 1,982    |
| 12,000     | 2,652    | 803      | 2,106         | 1,018    | 2,925      | 1,884    |
| 13,000     | 2,549    | 748      | 2,125         | 940      | 2,895      | 1,713    |
| 14,000     | 2,480    | 702      | 2,203         | 878      | 2,974      | 1,584    |
| 15,000     | 2,450    | 665      | 2,269         | 829      | 3,103      | 1,487    |
| 17,000     | 3,104    | 785      | 3,022         | 942      | 3,741      | 1,574    |
| 19,000     | 3,383    | 1,081    | 3,039         | 1,220    | 3,549      | 1,782    |
| 21,000     | 3,367    | 1,083    | 3,072         | 1,225    | 3,598      | 1,799    |
| 23,000     | 2,779    | 1,000    | 2,534         | 1,136    | 3,016      | 1,686    |
| 25,000     | 2,513    | 822      | 2,334         | 955      | 2,974      | 1,494    |
| 27,000     | 3,100    | 973      | 2,739         | 1,089    | 3,041      | 1,558    |
| 29,000     | 3,234    | 924      | 3,063         | 1,046    | 3,542      | 1,541    |
| 31,000     | 3,044    | 939      | 2,769         | 1,047    | 3,105      | 1,483    |

Upper Lake Redding Study Site Boards In WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 5,532    | 3,005    | 1,916         | 2,670    | 1,120      | 1,103    |
| 3,500      | 4,817    | 2,613    | 1,897         | 2,328    | 1,139      | 994      |
| 3,750      | 4,294    | 2,287    | 1,918         | 2,044    | 1,162      | 902      |
| 4,000      | 3,895    | 2,025    | 1,930         | 1,815    | 1,207      | 828      |
| 4,250      | 3,570    | 1,797    | 1,973         | 1,616    | 1,253      | 761      |
| 4,500      | 3,257    | 1,591    | 1,962         | 1,434    | 1,279      | 696      |
| 4,750      | 3,056    | 1,436    | 1,974         | 1,298    | 1,299      | 649      |
| 5,000      | 2,877    | 1,315    | 1,950         | 1,192    | 1,290      | 615      |
| 5,250      | 2,716    | 1,204    | 1,936         | 1,095    | 1,309      | 584      |
| 5,500      | 2,605    | 1,120    | 1,925         | 1,023    | 1,314      | 563      |
| 6,000      | 2,545    | 1,019    | 2,059         | 939      | 1,483      | 559      |
| 6,500      | 2,493    | 932      | 2,145         | 868      | 1,609      | 561      |
| 7,000      | 2,393    | 864      | 2,084         | 811      | 1,594      | 554      |
| 7,500      | 2,342    | 825      | 2,026         | 779      | 1,568      | 556      |
| 8,000      | 2,336    | 804      | 1,983         | 762      | 1,533      | 558      |
| 9,000      | 2,265    | 820      | 1,778         | 786      | 1,409      | 616      |
| 10,000     | 2,248    | 800      | 1,803         | 771      | 1,441      | 626      |
| 11,000     | 2,357    | 824      | 1,914         | 802      | 1,550      | 687      |
| 12,000     | 2,447    | 858      | 2,021         | 838      | 1,671      | 733      |
| 13,000     | 2,498    | 894      | 2,109         | 877      | 1,734      | 785      |
| 14,000     | 2,320    | 917      | 1,964         | 901      | 1,605      | 815      |
| 15,000     | 2,022    | 827      | 1,806         | 810      | 1,468      | 725      |
| 17,000     | 2,098    | 704      | 2,144         | 693      | 1,862      | 631      |
| 19,000     | 2,561    | 792      | 2,629         | 784      | 2,314      | 737      |
| 21,000     | 2,797    | 914      | 2,402         | 907      | 2,103      | 866      |
| 23,000     | 2,714    | 1,003    | 1,799         | 999      | 1,587      | 967      |
| 25,000     | 2,626    | 897      | 1,826         | 896      | 1,592      | 882      |
| 27,000     | 2,691    | 903      | 1,945         | 901      | 1,739      | 883      |
| 29,000     | 2,539    | 975      | 1,703         | 972      | 1,463      | 950      |
| 31,000     | 1,807    | 958      | 961           | 952      | 839        | 923      |

Upper Lake Redding Study Site Boards Out WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 4,152    | 3,087    | 2,502         | 2,726    | 873        | 1,037    |
| 3,500      | 3,761    | 2,928    | 2,178         | 2,586    | 813        | 985      |
| 3,750      | 3,431    | 2,810    | 1,943         | 2,483    | 782        | 950      |
| 4,000      | 3,104    | 2,731    | 1,753         | 2,414    | 751        | 929      |
| 4,250      | 2,784    | 2,648    | 1,569         | 2,341    | 705        | 904      |
| 4,500      | 2,550    | 2,571    | 1,452         | 2,273    | 676        | 881      |
| 4,750      | 2,419    | 2,511    | 1,440         | 2,221    | 705        | 864      |
| 5,000      | 2,255    | 2,499    | 1,405         | 2,211    | 709        | 860      |
| 5,250      | 2,174    | 2,449    | 1,393         | 2,167    | 719        | 851      |
| 5,500      | 2,067    | 2,421    | 1,378         | 2,143    | 716        | 845      |
| 6,000      | 1,837    | 2,355    | 1,334         | 2,087    | 719        | 833      |
| 6,500      | 1,682    | 2,258    | 1,318         | 2,003    | 724        | 812      |
| 7,000      | 1,526    | 2,163    | 1,279         | 1,922    | 702        | 794      |
| 7,500      | 1,374    | 2,045    | 1,211         | 1,821    | 674        | 771      |
| 8,000      | 1,291    | 1,893    | 1,163         | 1,687    | 639        | 722      |
| 9,000      | 1,274    | 1,514    | 1,192         | 1,354    | 747        | 603      |
| 10,000     | 1,271    | 1,130    | 1,245         | 1,018    | 865        | 490      |
| 11,000     | 1,348    | 878      | 1,315         | 801      | 979        | 440      |
| 12,000     | 1,473    | 712      | 1,457         | 659      | 1,144      | 406      |
| 13,000     | 1,634    | 624      | 1,630         | 590      | 1,319      | 425      |
| 14,000     | 1,707    | 581      | 1,708         | 561      | 1,429      | 463      |
| 15,000     | 1,770    | 564      | 1,789         | 551      | 1,564      | 484      |
| 17,000     | 1,945    | 607      | 1,902         | 600      | 1,688      | 561      |
| 19,000     | 1,899    | 691      | 1,672         | 688      | 1,511      | 660      |
| 21,000     | 1,879    | 649      | 1,579         | 655      | 1,446      | 667      |
| 23,000     | 1,936    | 721      | 1,550         | 726      | 1,395      | 738      |
| 25,000     | 1,992    | 716      | 1,653         | 725      | 1,491      | 751      |
| 27,000     | 2,018    | 729      | 1,711         | 738      | 1,549      | 765      |
| 29,000     | 1,933    | 748      | 1,638         | 753      | 1,483      | 766      |
| 31,000     | 1,641    | 667      | 1,418         | 673      | 1,242      | 695      |

Lower Lake Redding Study Site Boards In WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 14,549   | 3,030    | 11,599        | 2,679    | 3,714      | 1,043    |
| 3,500      | 14,600   | 3,158    | 11,212        | 2,795    | 3,653      | 1,108    |
| 3,750      | 14,591   | 3,256    | 10,864        | 2,882    | 3,618      | 1,148    |
| 4,000      | 14,555   | 3,356    | 10,485        | 2,972    | 3,554      | 1,188    |
| 4,250      | 14,479   | 3,459    | 10,055        | 3,063    | 3,454      | 1,230    |
| 4,500      | 14,358   | 3,560    | 9,577         | 3,154    | 3,325      | 1,272    |
| 4,750      | 14,211   | 3,655    | 9,109         | 3,239    | 3,194      | 1,314    |
| 5,000      | 14,035   | 6,141    | 8,641         | 3,316    | 3,072      | 1,353    |
| 5,250      | 13,831   | 3,816    | 8,151         | 3,385    | 2,947      | 1,391    |
| 5,500      | 13,633   | 3,877    | 7,665         | 3,441    | 2,850      | 1,422    |
| 6,000      | 13,069   | 3,961    | 6,600         | 3,517    | 2,615      | 1,468    |
| 6,500      | 12,422   | 3,988    | 5,647         | 3,547    | 2,364      | 1,512    |
| 7,000      | 11,700   | 3,969    | 4,831         | 3,533    | 2,096      | 1,531    |
| 7,500      | 10,957   | 3,889    | 4,195         | 3,461    | 1,936      | 1,502    |
| 8,000      | 10,251   | 3,772    | 3,722         | 3,357    | 1,885      | 1,465    |
| 9,000      | 8,698    | 3,426    | 2,958         | 3,050    | 1,701      | 1,354    |
| 10,000     | 7,243    | 2,993    | 2,526         | 2,667    | 1,681      | 1,223    |
| 11,000     | 6,065    | 2,568    | 2,320         | 2,299    | 1,728      | 1,131    |
| 12,000     | 5,155    | 2,181    | 2,289         | 1,965    | 1,811      | 1,060    |
| 13,000     | 4,579    | 1,858    | 2,481         | 1,687    | 2,143      | 1,016    |
| 14,000     | 4,344    | 1,612    | 2,861         | 1,480    | 2,614      | 1,023    |
| 15,000     | 4,206    | 1,439    | 3,181         | 1,336    | 2,973      | 1,037    |
| 17,000     | 3,821    | 1,194    | 3,337         | 1,148    | 3,272      | 1,064    |
| 19,000     | 3,455    | 1,069    | 2,921         | 1,058    | 2,837      | 1,086    |
| 21,000     | 3,114    | 981      | 2,129         | 989      | 2,122      | 1,077    |
| 23,000     | 2,743    | 916      | 1,336         | 932      | 1,434      | 1,040    |
| 25,000     | 2,166    | 766      | 773           | 890      | 907        | 890      |
| 27,000     | 1,722    | 540      | 640           | 556      | 753        | 658      |
| 29,000     | 1,577    | 454      | 750           | 462      | 837        | 531      |
| 31,000     | 1,783    | 447      | 1,196         | 448      | 1,254      | 497      |

Lower Lake Redding Study Site Boards Out WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 3,112    | 1,679    | 2,381         | 1,469    | 594        | 491      |
| 3,500      | 2,893    | 1,560    | 2,238         | 1,365    | 569        | 456      |
| 3,750      | 2,631    | 1,440    | 2,043         | 1,260    | 526        | 421      |
| 4,000      | 2,409    | 1,328    | 1,886         | 1,163    | 492        | 390      |
| 4,250      | 2,218    | 1,224    | 1,745         | 1,072    | 468        | 360      |
| 4,500      | 2,066    | 1,137    | 1,630         | 996      | 453        | 335      |
| 4,750      | 1,949    | 1,080    | 1,527         | 946      | 435        | 319      |
| 5,000      | 1,886    | 1,030    | 1,502         | 903      | 429        | 305      |
| 5,250      | 1,818    | 980      | 1,497         | 858      | 432        | 292      |
| 5,500      | 1,698    | 931      | 1,446         | 816      | 425        | 280      |
| 6,000      | 1,437    | 862      | 1,277         | 756      | 398        | 263      |
| 6,500      | 1,339    | 829      | 1,229         | 728      | 398        | 255      |
| 7,000      | 1,307    | 790      | 1,233         | 695      | 416        | 249      |
| 7,500      | 1,280    | 749      | 1,222         | 359      | 407        | 239      |
| 8,000      | 1,279    | 712      | 1,228         | 626      | 408        | 223      |
| 9,000      | 1,276    | 580      | 1,290         | 511      | 435        | 186      |
| 10,000     | 1,292    | 533      | 1,232         | 471      | 440        | 180      |
| 11,000     | 1,163    | 450      | 1,112         | 399      | 381        | 159      |
| 12,000     | 1,287    | 423      | 1,223         | 374      | 415        | 147      |
| 13,000     | 1,322    | 420      | 1,309         | 373      | 468        | 151      |
| 14,000     | 1,664    | 416      | 1,756         | 372      | 721        | 165      |
| 15,000     | 2,342    | 464      | 2,508         | 418      | 1,000      | 197      |
| 17,000     | 4,102    | 631      | 4,426         | 566      | 1,521      | 261      |
| 19,000     | 5,674    | 926      | 6,178         | 833      | 1,953      | 393      |
| 21,000     | 6,905    | 1,197    | 7,611         | 1,075    | 2,280      | 495      |
| 23,000     | 9,580    | 1,860    | 9,546         | 1,657    | 2,716      | 700      |
| 25,000     | 7,853    | 2,481    | 7,881         | 2,198    | 2,276      | 868      |
| 27,000     | 5,237    | 2,129    | 5,083         | 1,885    | 1,686      | 774      |
| 29,000     | 3,741    | 1,699    | 3,168         | 1,506    | 1,332      | 649      |
| 31,000     | 3,079    | 1,549    | 2,302         | 1,375    | 1,112      | 627      |

Posse Grounds Study Site WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 4,593    | 915      | 5,128         | 809      | 1,747      | 323      |
| 3,500      | 5,179    | 987      | 5,569         | 874      | 1,909      | 359      |
| 3,750      | 5,023    | 1,029    | 5,261         | 911      | 1,918      | 376      |
| 4,000      | 4,302    | 1,034    | 4,475         | 915      | 1,861      | 417      |
| 4,250      | 4,379    | 1,088    | 4,475         | 975      | 1,959      | 469      |
| 4,500      | 4,238    | 1,055    | 4,264         | 945      | 1,855      | 451      |
| 4,750      | 4,459    | 1,130    | 4,304         | 1,000    | 1,824      | 432      |
| 5,000      | 4,167    | 1,165    | 4,065         | 1,030    | 1,885      | 440      |
| 5,250      | 3,975    | 1,169    | 3,973         | 1,033    | 2,023      | 454      |
| 5,500      | 3,892    | 1,245    | 3,858         | 1,096    | 2,064      | 520      |
| 6,000      | 3,880    | 1,343    | 3,762         | 1,187    | 2,017      | 627      |
| 6,500      | 3,723    | 1,252    | 3,706         | 1,116    | 2,029      | 558      |
| 7,000      | 3,579    | 1,264    | 3,660         | 1,136    | 2,246      | 607      |
| 7,500      | 3,309    | 1,219    | 3,452         | 1,110    | 2,269      | 663      |
| 8,000      | 3,310    | 1,205    | 3,417         | 1,103    | 2,249      | 706      |
| 9,000      | 3,258    | 1,153    | 3,120         | 1,061    | 2,096      | 735      |
| 10,000     | 3,401    | 1,169    | 2,997         | 1,087    | 2,053      | 841      |
| 11,000     | 2,431    | 973      | 2,182         | 898      | 1,568      | 729      |
| 12,000     | 2,411    | 752      | 2,470         | 693      | 1,999      | 606      |
| 13,000     | 2,133    | 644      | 2,285         | 602      | 2,000      | 581      |
| 14,000     | 2,067    | 613      | 2,245         | 575      | 2,009      | 583      |
| 15,000     | 2,147    | 601      | 2,271         | 570      | 2,045      | 617      |
| 17,000     | 2,175    | 641      | 2,062         | 615      | 1,825      | 707      |
| 19,000     | 2,086    | 689      | 1,496         | 669      | 1,418      | 742      |
| 21,000     | 1,771    | 695      | 1,057         | 681      | 1,028      | 763      |
| 23,000     | 1,351    | 476      | 1,069         | 473      | 998        | 504      |
| 25,000     | 1,589    | 351      | 1,703         | 356      | 1,629      | 396      |
| 27,000     | 2,279    | 494      | 2,532         | 505      | 2,439      | 577      |
| 29,000     | 2,334    | 610      | 2,595         | 623      | 2,545      | 703      |
| 31,000     | 2,388    | 608      | 2,692         | 624      | 2,508      | 723      |

Study Site 130 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 4,340    | 889      | 3,366         | 854      | 2,523      | 775      |
| 3,500      | 4,357    | 928      | 3,364         | 891      | 2,515      | 803      |
| 3,750      | 4,349    | 963      | 3,340         | 923      | 2,508      | 829      |
| 4,000      | 4,403    | 992      | 3,420         | 950      | 2,597      | 848      |
| 4,250      | 4,309    | 1,013    | 3,334         | 969      | 2,549      | 866      |
| 4,500      | 4,161    | 1,015    | 3,219         | 971      | 2,504      | 873      |
| 4,750      | 4,048    | 1,011    | 3,122         | 968      | 2,456      | 880      |
| 5,000      | 3,932    | 1,007    | 3,000         | 966      | 2,385      | 885      |
| 5,250      | 3,855    | 1,007    | 2,913         | 965      | 2,327      | 889      |
| 5,500      | 3,758    | 973      | 2,853         | 935      | 2,279      | 865      |
| 6,000      | 3,535    | 964      | 2,619         | 927      | 2,151      | 885      |
| 6,500      | 3,360    | 928      | 2,448         | 895      | 2,045      | 879      |
| 7,000      | 3,190    | 902      | 2,240         | 872      | 1,915      | 878      |
| 7,500      | 3,044    | 879      | 2,084         | 850      | 1,817      | 874      |
| 8,000      | 2,920    | 855      | 1,960         | 828      | 1,723      | 867      |
| 9,000      | 2,722    | 822      | 1,760         | 798      | 1,544      | 865      |
| 10,000     | 2,579    | 802      | 1,604         | 779      | 1,443      | 861      |
| 11,000     | 2,420    | 769      | 1,500         | 750      | 1,412      | 845      |
| 12,000     | 2,280    | 717      | 1,424         | 703      | 1,402      | 815      |
| 13,000     | 2,284    | 691      | 1,521         | 675      | 1,501      | 781      |
| 14,000     | 2,276    | 682      | 1,606         | 667      | 1,669      | 773      |
| 15,000     | 2,605    | 669      | 2,244         | 661      | 2,374      | 783      |
| 17,000     | 3,389    | 716      | 3,557         | 729      | 4,054      | 974      |
| 19,000     | 3,835    | 849      | 3,948         | 887      | 4,582      | 1,310    |
| 21,000     | 3,867    | 848      | 3,793         | 897      | 4,521      | 1,388    |
| 23,000     | 3,729    | 764      | 3,724         | 818      | 4,466      | 1,328    |
| 25,000     | 3,798    | 839      | 3,441         | 903      | 4,037      | 1,452    |
| 27,000     | 3,550    | 838      | 2,748         | 897      | 3,322      | 1,454    |
| 29,000     | 3,510    | 863      | 2,359         | 919      | 2,969      | 1,490    |
| 31,000     | 3,312    | 861      | 1,885         | 895      | 2,326      | 1,450    |

Study Site 112 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 5,280    | 2,264    | 4,467         | 2,017    | 1,263      | 846      |
| 3,500      | 5,248    | 2,186    | 4,448         | 1,951    | 1,292      | 837      |
| 3,750      | 5,301    | 2,139    | 4,572         | 1,917    | 1,379      | 859      |
| 4,000      | 5,308    | 2,134    | 4,631         | 1,916    | 1,448      | 873      |
| 4,250      | 5,536    | 2,110    | 4,977         | 1,877    | 1,653      | 776      |
| 4,500      | 5,526    | 2,055    | 5,015         | 1,828    | 1,821      | 753      |
| 4,750      | 5,520    | 1,965    | 5,074         | 1,751    | 2,067      | 742      |
| 5,000      | 5,585    | 1,884    | 5,174         | 1,686    | 2,206      | 745      |
| 5,250      | 5,648    | 1,869    | 5,217         | 1,674    | 2,274      | 743      |
| 5,500      | 5,648    | 1,849    | 5,155         | 1,655    | 2,298      | 734      |
| 6,000      | 5,761    | 1,861    | 5,013         | 1,670    | 2,384      | 761      |
| 6,500      | 5,775    | 1,972    | 4,798         | 1,778    | 2,368      | 846      |
| 7,000      | 5,834    | 1,772    | 4,769         | 1,604    | 2,411      | 793      |
| 7,500      | 5,727    | 1,787    | 4,531         | 1,617    | 2,284      | 802      |
| 8,000      | 5,721    | 1,801    | 4,405         | 1,635    | 2,338      | 838      |
| 9,000      | 5,582    | 1,743    | 4,041         | 1,598    | 2,221      | 891      |
| 10,000     | 5,482    | 1,644    | 3,917         | 1,513    | 2,236      | 873      |
| 11,000     | 5,392    | 1,598    | 3,758         | 1,481    | 2,291      | 906      |
| 12,000     | 5,713    | 1,470    | 4,385         | 1,376    | 2,898      | 905      |
| 13,000     | 5,825    | 1,538    | 4,628         | 1,452    | 3,201      | 1,022    |
| 14,000     | 5,940    | 1,433    | 5,036         | 1,355    | 3,701      | 962      |
| 15,000     | 5,891    | 1,291    | 5,212         | 1,230    | 3,941      | 918      |
| 17,000     | 5,712    | 1,423    | 4,944         | 1,390    | 3,797      | 1,199    |
| 19,000     | 4,754    | 1,194    | 3,952         | 1,166    | 2,885      | 1,003    |
| 21,000     | 6,474    | 1,380    | 5,978         | 1,359    | 4,150      | 1,230    |
| 23,000     | 6,400    | 1,640    | 5,856         | 1,616    | 4,129      | 1,472    |
| 25,000     | 6,311    | 1,501    | 5,761         | 1,479    | 4,221      | 1,341    |
| 27,000     | 5,987    | 1,794    | 5,290         | 1,778    | 4,214      | 1,669    |
| 29,000     | 4,680    | 1,578    | 4,181         | 1,599    | 3,902      | 1,654    |
| 31,000     | 4,128    | 1,527    | 3,658         | 1,561    | 3,619      | 1,665    |



Study Site 96 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 4,093    | 540      | 3,689         | 451      | 1,455      | 211      |
| 3,500      | 3,945    | 920      | 3,477         | 767      | 1,425      | 366      |
| 3,750      | 3,197    | 918      | 3,060         | 757      | 1,299      | 389      |
| 4,000      | 2,767    | 825      | 2,775         | 675      | 1,183      | 375      |
| 4,250      | 2,569    | 769      | 2,558         | 629      | 1,085      | 357      |
| 4,500      | 2,353    | 730      | 2,321         | 599      | 999        | 342      |
| 4,750      | 2,248    | 702      | 2,207         | 579      | 972        | 325      |
| 5,000      | 2,121    | 673      | 2,056         | 559      | 937        | 310      |
| 5,250      | 2,024    | 669      | 1,945         | 559      | 905        | 309      |
| 5,500      | 1,893    | 680      | 1,802         | 569      | 884        | 310      |
| 6,000      | 1,634    | 709      | 1,570         | 594      | 789        | 310      |
| 6,500      | 1,515    | 745      | 1,450         | 621      | 745        | 319      |
| 7,000      | 1,433    | 750      | 1,374         | 618      | 722        | 328      |
| 7,500      | 1,328    | 737      | 1,247         | 598      | 699        | 345      |
| 8,000      | 1,166    | 693      | 1,097         | 553      | 657        | 352      |
| 9,000      | 819      | 510      | 802           | 415      | 494        | 281      |
| 10,000     | 765      | 420      | 677           | 344      | 518        | 276      |
| 11,000     | 725      | 409      | 590           | 347      | 473        | 304      |
| 12,000     | 561      | 344      | 443           | 285      | 355        | 211      |
| 13,000     | 500      | 318      | 412           | 269      | 339        | 201      |
| 14,000     | 450      | 281      | 442           | 240      | 354        | 140      |
| 15,000     | 541      | 272      | 530           | 237      | 494        | 139      |
| 17,000     | 632      | 249      | 603           | 220      | 758        | 199      |
| 19,000     | 629      | 228      | 541           | 194      | 648        | 228      |
| 21,000     | 540      | 206      | 501           | 173      | 552        | 204      |
| 23,000     | 472      | 175      | 493           | 161      | 559        | 181      |
| 25,000     | 486      | 154      | 509           | 151      | 749        | 208      |
| 27,000     | 582      | 183      | 619           | 174      | 917        | 295      |
| 29,000     | 641      | 210      | 688           | 195      | 994        | 323      |
| 31,000     | 648      | 247      | 699           | 225      | 984        | 379      |

Study Site 81 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 11,346   | 5,135    | 10,608        | 4,623    | 3,663      | 2,179    |
| 3,500      | 10,526   | 4,859    | 9,828         | 4,375    | 3,374      | 2,066    |
| 3,750      | 9,890    | 4,627    | 9,137         | 4,167    | 3,135      | 1,971    |
| 4,000      | 9,367    | 4,418    | 8,545         | 3,983    | 2,921      | 1,901    |
| 4,250      | 8,907    | 4,258    | 7,951         | 3,847    | 2,718      | 1,878    |
| 4,500      | 8,543    | 4,167    | 7,538         | 3,777    | 2,538      | 1,900    |
| 4,750      | 7,997    | 3,958    | 7,132         | 3,581    | 2,320      | 1,765    |
| 5,000      | 7,439    | 3,744    | 6,659         | 3,357    | 2,110      | 1,519    |
| 5,250      | 7,008    | 3,579    | 6,297         | 3,202    | 2,035      | 1,412    |
| 5,500      | 6,634    | 3,422    | 6,079         | 3,060    | 2,204      | 1,345    |
| 6,000      | 5,905    | 3,017    | 5,848         | 2,702    | 2,493      | 1,210    |
| 6,500      | 5,782    | 2,777    | 5,864         | 2,494    | 2,605      | 1,146    |
| 7,000      | 5,588    | 2,633    | 5,722         | 2,367    | 2,664      | 1,100    |
| 7,500      | 5,419    | 2,515    | 5,564         | 2,263    | 2,660      | 1,060    |
| 8,000      | 5,267    | 2,412    | 5,426         | 2,174    | 2,676      | 1,039    |
| 9,000      | 5,133    | 2,247    | 5,292         | 2,036    | 2,739      | 1,023    |
| 10,000     | 4,941    | 2,122    | 5,029         | 1,934    | 2,730      | 1,023    |
| 11,000     | 4,808    | 2,040    | 4,887         | 1,866    | 2,935      | 1,016    |
| 12,000     | 4,526    | 1,862    | 4,674         | 1,718    | 3,122      | 1,009    |
| 13,000     | 4,102    | 1,693    | 4,359         | 1,578    | 3,100      | 1,001    |
| 14,000     | 3,944    | 1,569    | 4,221         | 1,473    | 3,161      | 983      |
| 15,000     | 4,044    | 1,480    | 4,425         | 1,401    | 3,485      | 986      |
| 17,000     | 4,202    | 1,315    | 4,764         | 1,291    | 4,299      | 1,115    |
| 19,000     | 4,300    | 1,238    | 4,725         | 1,240    | 3,991      | 1,176    |
| 21,000     | 4,517    | 1,226    | 4,925         | 1,221    | 4,007      | 1,133    |
| 23,000     | 4,299    | 1,104    | 4,736         | 1,093    | 3,989      | 985      |
| 25,000     | 4,355    | 1,034    | 4,887         | 1,038    | 4,328      | 999      |
| 27,000     | 4,637    | 1,152    | 5,179         | 1,171    | 4,884      | 1,189    |
| 29,000     | 4,502    | 1,132    | 5,061         | 1,162    | 5,035      | 1,234    |
| 31,000     | 4,658    | 1,198    | 5,288         | 1,223    | 5,415      | 1,277    |

Study Site 80 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 0        | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0          | 0        |
| 3,500      | 0        | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0          | 0        |
| 3,750      | 8,093    | 574      | 9,077         | 514      | 3,116      | 225      |
| 4,000      | 8,550    | 649      | 9,289         | 580      | 3,252      | 256      |
| 4,250      | 9,700    | 1,134    | 9,415         | 1,008    | 3,336      | 414      |
| 4,500      | 9,683    | 878      | 9,752         | 784      | 3,411      | 343      |
| 4,750      | 10,019   | 960      | 9,804         | 858      | 3,454      | 375      |
| 5,000      | 10,508   | 1,170    | 9,766         | 1,045    | 3,572      | 453      |
| 5,250      | 10,842   | 1,369    | 9,598         | 1,222    | 3,579      | 531      |
| 5,500      | 11,142   | 1,556    | 9,479         | 1,390    | 3,573      | 609      |
| 6,000      | 11,723   | 1,995    | 9,173         | 1,783    | 3,543      | 788      |
| 6,500      | 11,996   | 2,481    | 8,626         | 2,219    | 3,455      | 991      |
| 7,000      | 12,091   | 2,862    | 8,204         | 2,561    | 3,416      | 1,154    |
| 7,500      | 11,777   | 3,161    | 7,580         | 2,831    | 3,274      | 1,292    |
| 8,000      | 11,083   | 3,323    | 6,914         | 2,979    | 3,145      | 1,381    |
| 9,000      | 9,358    | 3,175    | 5,917         | 2,861    | 3,009      | 1,415    |
| 10,000     | 7,764    | 2,790    | 5,050         | 2,523    | 2,791      | 1,359    |
| 11,000     | 6,262    | 2,330    | 4,245         | 2,108    | 2,508      | 1,268    |
| 12,000     | 5,010    | 1,998    | 3,461         | 1,805    | 2,218      | 1,185    |
| 13,000     | 3,944    | 1,714    | 2,834         | 1,547    | 2,022      | 1,086    |
| 14,000     | 3,076    | 1,474    | 2,324         | 1,329    | 1,864      | 1,001    |
| 15,000     | 2,567    | 1,308    | 2,066         | 1,180    | 1,836      | 950      |
| 17,000     | 2,316    | 1,164    | 2,107         | 1,050    | 1,954      | 899      |
| 19,000     | 2,647    | 938      | 2,781         | 857      | 2,543      | 784      |
| 21,000     | 3,396    | 962      | 3,652         | 894      | 3,308      | 895      |
| 23,000     | 3,797    | 993      | 4,157         | 941      | 3,795      | 1,011    |
| 25,000     | 3,926    | 1,032    | 4,333         | 994      | 3,955      | 1,116    |
| 27,000     | 4,037    | 1,097    | 4,400         | 1,061    | 3,894      | 1,189    |
| 29,000     | 4,302    | 1,176    | 4,589         | 1,142    | 3,989      | 1,308    |
| 31,000     | 4,328    | 1,210    | 4,648         | 1,179    | 4,004      | 1,347    |

Study Site 61/63 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 29,291   | 9,310    | 29,722        | 8,305    | 10,868     | 3,611    |
| 3,500      | 29,774   | 9,375    | 30,391        | 8,367    | 11,361     | 3,661    |
| 3,750      | 31,860   | 9,496    | 32,387        | 8,486    | 11,964     | 3,770    |
| 4,000      | 33,208   | 9,684    | 33,782        | 8,662    | 12,440     | 3,888    |
| 4,250      | 32,705   | 10,039   | 33,398        | 8,981    | 12,472     | 4,038    |
| 4,500      | 31,992   | 10,273   | 32,699        | 9,191    | 12,417     | 4,144    |
| 4,750      | 30,441   | 10,279   | 31,209        | 9,198    | 11,927     | 4,154    |
| 5,000      | 28,674   | 10,193   | 29,449        | 9,122    | 11,326     | 4,126    |
| 5,250      | 26,989   | 10,015   | 27,711        | 8,964    | 10,978     | 4,064    |
| 5,500      | 25,342   | 9,844    | 25,950        | 8,819    | 10,601     | 4,040    |
| 6,000      | 22,605   | 9,558    | 23,044        | 8,591    | 9,802      | 4,082    |
| 6,500      | 20,826   | 9,220    | 20,844        | 8,303    | 9,112      | 4,019    |
| 7,000      | 19,994   | 9,055    | 19,642        | 8,172    | 8,873      | 4,047    |
| 7,500      | 18,832   | 8,885    | 18,270        | 8,038    | 8,334      | 4,076    |
| 8,000      | 18,114   | 8,669    | 17,492        | 7,848    | 8,022      | 4,013    |
| 9,000      | 17,428   | 8,330    | 16,818        | 7,539    | 7,990      | 3,878    |
| 10,000     | 17,099   | 7,831    | 16,667        | 7,100    | 8,311      | 3,740    |
| 11,000     | 17,380   | 7,294    | 16,936        | 6,625    | 9,132      | 3,547    |
| 12,000     | 17,530   | 6,942    | 17,032        | 6,328    | 9,930      | 3,491    |
| 13,000     | 18,460   | 6,836    | 18,216        | 6,262    | 11,281     | 3,615    |
| 14,000     | 19,397   | 6,719    | 19,395        | 6,178    | 12,704     | 3,711    |
| 15,000     | 19,557   | 6,721    | 19,143        | 6,211    | 13,099     | 3,922    |
| 17,000     | 21,009   | 6,965    | 18,892        | 6,485    | 13,403     | 4,372    |
| 19,000     | 23,887   | 7,064    | 19,264        | 6,633    | 14,061     | 4,741    |
| 21,000     | 25,143   | 7,567    | 19,013        | 7,158    | 14,077     | 5,337    |
| 23,000     | 24,904   | 7,804    | 18,180        | 7,388    | 13,449     | 5,515    |
| 25,000     | 25,000   | 7,820    | 17,997        | 7,450    | 13,677     | 5,786    |
| 27,000     | 26,072   | 7,513    | 20,082        | 7,212    | 15,994     | 5,869    |
| 29,000     | 25,914   | 7,379    | 20,385        | 7,113    | 16,551     | 5,971    |
| 31,000     | 25,649   | 7,539    | 19,785        | 7,339    | 16,319     | 6,459    |

Study Site 52 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 3,486    | 790      | 1,790         | 763      | 925        | 602      |
| 3,500      | 3,374    | 843      | 1,696         | 811      | 896        | 634      |
| 3,750      | 3,255    | 823      | 1,618         | 790      | 871        | 608      |
| 4,000      | 3,151    | 798      | 1,573         | 763      | 872        | 578      |
| 4,250      | 3,088    | 778      | 1,574         | 740      | 910        | 547      |
| 4,500      | 3,009    | 769      | 1,554         | 728      | 921        | 528      |
| 4,750      | 2,998    | 755      | 1,547         | 718      | 941        | 542      |
| 5,000      | 2,939    | 746      | 1,547         | 707      | 961        | 534      |
| 5,250      | 2,892    | 735      | 1,544         | 695      | 986        | 527      |
| 5,500      | 2,817    | 717      | 1,547         | 673      | 1,008      | 514      |
| 6,000      | 2,693    | 697      | 1,550         | 643      | 1,037      | 492      |
| 6,500      | 2,586    | 677      | 1,507         | 619      | 1,039      | 465      |
| 7,000      | 2,488    | 643      | 1,471         | 585      | 1,009      | 439      |
| 7,500      | 2,359    | 639      | 1,405         | 579      | 977        | 429      |
| 8,000      | 2,302    | 620      | 1,357         | 559      | 961        | 412      |
| 9,000      | 2,242    | 603      | 1,401         | 544      | 1,031      | 416      |
| 10,000     | 2,109    | 578      | 1,301         | 524      | 989        | 403      |
| 11,000     | 2,046    | 560      | 1,294         | 513      | 1,019      | 409      |
| 12,000     | 2,122    | 554      | 1,398         | 513      | 1,139      | 425      |
| 13,000     | 2,070    | 547      | 1,381         | 506      | 1,118      | 405      |
| 14,000     | 1,910    | 535      | 1,364         | 495      | 1,143      | 406      |
| 15,000     | 1,990    | 546      | 1,425         | 511      | 1,168      | 448      |
| 17,000     | 1,979    | 543      | 1,568         | 508      | 1,198      | 446      |
| 19,000     | 1,960    | 519      | 1,568         | 487      | 1,195      | 417      |
| 21,000     | 1,789    | 510      | 1,404         | 487      | 1,102      | 433      |
| 23,000     | 1,701    | 506      | 1,351         | 486      | 1,056      | 423      |
| 25,000     | 1,595    | 504      | 1,071         | 493      | 987        | 463      |
| 27,000     | 1,598    | 525      | 1,129         | 520      | 1,076      | 511      |
| 29,000     | 1,687    | 518      | 1,391         | 518      | 1,368      | 531      |
| 31,000     | 1,784    | 517      | 1,410         | 515      | 1,373      | 517      |

Above Hawes Hole Study Site WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 27,114   | 10,283   | 25,093        | 9,453    | 13,314     | 6,233    |
| 3,500      | 25,360   | 9,707    | 23,764        | 8,941    | 12,863     | 5,931    |
| 3,750      | 24,152   | 9,168    | 22,969        | 8,451    | 12,831     | 5,613    |
| 4,000      | 22,775   | 8,736    | 23,165        | 8,063    | 12,663     | 5,392    |
| 4,250      | 21,457   | 8,412    | 20,585        | 7,779    | 12,499     | 5,260    |
| 4,500      | 20,218   | 8,104    | 19,482        | 7,506    | 12,338     | 5,131    |
| 4,750      | 19,095   | 7,873    | 18,478        | 7,300    | 12,132     | 5,025    |
| 5,000      | 18,073   | 7,698    | 17,411        | 7,140    | 11,798     | 4,943    |
| 5,250      | 17,134   | 7,531    | 16,398        | 6,986    | 11,440     | 4,862    |
| 5,500      | 16,308   | 7,327    | 15,503        | 6,801    | 11,062     | 4,776    |
| 6,000      | 15,070   | 6,923    | 14,053        | 6,437    | 10,510     | 4,608    |
| 6,500      | 14,460   | 6,669    | 13,105        | 6,218    | 10,308     | 4,562    |
| 7,000      | 13,536   | 6,434    | 12,082        | 5,997    | 9,849      | 4,447    |
| 7,500      | 12,164   | 6,106    | 10,867        | 5,706    | 9,285      | 4,334    |
| 8,000      | 10,943   | 5,653    | 10,013        | 5,315    | 8,794      | 4,225    |
| 9,000      | 11,208   | 4,960    | 10,415        | 4,698    | 8,150      | 3,975    |
| 10,000     | 12,120   | 4,598    | 11,499        | 4,326    | 8,927      | 3,609    |
| 11,000     | 12,497   | 4,447    | 12,189        | 4,196    | 9,543      | 3,604    |
| 12,000     | 13,081   | 4,350    | 13,097        | 4,145    | 10,109     | 3,704    |
| 13,000     | 13,458   | 4,179    | 13,872        | 3,930    | 10,818     | 3,344    |
| 14,000     | 14,268   | 4,173    | 14,948        | 3,932    | 12,353     | 3,465    |
| 15,000     | 14,360   | 4,135    | 15,548        | 3,908    | 13,555     | 3,650    |
| 17,000     | 14,887   | 4,235    | 15,883        | 3,980    | 14,702     | 3,972    |
| 19,000     | 14,056   | 4,460    | 13,884        | 4,262    | 13,844     | 4,713    |
| 21,000     | 13,525   | 4,102    | 13,315        | 3,960    | 13,250     | 4,552    |
| 23,000     | 14,306   | 3,895    | 14,354        | 3,807    | 14,670     | 4,677    |
| 25,000     | 14,995   | 4,185    | 14,893        | 4,145    | 15,272     | 5,254    |
| 27,000     | 14,919   | 4,276    | 16,354        | 4,220    | 15,307     | 5,279    |
| 29,000     | 16,389   | 4,065    | 18,933        | 4,078    | 17,076     | 5,052    |
| 31,000     | 20,560   | 4,773    | 23,259        | 4,867    | 20,728     | 5,783    |

Study Site 28 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 3,437    | 887      | 2,012         | 834      | 1,510      | 779      |
| 3,500      | 3,284    | 854      | 1,932         | 802      | 1,439      | 760      |
| 3,750      | 3,178    | 825      | 1,912         | 772      | 1,427      | 742      |
| 4,000      | 3,073    | 802      | 1,852         | 749      | 1,407      | 729      |
| 4,250      | 3,006    | 786      | 1,834         | 732      | 1,440      | 724      |
| 4,500      | 2,970    | 775      | 1,841         | 722      | 1,507      | 721      |
| 4,750      | 2,916    | 772      | 1,801         | 719      | 1,517      | 725      |
| 5,000      | 2,861    | 772      | 1,766         | 718      | 1,515      | 728      |
| 5,250      | 2,811    | 766      | 1,747         | 712      | 1,507      | 721      |
| 5,500      | 2,780    | 767      | 1,736         | 714      | 1,531      | 722      |
| 6,000      | 2,741    | 746      | 1,821         | 698      | 1,572      | 725      |
| 6,500      | 2,760    | 705      | 1,941         | 661      | 1,615      | 699      |
| 7,000      | 2,705    | 683      | 1,923         | 642      | 1,634      | 682      |
| 7,500      | 2,682    | 682      | 1,948         | 642      | 1,683      | 685      |
| 8,000      | 2,597    | 685      | 1,881         | 647      | 1,652      | 691      |
| 9,000      | 2,432    | 686      | 1,754         | 658      | 1,609      | 732      |
| 10,000     | 2,214    | 801      | 1,475         | 750      | 1,284      | 811      |
| 11,000     | 1,802    | 711      | 1,299         | 672      | 1,224      | 740      |
| 12,000     | 2,237    | 582      | 1,970         | 567      | 1,751      | 637      |
| 13,000     | 2,351    | 590      | 2,210         | 577      | 2,331      | 675      |
| 14,000     | 2,354    | 580      | 2,294         | 583      | 2,427      | 750      |
| 15,000     | 2,304    | 576      | 2,273         | 585      | 2,444      | 788      |
| 17,000     | 2,280    | 569      | 2,182         | 580      | 2,151      | 836      |
| 19,000     | 2,198    | 592      | 1,804         | 601      | 1,726      | 810      |
| 21,000     | 2,063    | 610      | 1,399         | 608      | 1,332      | 769      |
| 23,000     | 1,797    | 558      | 1,091         | 561      | 1,092      | 721      |
| 25,000     | 1,790    | 534      | 1,177         | 552      | 1,196      | 749      |
| 27,000     | 1,587    | 505      | 1,213         | 534      | 1,413      | 755      |
| 29,000     | 2,336    | 463      | 2,377         | 479      | 2,435      | 703      |
| 31,000     | 2,444    | 516      | 2,547         | 524      | 2,595      | 740      |

Powerline Riffle Study Site WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 5,851    | 3,797    | 5,144         | 3,466    | 3,680      | 1,890    |
| 3,500      | 5,369    | 3,761    | 4,638         | 3,446    | 3,517      | 1,941    |
| 3,750      | 4,846    | 3,724    | 4,127         | 3,408    | 3,160      | 1,904    |
| 4,000      | 4,383    | 3,699    | 3,754         | 3,382    | 3,030      | 1,875    |
| 4,250      | 3,966    | 3,699    | 3,449         | 3,383    | 2,901      | 1,876    |
| 4,500      | 3,650    | 3,704    | 3,252         | 3,383    | 2,810      | 1,861    |
| 4,750      | 3,291    | 3,682    | 3,096         | 3,362    | 2,735      | 1,838    |
| 5,000      | 3,013    | 3,642    | 2,962         | 3,325    | 2,715      | 1,814    |
| 5,250      | 2,834    | 3,593    | 2,873         | 3,282    | 2,716      | 1,801    |
| 5,500      | 2,749    | 3,519    | 2,823         | 3,220    | 2,725      | 1,794    |
| 6,000      | 2,647    | 3,276    | 2,737         | 3,017    | 2,722      | 1,773    |
| 6,500      | 2,573    | 2,946    | 2,638         | 2,732    | 2,669      | 1,696    |
| 7,000      | 2,514    | 2,601    | 2,503         | 2,430    | 2,577      | 1,591    |
| 7,500      | 2,461    | 2,254    | 2,372         | 2,124    | 2,474      | 1,480    |
| 8,000      | 2,494    | 1,954    | 2,332         | 1,864    | 2,456      | 1,403    |
| 9,000      | 2,519    | 1,458    | 2,221         | 1,435    | 2,381      | 1,283    |
| 10,000     | 2,495    | 1,146    | 1,995         | 1,169    | 2,199      | 1,229    |
| 11,000     | 2,460    | 992      | 1,779         | 1,036    | 2,038      | 1,193    |
| 12,000     | 2,264    | 868      | 1,527         | 918      | 1,791      | 1,109    |
| 13,000     | 2,081    | 773      | 1,304         | 825      | 1,545      | 1,027    |
| 14,000     | 1,805    | 659      | 1,037         | 701      | 1,145      | 859      |
| 15,000     | 2,113    | 602      | 1,572         | 641      | 1,822      | 790      |
| 17,000     | 2,446    | 709      | 1,953         | 767      | 2,580      | 994      |
| 19,000     | 2,446    | 780      | 2,023         | 841      | 2,380      | 1,087    |
| 21,000     | 1,627    | 510      | 1,495         | 572      | 1,942      | 818      |
| 23,000     | 1,779    | 496      | 1,876         | 563      | 2,420      | 833      |
| 25,000     | 1,879    | 572      | 1,883         | 640      | 2,540      | 914      |
| 27,000     | 1,939    | 570      | 2,038         | 645      | 2,859      | 946      |
| 29,000     | 2,074    | 547      | 2,369         | 637      | 3,397      | 1,002    |
| 31,000     | 2,235    | 537      | 2,560         | 630      | 3,639      | 1,005    |



Study Site 15/17 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 17,981   | 6,786    | 14,289        | 5,921    | 5,350      | 2,231    |
| 3,500      | 17,164   | 6,517    | 13,750        | 5,686    | 5,284      | 2,178    |
| 3,750      | 16,507   | 6,304    | 13,387        | 5,500    | 5,445      | 2,194    |
| 4,000      | 15,866   | 6,071    | 12,820        | 5,277    | 5,322      | 2,094    |
| 4,250      | 15,432   | 5,902    | 12,559        | 5,129    | 5,836      | 2,101    |
| 4,500      | 15,127   | 5,721    | 12,495        | 4,990    | 6,107      | 2,172    |
| 4,750      | 14,873   | 5,482    | 12,487        | 4,784    | 6,145      | 2,156    |
| 5,000      | 14,501   | 5,285    | 12,295        | 4,625    | 6,290      | 2,162    |
| 5,250      | 14,290   | 5,091    | 12,175        | 4,473    | 6,543      | 2,187    |
| 5,500      | 14,024   | 4,954    | 11,894        | 4,358    | 6,431      | 2,169    |
| 6,000      | 13,578   | 4,681    | 11,721        | 4,169    | 6,809      | 2,194    |
| 6,500      | 13,127   | 4,309    | 11,415        | 3,867    | 6,652      | 2,176    |
| 7,000      | 12,693   | 4,094    | 11,072        | 3,673    | 6,692      | 2,119    |
| 7,500      | 12,660   | 3,859    | 11,264        | 3,482    | 7,653      | 2,133    |
| 8,000      | 12,334   | 3,704    | 11,201        | 3,378    | 8,193      | 2,280    |
| 9,000      | 11,313   | 3,231    | 10,705        | 2,961    | 8,602      | 2,179    |
| 10,000     | 10,757   | 3,157    | 10,127        | 2,937    | 7,671      | 2,452    |
| 11,000     | 10,559   | 2,845    | 10,572        | 2,629    | 8,737      | 2,194    |
| 12,000     | 10,195   | 2,862    | 10,591        | 2,701    | 8,500      | 2,407    |
| 13,000     | 10,307   | 2,740    | 10,649        | 2,649    | 8,000      | 2,387    |
| 14,000     | 10,753   | 2,877    | 11,096        | 2,747    | 8,288      | 2,619    |
| 15,000     | 10,229   | 2,764    | 10,789        | 2,679    | 8,136      | 2,642    |
| 17,000     | 10,055   | 2,825    | 9,778         | 2,783    | 8,315      | 2,894    |
| 19,000     | 10,381   | 3,093    | 9,094         | 3,056    | 8,315      | 3,445    |
| 21,000     | 10,294   | 3,024    | 8,330         | 2,945    | 7,886      | 3,325    |
| 23,000     | 10,077   | 2,748    | 8,428         | 2,760    | 8,779      | 3,267    |
| 25,000     | 10,832   | 2,885    | 10,021        | 2,931    | 10,131     | 3,534    |
| 27,000     | 11,870   | 2,856    | 12,008        | 2,957    | 12,802     | 3,777    |
| 29,000     | 12,602   | 3,264    | 13,327        | 3,425    | 14,679     | 4,627    |
| 31,000     | 11,810   | 3,337    | 12,066        | 3,538    | 12,984     | 4,642    |

Study Site 9 WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 11,299   | 3,921    | 7,895         | 3,758    | 4,807      | 3,015    |
| 3,500      | 10,724   | 3,746    | 7,687         | 3,593    | 4,599      | 2,890    |
| 3,750      | 10,314   | 3,577    | 7,550         | 3,427    | 4,504      | 2,741    |
| 4,000      | 10,017   | 3,424    | 7,447         | 3,275    | 4,454      | 2,590    |
| 4,250      | 9,670    | 3,301    | 7,201         | 3,152    | 4,322      | 2,469    |
| 4,500      | 9,427    | 3,204    | 7,045         | 3,055    | 4,221      | 2,367    |
| 4,750      | 9,271    | 3,127    | 6,981         | 2,975    | 4,147      | 2,281    |
| 5,000      | 9,170    | 3,077    | 6,917         | 2,924    | 4,123      | 2,228    |
| 5,250      | 9,080    | 3,022    | 6,924         | 2,870    | 4,148      | 2,180    |
| 5,500      | 8,924    | 2,965    | 6,779         | 2,815    | 4,100      | 2,133    |
| 6,000      | 8,683    | 2,771    | 6,554         | 2,622    | 4,109      | 1,949    |
| 6,500      | 8,350    | 2,622    | 6,407         | 2,481    | 4,025      | 1,840    |
| 7,000      | 8,476    | 2,558    | 6,615         | 2,424    | 4,229      | 1,816    |
| 7,500      | 8,642    | 2,577    | 6,911         | 2,448    | 4,474      | 1,860    |
| 8,000      | 8,329    | 2,538    | 6,698         | 2,419    | 4,405      | 1,873    |
| 9,000      | 7,894    | 2,401    | 6,780         | 2,290    | 4,451      | 1,791    |
| 10,000     | 7,196    | 2,171    | 6,384         | 2,081    | 4,260      | 1,690    |
| 11,000     | 6,948    | 1,978    | 6,295         | 1,900    | 4,096      | 1,600    |
| 12,000     | 6,558    | 1,843    | 5,951         | 1,774    | 3,766      | 1,491    |
| 13,000     | 6,397    | 1,741    | 5,678         | 1,672    | 3,543      | 1,405    |
| 14,000     | 6,351    | 1,687    | 5,110         | 1,622    | 3,235      | 1,354    |
| 15,000     | 6,381    | 1,737    | 4,666         | 1,663    | 2,988      | 1,393    |
| 17,000     | 6,162    | 1,756    | 3,856         | 1,657    | 2,573      | 1,361    |
| 19,000     | 5,482    | 1,657    | 3,385         | 1,544    | 2,285      | 1,243    |
| 21,000     | 5,390    | 1,537    | 3,910         | 1,462    | 2,724      | 1,168    |
| 23,000     | 5,394    | 1,550    | 4,493         | 1,488    | 2,974      | 1,251    |
| 25,000     | 6,233    | 1,756    | 5,790         | 1,681    | 3,637      | 1,421    |
| 27,000     | 5,943    | 1,620    | 5,844         | 1,544    | 3,593      | 1,232    |
| 29,000     | 6,178    | 1,722    | 6,051         | 1,638    | 3,695      | 1,282    |
| 31,000     | 7,070    | 1,816    | 7,564         | 1,724    | 4,639      | 1,306    |

Price Riffle Study Site WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Fall-run |          | Late-fall-run |          | Winter-run |          |
|------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|
|            | Fry      | Juvenile | Fry           | Juvenile | Fry        | Juvenile |
| 3,250      | 4,647    | 2,577    | 5,073         | 2,269    | 1,480      | 827      |
| 3,500      | 4,701    | 2,467    | 5,087         | 2,172    | 1,498      | 793      |
| 3,750      | 4,812    | 2,358    | 5,160         | 2,076    | 1,501      | 759      |
| 4,000      | 4,956    | 2,243    | 5,313         | 1,975    | 1,564      | 723      |
| 4,250      | 5,159    | 2,116    | 5,711         | 1,862    | 1,729      | 682      |
| 4,500      | 5,179    | 2,033    | 5,784         | 1,789    | 1,799      | 661      |
| 4,750      | 5,378    | 1,984    | 5,974         | 1,745    | 1,910      | 654      |
| 5,000      | 5,337    | 1,904    | 5,978         | 1,674    | 1,970      | 632      |
| 5,250      | 5,290    | 1,801    | 5,945         | 1,582    | 2,077      | 601      |
| 5,500      | 5,619    | 1,761    | 6,264         | 1,545    | 2,364      | 595      |
| 6,000      | 5,748    | 1,741    | 6,344         | 1,529    | 2,584      | 608      |
| 6,500      | 6,109    | 1,783    | 6,668         | 1,575    | 3,067      | 684      |
| 7,000      | 5,956    | 1,740    | 6,650         | 1,541    | 3,299      | 702      |
| 7,500      | 5,739    | 1,650    | 6,459         | 1,464    | 3,360      | 713      |
| 8,000      | 5,748    | 1,643    | 6,358         | 1,449    | 3,376      | 731      |
| 9,000      | 6,050    | 1,635    | 6,357         | 1,417    | 3,855      | 765      |
| 10,000     | 6,248    | 1,619    | 6,791         | 1,383    | 4,604      | 836      |
| 11,000     | 6,088    | 1,705    | 6,522         | 1,460    | 4,910      | 981      |
| 12,000     | 5,972    | 1,788    | 6,297         | 1,525    | 4,947      | 1,061    |
| 13,000     | 6,226    | 1,871    | 6,461         | 1,602    | 5,348      | 1,162    |
| 14,000     | 6,215    | 1,945    | 6,290         | 1,682    | 5,390      | 1,331    |
| 15,000     | 5,498    | 1,823    | 5,330         | 1,567    | 4,850      | 1,303    |
| 17,000     | 5,028    | 1,679    | 4,481         | 1,411    | 4,322      | 1,382    |
| 19,000     | 5,245    | 1,681    | 4,386         | 1,385    | 4,325      | 1,521    |
| 21,000     | 4,572    | 1,552    | 3,849         | 1,306    | 4,061      | 1,568    |
| 23,000     | 4,336    | 1,413    | 3,686         | 1,195    | 3,822      | 1,469    |
| 25,000     | 3,894    | 1,257    | 3,131         | 1,060    | 3,390      | 1,350    |
| 27,000     | 4,340    | 1,364    | 3,553         | 1,161    | 3,598      | 1,463    |
| 29,000     | 3,828    | 1,180    | 3,455         | 1,038    | 3,413      | 1,290    |
| 31,000     | 4,144    | 1,353    | 3,564         | 1,212    | 3,488      | 1,409    |

**APPENDIX J**  
**SEGMENT HABITAT MODELING RESULTS**

Fall-run Fry WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Reach 6 Boards In | Reach 6 Boards Out | Reach 5   | Reach 4 |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|
| 3,250      | 160,423           | 72,315             | 1,488,562 | 310,195 |
| 3,500      | 157,967           | 68,628             | 1,461,855 | 291,390 |
| 3,750      | 155,792           | 66,279             | 1,491,153 | 272,722 |
| 4,000      | 154,351           | 64,113             | 1,478,401 | 255,740 |
| 4,250      | 152,667           | 61,732             | 1,447,835 | 240,606 |
| 4,500      | 150,577           | 60,177             | 1,400,085 | 229,759 |
| 4,750      | 149,651           | 59,378             | 1,340,046 | 218,257 |
| 5,000      | 150,723           | 58,427             | 1,276,515 | 207,650 |
| 5,250      | 153,088           | 58,166             | 1,219,383 | 200,231 |
| 5,500      | 152,994           | 58,927             | 1,162,671 | 197,849 |
| 6,000      | 144,742           | 59,343             | 1,076,094 | 192,651 |
| 6,500      | 138,490           | 63,157             | 1,027,073 | 189,601 |
| 7,000      | 132,705           | 62,489             | 987,535   | 185,033 |
| 7,500      | 136,316           | 61,493             | 920,058   | 182,726 |
| 8,000      | 126,379           | 60,438             | 878,705   | 181,538 |
| 9,000      | 115,137           | 58,432             | 854,996   | 178,408 |
| 10,000     | 104,426           | 57,788             | 861,683   | 172,710 |
| 11,000     | 95,446            | 55,774             | 860,183   | 169,555 |
| 12,000     | 88,085            | 57,211             | 883,521   | 160,310 |
| 13,000     | 91,375            | 56,823             | 905,810   | 155,386 |
| 14,000     | 87,409            | 58,566             | 935,357   | 148,975 |
| 15,000     | 90,042            | 63,138             | 951,758   | 152,684 |
| 17,000     | 86,402            | 86,067             | 974,404   | 159,754 |
| 19,000     | 82,893            | 100,785            | 962,999   | 158,956 |
| 21,000     | 78,424            | 108,899            | 1,029,185 | 126,325 |
| 23,000     | 83,106            | 118,770            | 1,026,002 | 126,082 |
| 25,000     | 78,347            | 103,218            | 1,052,079 | 127,585 |
| 27,000     | 55,137            | 94,227             | 1,080,166 | 130,969 |
| 29,000     | 66,993            | 85,474             | 1,072,383 | 137,566 |
| 31,000     | 53,124            | 76,377             | 1,090,278 | 144,365 |

Late-fall-run Fry WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Reach 6 Boards In | Reach 6 Boards Out | Reach 5   | Reach 4 |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|
| 3,250      | 124,556           | 63,213             | 1,432,767 | 261,560 |
| 3,500      | 123,575           | 60,075             | 1,414,343 | 244,172 |
| 3,750      | 122,458           | 59,449             | 1,453,482 | 227,618 |
| 4,000      | 120,749           | 58,648             | 1,448,174 | 214,582 |
| 4,250      | 118,364           | 57,559             | 1,417,933 | 204,543 |
| 4,500      | 114,954           | 56,739             | 1,374,481 | 198,716 |
| 4,750      | 112,628           | 56,387             | 1,319,663 | 194,643 |
| 5,000      | 114,089           | 55,876             | 1,257,237 | 189,552 |
| 5,250      | 116,395           | 56,023             | 1,196,392 | 185,557 |
| 5,500      | 114,915           | 58,376             | 1,133,768 | 184,202 |
| 6,000      | 91,992            | 49,141             | 1,032,322 | 180,206 |
| 6,500      | 83,979            | 66,433             | 959,582   | 177,325 |
| 7,000      | 79,180            | 65,639             | 910,641   | 171,677 |
| 7,500      | 87,010            | 63,799             | 844,090   | 168,780 |
| 8,000      | 77,656            | 61,399             | 805,312   | 165,903 |
| 9,000      | 66,034            | 56,894             | 779,547   | 159,838 |
| 10,000     | 60,459            | 51,378             | 800,489   | 149,453 |
| 11,000     | 58,733            | 47,119             | 806,031   | 143,826 |
| 12,000     | 59,996            | 48,462             | 848,498   | 135,216 |
| 13,000     | 74,698            | 50,343             | 885,857   | 129,855 |
| 14,000     | 73,769            | 55,029             | 936,552   | 122,394 |
| 15,000     | 74,339            | 61,671             | 964,000   | 131,427 |
| 17,000     | 76,754            | 86,812             | 948,224   | 133,579 |
| 19,000     | 75,058            | 97,781             | 854,180   | 128,553 |
| 21,000     | 66,050            | 107,577            | 905,142   | 104,020 |
| 23,000     | 66,757            | 112,617            | 899,763   | 114,814 |
| 25,000     | 62,515            | 98,770             | 918,752   | 116,594 |
| 27,000     | 31,216            | 85,971             | 1,011,176 | 128,449 |
| 29,000     | 46,912            | 77,267             | 1,038,966 | 146,676 |
| 31,000     | 33,104            | 65,619             | 1,024,118 | 154,386 |

Winter-run Fry WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Reach 6 Boards In | Reach 6 Boards Out | Reach 5 | Reach 4 |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| 3,250      | 87,154            | 62,510             | 562,621 | 157,210 |
| 3,500      | 89,025            | 61,587             | 565,676 | 151,626 |
| 3,750      | 90,946            | 63,932             | 587,342 | 140,543 |
| 4,000      | 91,876            | 65,147             | 595,624 | 136,639 |
| 4,250      | 91,753            | 66,305             | 599,940 | 133,666 |
| 4,500      | 90,978            | 66,949             | 599,860 | 131,654 |
| 4,750      | 89,976            | 67,333             | 593,713 | 129,931 |
| 5,000      | 94,333            | 67,231             | 578,626 | 129,552 |
| 5,250      | 99,521            | 67,097             | 567,184 | 130,038 |
| 5,500      | 101,296           | 69,373             | 555,131 | 131,060 |
| 6,000      | 75,354            | 51,326             | 533,007 | 131,184 |
| 6,500      | 70,058            | 80,331             | 516,278 | 130,976 |
| 7,000      | 68,881            | 79,961             | 507,348 | 129,475 |
| 7,500      | 78,685            | 77,212             | 480,768 | 132,303 |
| 8,000      | 78,493            | 73,080             | 465,233 | 134,116 |
| 9,000      | 70,909            | 64,677             | 443,239 | 136,903 |
| 10,000     | 65,698            | 59,050             | 478,507 | 128,653 |
| 11,000     | 64,633            | 53,784             | 517,041 | 130,403 |
| 12,000     | 66,160            | 53,414             | 577,882 | 122,539 |
| 13,000     | 80,855            | 54,344             | 627,183 | 116,067 |
| 14,000     | 80,919            | 57,910             | 706,159 | 105,802 |
| 15,000     | 78,212            | 62,543             | 762,018 | 123,778 |
| 17,000     | 81,821            | 76,423             | 780,461 | 144,539 |
| 19,000     | 80,226            | 75,480             | 706,836 | 134,788 |
| 21,000     | 71,811            | 78,090             | 724,657 | 115,771 |
| 23,000     | 74,101            | 72,051             | 730,934 | 132,843 |
| 25,000     | 69,986            | 68,940             | 761,857 | 137,455 |
| 27,000     | 31,016            | 66,240             | 850,217 | 156,988 |
| 29,000     | 47,975            | 70,944             | 909,606 | 183,712 |
| 31,000     | 33,113            | 61,476             | 917,701 | 189,362 |

Fall-run Juvenile WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Reach 6 Boards In | Reach 6 Boards Out | Reach 5 | Reach 4 |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| 3,250      | 44,002            | 34,312             | 525,086 | 168,836 |
| 3,500      | 42,837            | 33,295             | 516,053 | 165,755 |
| 3,750      | 41,929            | 31,988             | 506,828 | 162,893 |
| 4,000      | 41,505            | 31,055             | 500,017 | 160,267 |
| 4,250      | 41,158            | 30,136             | 500,224 | 158,505 |
| 4,500      | 40,977            | 29,379             | 494,892 | 157,196 |
| 4,750      | 40,999            | 28,944             | 484,521 | 155,165 |
| 5,000      | 57,616            | 28,847             | 472,800 | 152,573 |
| 5,250      | 41,430            | 28,440             | 462,554 | 149,420 |
| 5,500      | 41,965            | 28,164             | 453,031 | 146,180 |
| 6,000      | 44,262            | 30,478             | 437,516 | 136,817 |
| 6,500      | 43,552            | 28,475             | 429,452 | 125,023 |
| 7,000      | 42,930            | 28,098             | 415,378 | 112,951 |
| 7,500      | 42,549            | 27,628             | 403,861 | 100,694 |
| 8,000      | 42,327            | 26,865             | 389,700 | 90,525  |
| 9,000      | 40,195            | 24,550             | 366,604 | 73,118  |
| 10,000     | 37,076            | 22,332             | 343,932 | 62,690  |
| 11,000     | 34,063            | 20,292             | 326,096 | 56,789  |
| 12,000     | 30,739            | 19,089             | 307,575 | 52,852  |
| 13,000     | 29,083            | 17,735             | 303,378 | 49,050  |
| 14,000     | 27,158            | 16,760             | 295,111 | 46,214  |
| 15,000     | 31,129            | 16,440             | 287,064 | 43,946  |
| 17,000     | 28,782            | 19,641             | 295,610 | 46,566  |
| 19,000     | 27,553            | 26,595             | 292,924 | 49,951  |
| 21,000     | 26,312            | 28,248             | 294,145 | 39,799  |
| 23,000     | 25,107            | 31,969             | 297,394 | 37,214  |
| 25,000     | 23,509            | 33,532             | 300,465 | 38,989  |
| 27,000     | 21,667            | 33,464             | 306,678 | 37,972  |
| 29,000     | 24,657            | 29,884             | 294,400 | 37,488  |
| 31,000     | 22,530            | 28,611             | 311,954 | 37,773  |



Late-fall-run Juvenile WUA (ft<sup>3</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Reach 6 Boards In | Reach 6 Boards Out | Reach 5 | Reach 4 |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| 3,250      | 41,773            | 32,405             | 473,650 | 153,022 |
| 3,500      | 40,971            | 32,051             | 465,747 | 150,648 |
| 3,750      | 40,389            | 31,081             | 458,037 | 147,887 |
| 4,000      | 40,261            | 30,465             | 452,442 | 145,370 |
| 4,250      | 40,136            | 29,827             | 452,547 | 143,761 |
| 4,500      | 40,145            | 29,342             | 448,229 | 142,521 |
| 4,750      | 40,341            | 29,126             | 439,214 | 140,637 |
| 5,000      | 40,604            | 29,193             | 428,767 | 138,314 |
| 5,250      | 41,088            | 28,980             | 419,607 | 135,572 |
| 5,500      | 41,789            | 28,881             | 411,171 | 132,808 |
| 6,000      | 44,216            | 31,218             | 397,833 | 125,003 |
| 6,500      | 43,162            | 29,897             | 391,379 | 114,857 |
| 7,000      | 42,295            | 29,770             | 379,513 | 104,210 |
| 7,500      | 41,689            | 27,450             | 369,939 | 93,465  |
| 8,000      | 43,165            | 28,940             | 357,967 | 84,674  |
| 9,000      | 41,136            | 27,123             | 337,271 | 69,533  |
| 10,000     | 38,119            | 25,045             | 316,547 | 60,586  |
| 11,000     | 35,184            | 23,014             | 301,242 | 55,280  |
| 12,000     | 31,910            | 21,683             | 286,347 | 51,753  |
| 13,000     | 30,177            | 20,102             | 282,764 | 48,301  |
| 14,000     | 28,562            | 18,985             | 276,321 | 44,930  |
| 15,000     | 32,293            | 18,506             | 271,036 | 42,790  |
| 17,000     | 30,354            | 21,517             | 282,896 | 46,150  |
| 19,000     | 29,406            | 28,026             | 282,744 | 49,388  |
| 21,000     | 28,315            | 29,576             | 286,178 | 39,448  |
| 23,000     | 27,104            | 32,653             | 290,711 | 37,785  |
| 25,000     | 26,223            | 33,637             | 295,729 | 39,906  |
| 27,000     | 22,789            | 33,578             | 303,106 | 39,340  |
| 29,000     | 26,206            | 30,420             | 293,470 | 39,867  |
| 31,000     | 23,620            | 29,067             | 312,861 | 40,386  |

Winter-run Juvenile WUA (ft<sup>2</sup>)

| Flow (cfs) | Reach 6 Boards In | Reach 6 Boards Out | Reach 5 | Reach 4 |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| 3,250      | 30,012            | 22,447             | 231,314 | 80,455  |
| 3,500      | 30,839            | 24,914             | 229,338 | 81,336  |
| 3,750      | 31,705            | 25,426             | 228,916 | 79,619  |
| 4,000      | 32,859            | 26,195             | 229,221 | 77,980  |
| 4,250      | 33,671            | 26,789             | 228,786 | 77,429  |
| 4,500      | 34,514            | 27,485             | 229,045 | 76,659  |
| 4,750      | 35,453            | 28,213             | 226,453 | 75,669  |
| 5,000      | 36,338            | 28,971             | 222,136 | 74,611  |
| 5,250      | 37,532            | 29,599             | 218,408 | 73,749  |
| 5,500      | 38,926            | 30,265             | 215,916 | 73,212  |
| 6,000      | 41,917            | 32,732             | 213,928 | 71,834  |
| 6,500      | 39,561            | 34,238             | 214,618 | 69,215  |
| 7,000      | 37,812            | 35,186             | 213,375 | 65,480  |
| 7,500      | 36,401            | 35,840             | 213,238 | 61,929  |
| 8,000      | 44,828            | 36,137             | 211,882 | 60,027  |
| 9,000      | 43,488            | 36,563             | 202,957 | 56,574  |
| 10,000     | 41,241            | 35,236             | 192,392 | 56,143  |
| 11,000     | 38,968            | 33,415             | 189,399 | 54,351  |
| 12,000     | 36,216            | 31,665             | 191,418 | 52,520  |
| 13,000     | 34,564            | 29,232             | 191,542 | 49,763  |
| 14,000     | 34,576            | 27,607             | 194,747 | 46,077  |
| 15,000     | 37,671            | 26,497             | 203,902 | 44,429  |
| 17,000     | 37,324            | 28,682             | 233,753 | 52,528  |
| 19,000     | 37,315            | 33,291             | 253,550 | 58,129  |
| 21,000     | 36,706            | 34,294             | 260,475 | 48,842  |
| 23,000     | 35,401            | 34,413             | 268,330 | 49,266  |
| 25,000     | 33,698            | 32,749             | 279,798 | 52,275  |
| 27,000     | 27,513            | 33,153             | 292,539 | 53,362  |
| 29,000     | 32,662            | 32,045             | 293,412 | 57,225  |
| 31,000     | 28,267            | 30,599             | 320,361 | 57,197  |